

ELECTRONICS WORLD

+ WIRELESS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 63.00
Germany DM 13.00
Greece Dra. 680
Holland Dfl. 12.50
Italy L 6500
IR £2.97
Spain Pts. 700.00
Singapore S\$ 11.25
USA \$5.95

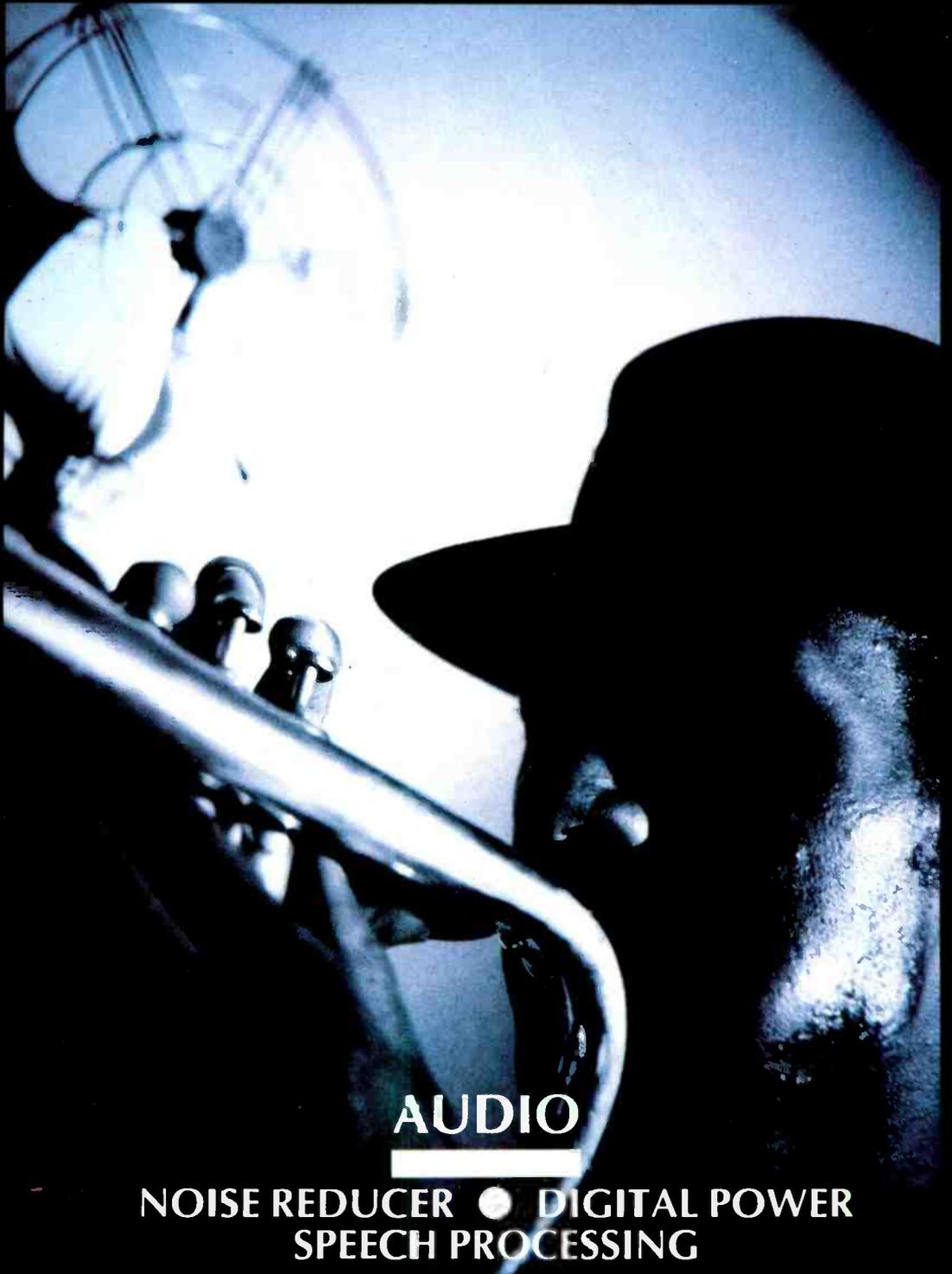
JULY 1991 £1.95

PC ENGINEERING
**Windows 3.0:
behind the
screens**

DESIGN
**The best in
power
converters?**

AVIONICS
**Fly-by-wire:
the verdict**

POLITICS
**The state of
research**



AUDIO

**NOISE REDUCER ● DIGITAL POWER
SPEECH PROCESSING**



9 770959 833004

COLOURJET 132

COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Compatible with:—

IBM pc
Archimedes
Nimbus
BBC Micro
Amiga
Apple Mac
(serial version)

LOW COST
LIST PRICE
from £636 + VAT



Low
Operating
Cost

Windows 3
Driver
Available



EMULATES OTHER COLOUR PRINTERS EG. IBM 3852, Canon PJ1080A, Quadjet
PRINTS OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCIES

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, SWADLINCOTE
DERBYS. DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 551551
Fax (0283) 550325
T/x 341727 INTEGX

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

CONTENTS

FEATURES

CUTTING THE NOISE.....550

Quantisation noise from digital musical instruments annoys recording engineers. Richard Brice outlines an electronic noise gate design which puts the dynamic range back into the recording process

DIGITAL AMPLIFICATION554

Andy Gothard listens in to latest developments at a King's College in hot pursuit of the true digital amplifier.

HIGH QUALITY PUNCH559

Every communications engineer knows that conventional speech processors improve intelligibility at the expense of sound quality. While such a compromise may be acceptable with HF telephone links, digital information carried over speech links can be rendered indecipherable by the action of clippers and filters. BTG sponsored Louis Thomas proposes a better system.

INNOVATION UNDER THREAT.....562

The cash crisis in science research could leave Britain an also-ran in the race to new technology. Dom Pancucci reports.

REVIEW: CADSTAR 6.1575

Cadstar schematic capture and PCB layout packages are highly priced - but high performance too. Martin Cummings test drives release 6.1.

REVIEW: LABTECH NOTEBOOK.....581

Labtech's Notebook offers powerful control of data acquisition and analysis. But does the packaging match the product? Allen Brown reports.

LOOKING OUT WINDOWS 3.0.....586

Since the introduction of Microsoft's Windows 3.0, the PC industry has reengineered itself with the concept of the

graphical user interface, originally developed over 10 years ago by Xerox in its Palo Alto Research Centre. GUI promises a new look to PC based technical applications. Neil Fawcett reports from behind the screens.

UPDATE SPECIAL.....591

Why is there such a gulf between the people-friendly, high-tech image BT is spending so much time (and a good deal of money) cultivating, and the sad reality of the inaccessibility of some of its computer-based services? Maybe if BT's managers had to use their own services the situation would improve.

FLY BY WIRE: THE VERDICT.....593

Two air crashes cast doubts over digitally signalled control systems. In an update to an article in EW + WW in June



1990 David Learmount looks beyond the press speculation to find the true picture.

DESIGN BRIEF: 60W CUK CONVERTER596

Cuk power conversion offers the best of all switching power supply worlds. The boost-buck circuitry approaches 90% efficiency, requires few components yet produces minimal amounts of radio frequency interference. Terrence Finnegan sets out a practical design sample.

REGULARS

COMMENT.....539

The great purpose.

RESEARCH NOTES541

Ups or downs for anti-matter, Ice or IC, changing fashions in liquid crystals, molecular footballs roll towards organic IC goal, proton probing reveals microelectronic detail.

UPDATE545

DTI on track of low power radio, sexual stereotyping in young schoolchildren, boost for PCB work in Ireland, hacker controls, GaAs for optoelectronics, glass ceramic for new computers, ultra-stable quartz, funding shadow on light computer, low brain power is computer goal, 386 development leaves Intel behind; pp 589-590 superconducting sandwich, real time nerve probe, SAW measures picogrammes, satellites show Japanese carmakers the way, photorefractive effect found in polymer.

CIRCUIT IDEAS.....569

LETTERS.....601

Classically relative, lighting the way, mystery signals, Luxembourg effect, Squiggly rules OK, perfect note for

music lovers, security scramble, aerial assault on quality.

APPLICATIONS603

20-bit audio conversion, DC to CD power converter, mosfet bridge motor driver, teletext board.

NEW PRODUCT CLASSIFIED.....611

New products at-a-glance.

PICTURES FROM THE PAST.....616

Baird - the first with colour

RF CONNECTIONS619

Packet radio poised for major comms role, youth support sought for amateur radio, dashing to the right record.

In next month's issue. Maxwell's waves. In 1865, James Clerk Maxwell came to the realisation that his now famous equations described a travelling wave. He hypothesised that a continuous interaction between magnetic and electric fields would result in an electro-magnetic wave travelling in free space. Martti Nissinen brings a new clarity to the understanding of electro-magnetic physics.

DIGITASK AXIOM RANGE SUPER SYSTEM SAVERS

AXIOM 386SX-16/124

• 386SX Processor, socketed for 387SX clocking at 16MHz • AMERICAN mainboard • 1Mb RAM standard expandable to 5Mb on board. • Extended UK 102 Key Keyboard • 3.5" 1.44Mb internal floppy drive. • FAST 124Mb internal HARD DISK DRIVE (18ms IDE). • 14" VGA Colour Monitor. • Microsoft MS-DOS 4.01 and GW BASIC. • AMI BIOS.

£1193! Amazing Value!

AXIOM 386-40/124/CACHE

• AMD 386-40MHz TECHNOLOGY • Socketed for 387/WEITEK co-processors. • Up to 32Mb RAM on board. • 128K Cache standard expandable to 250K on board. • AMI BIOS. • Extended UK 102 Key Keyboard • 3.5" 1.44Mb internal floppy drive. • FAST 124Mb internal HARD DISK DRIVE (18ms IDE). • 14" VGA Colour Monitor. • Microsoft MS-DOS 4.01 and GW BASIC.

Price including 4Mb RAM fitted ... **£1920**

We'll say it again—this machine will speedlist FASTER THAN A 486/33 with cache using 386 based software!

Any configuration from Mono to Super VGA: from 20Mb to 700Mb MFM, RLL, SCSI, ESDI or IDE. Small footprint to Mini or full size Tower and with any upgrade to suit your requirements. Backed up by unrivalled technical support both pre and post sale.

• ADAPTER HARD DISK ACC

DPT SMARTCACHE 4MB CACHE EXPANSION MODULE 695
DPT SMARTCACHE 2MB CACHE EXPANSION MODULE 375

• ADAPTER HARD DISK ESDI

ADAPTEC ACB-2322D ESDI WITH FLOPPY 155
DPT SMARTCACHE AT/MCA ESDI HDD/FDD 512K 795

• ADAPTER HARD DISK IDE

NCL 530 AT/IDE 2HDD 2FDD 44

• ADAPTER HARD DISK MFM

DPT SMARTCACHE AT/MCA ST506 HDD/FDD 512K 795
NCL 5475 AT/MFM 2HDD 2FDD 1:1 67

• ADAPTER HARD DISK RLL

NCL 5275 AT/RLL 2HDD 2FDD 1:1 82

• ADAPTER HARD DISK SCSI

ADAPTEC AHA-1540B SCSI HOST ADAPTER 236
ADAPTEC AHA-1640 MCA ADAPTER 289
ADAPTEC AHA-1522 SCSI KIT WITH FLOPPY 145
ADAPTEC AHA-1542 SCSI KIT WITH FLOPPY 255
ADAPTEC AHA-1542B SCSI HOST ADAPTER 247

• ADAPTER HARD DISK SPECIAL

PERSTOR ADRC-9008 CONTROLLER XT/AT - HIGH CAPACITY! 89
PERSTOR PS180-16FN (AT/386/PS2) 2HD 2FD - HIGH CAPACITY! 179

• ADAPTER I/O DISPLAY

VIDEO-7 VEGA VGA VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA 800x600 113
DIGITASK GENERIC VGA 1024x768 16col 512Kb 16bit 79
VIDEO-7 V-RAM VGA H/M/C/E/VGA 1024x768 512K 299
DIGITASK GENERIC VGA 1024x768 256col 1MB 16bit 99
DIGITASK CPG-400 CGA 48
DIGITASK AM3000 Mono/colour 19c 29
DIGITASK AM2000 Monographic Adapter 8bitrc11 24
HERCULES GRAPHICS STATION 1MB VRAM 765
ORCHID PRODESIGNER IIX 1024 1MB 193
VIDEO-7 1024i Adapter with 512Kb RAM 149

• ADAPTER I/O MULTIFUNCTION

DIGITASK DIO-500A (AT) 1a/2a opt/1p/1g 42
DIGITASK CLOCK/CAL. (XT) real time 1c 35
DIGITASK MS-400A (AT) 4prt ASYNC (DOS) adapt 4s 85
DIGITASK ASYNC adapter (XT/AT) 1s/2a opt 35
DIGITASK DIO-200X (XT) 1s/2a opt/1p/1g/1c 39
DIGITASK AM765 IDE Controller Card 16bit 2FD 2HDD 29
DIGITASK AM450U AT I/O adapter 8bit 2s 1p 1g 24
DIGITASK MS-422A (AT) 2 port RS232/422 ASYNC 70
DIGITASK GAMES adapter (XT/AT) 2g 24
DIGITASK MS-422X (XT) 2 port RS232/422 ASYNC 65

DIGITASK Parallel Printer adapter (XT/AT) 1p 22
DIGITASK MF-3000/3001 3MB Multi-function (PC/AT) 95
DIGITASK M10-400KF 1p/1a/2FDC/2IDE/1g 59
DIGITASK MS-400X (XT) 4prt ASYNC (DOS) adapt 4s 69
DIGITASK M10-400AF 1p/1a/CGA/2 Fdc/2IDE 79
DIGITASK PII Printer/Buffer (XT/AT) 16-64k RAM 25
DIGITASK MF-100 384KB Multi-function (PC) 69
DIGITASK MU-440 (XT/AT) 4 port ASYNC (XENIX/CDOS) 148
DIGITASK SPIDER (slot saver!) AM3290 IDE M/funct 16bit 2a/1p/1g/2FDD/2HDD 59

• ADAPTER MEMORY EXPANSION

DIGITASK ISA (AT-BUS) 32MB Memory Upgrade Board for (0Kb) PC/XT/AT/PS-2 Model 30 & compat 129

DIGITASK 8MB MCA 16 Mem Exp Board for PS2 Models (0Kb) 50/50Z/55SX/60/70/80 and compatibles 129

• ADAPTER MEMORY EXPANSION XT/AT

DIGITASK MEGABIT-B 2MB Exp PC/AT 105
DIGITASK MEMO 2000X 2MB Exp RAM adapter (XT ONLY) 85
DIGITASK MEMO 576 576Kb Mem Exp card for PC 35
DIGITASK MEGALITH 4MB Exp WM PEC 4 110
DIGITASK MEMO 2000A 2MB Exp RAM adapter (AT ONLY) 95
DIGITASK RAMBANK II 4MB PS/2 IBM 50/60 135

Seagate DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS NEW LOW PRICES!

ST 157A 44Mb 3.5" 28ms IDE 132
ST 1102A 84Mb 3.5" 19ms IDE 227
ST 1144A 124Mb 3.5" 20ms IDE 294
ST 1162A 143Mb 3.5" 15ms IDE 437
ST 1201A 177Mb 3.5" 15ms IDE 449
ST 1239A 211Mb 3.5" 15ms IDE 482
ST 225 21Mb 5.25" 65ms MFM 107
ST 125-1 21Mb 3.5" 28ms MFM 128
ST 251-1 42Mb 5.25" 28ms MFM 148
ST 4096 80Mb 5.25" E 28ms MFM 358
ST 1100 88Mb 3.5" 15ms MFM 347
ST 125N 20Mb 3.5" 28ms SCSI 137
ST 157N 49Mb 3.5" 28ms SCSI 161
ST 296N 84Mb 5.25" 28ms SCSI 215

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE—CALL FOR ESDI AND SCSI
Prices do not include Controllers and Cables.
Digitask is an authorised Seagate reseller.

• CHIP COPRO

CYRIX CX83D87-20GP 205
CYRIX CX83S87-16KP 174
CYRIX CX83D87-16GP 169
CYRIX CX83S87-20KP 194
CYRIX CX82S87-20 84
CYRIX CX83D87-25GP 244
CYRIX CX83D87-33GP 309
INTEL 80387-16 184
INTEL 8087-2 8MHz 72
INTEL 80387SX-16 167
INTEL 80387-20 197
INTEL 8087 453
INTEL 80387-33 317
INTEL 80287-XL 112
INTEL 8087-1 10MHz 88
INTEL 80387-25 249
INTEL 80287-XLT 125
INTEL 80387SX-20 192

• DATA PROTECTION UPS

DIGITASK PC MIGHT 350VA 240
DIGITASK SLIMLINE 10000VA 475

• MEDIA FLOPPY DRIVE ACCESSORY

DIGITASK EXTERNAL 5.25" FLOPPY CASE 65
TEAC TEAC 5.25"/3.5" ADAPTER KIT 12
DIGITASK FLOPPY DRIVE CABLE SET 10

• MEDIA FLOPPY DRIVE EXTERNAL

BACKPACK EXT 5.25" 360K/1.22MB* 295
BACKPACK EXT 3.5" 720K/1.44MB* 295
BACKPACK EXT 3.5" 720K/1.2MB/2.8MB* 355

• MEDIA FLOPPY DRIVE INTERNAL

TEAC TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB HALF HEIGHT 52
TEAC TEAC 3.5" 720K 1" HEIGHT 46
TEAC TEAC 3.5" 720K/1.44MB 1" HEIGHT 52
DIGITASK DUAL FLOPPY CONTROLLER DD XT/AT (360/720K) 49
TEAC TEAC 5.25" 360k HALF HEIGHT 44
DIGITASK QUAD FLOPPY CONTROLLER XT/AT (360/720/1.2/1.44) 69

• MEDIA HARDCARD FAST

PLUS DEV Hardcard-IXLX.105 9ms 105.2MB 529
PLUS DEV Hardcard-IXLX.50 9ms 52.3MB 299
PLUS DEV Hardcard-II-80 19ms 80.5MB 459

• MEDIA HARDWARE ACC

DIGITASK S-012S SCSI Switchdisk system 69
DIGITASK S-012A IDE Switchdisk system 69

• COMPUTER ENCLOSURES

DIGITASK Slimline Case with 200W PSU 69
DIGITASK FULL SIZE Tower with 220W PSU 149
DIGITASK Mini Tower with 200W PSU 79
DIGITASK Desktop Case with 200W PSU 79

• SWITCH MODE P.S.U.s

DIGITASK Original XT 22/14/12 200W 45
DIGITASK Original AT 21/15/14.5 (L) 200W 45
DIGITASK Cube AT type 16.5/15/15 200W 45
DIGITASK Low Profile 15/14/8.5 200W 49
DIGITASK Full Tower PSU 21/15/14.5 220W 59

• KEYBOARDS

CHERRY German made Model 3000 UK 102key 39

DIGITASK - NEW PRODUCT UPDATE

40MHz 386 TECHNOLOGY!

• Amazing 9.5 MIPS! • Norton ver 5.46! • AMD TRUE 40MHz 386 Processor • Socketed for 80387/WEITEK Sync/Async Copro • BUS Speed selectable 6/8/12 MHz • ETEQ Chipset • 7x16 bit + 1x8 bit Expansion Slots • On board Diagnostics • Up to 32Mb on board RAM Memory (SIMM) • 128K Cache Standard (exp to 256K on board) • AMI BIOS with password protection • XT Sized Multilayer construction • USA Researched & Manufactured. This board is FASTER than a 486-33 with most software! It represents amazing value for an American board at ... just ... **£759!** (excl RAM)

"SOLUTION" 386SX-16

This MUST be the most cost effective SX mainboard on the market!
• 16MHz 80386 processor • Software CPU speed select 8/16MHz • 2.374 MIPS Norton 18.7 • Socketed for 80387SX co-processor • 1Mb Memory fitted as standard • Memory expandable to 5Mb on board (SIMMS) • On Board: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, Floppy drive Interface & IDE Hard Disk Interface • 5x16 bit + 1x8 bit expansion slots • AMI BIOS • Full support for MS-DOS/PC-DOS/XENIX/UNIX/OS-2/NOVELL/PC-MOS • XT Sized • US Manufactured.

Simply Amazing Value at **£279!**

GOLD 386SX-20C (with Cache!)

• Intel 20MHz 386SX Processor • Built-in 32K Cache memory • 4.17 MIPS Norton 23 • Software speed select on CPU 8/20MHz • Intel 80387SX co-processor support • 8x16 bit expansion slots • Up to 32Mb on board RAM (SIMM) • AMI BIOS • XT Sized • USA Researched & Manufactured • TWO YEAR Warranty • Full support of DOS/OS-2/UNIX/XENIX/PICK/PC-MOS/NOVELL. As far as we know this board is unique—being the first 386SX to use Cache Memory to improve performance. Providing real value running as fast as a 386DX clocking at 25MHz!

Priced at just ... **£299!** (excl. RAM)

JUMBO 250Mb STREAMER

Capacity more than double its predecessor! Available with optional hardware. Compression board which doubles data transfer rate! Internal version (DJ-20) available now.

Just **£289**

8Mb MCA 16/32 Memory Expansion Board for IBM PS/2 Models 50/50Z/55SX/60/70/80 and Microchannel compatible systems. Configures automatically to a 16 or 32 bit BUS. Up to 8Mb expansion using 256K and/or 1Mb SIMMs. Supports conventional (backfill), Extended, Expanded and EMS 4.0. RAM disk, printspool and disk cache software supplied.

Just **£129 (0Kb)**

ISA (AT-BUS) 32Mb Memory Upgrade Board for PC/XT/AT/PS-2 Model 30 and compatibles. Expands almost any ISA BUS machine up to 32Mb using 256K, 1Mb or 4Mb SIMMs. Software configuration no jumpers or switches to set. Supports conventional, expanded, extended, and LIM EMS 4.0 - PC Mag says: "Up to 40 times faster than Intel Above Board Plus on LIM EMS 4.0 Test."

Just **£129 (0Kb)**



Digitask Business Systems Ltd, Unit 2 Gatwick Metro Centre
Batcombe Road, Horley, Surrey RH6 9GA
Telephone (0293) 776688 Fax (0293) 786902 Telex 878761 DIGIT G

EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

Tel (0293) 776688
Fax (0293) 786902



PRICES AND MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFICATIONS
SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE CARRIAGE AND VAT.

The great purpose

EDITOR

Frank Ogden
081-661 3128

DEPUTY EDITOR

Jonathan Campbell
081-661 8638

DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lindsey Gardner
081-661 3614

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Jan Thorpe
081-661 3130

DISPLAY SALES MANAGER

Shona Finnie
081-661 8640

ADVERTISING ADMINISTRATION

Kathy Lambert
081-661 3139

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Una Russ
081-661 8649

PUBLISHER

Glyn Moody

FACSIMILE

081-661 8956

This year sees the 80th anniversary of the *Marconigraph* of which *Electronics World + Wireless World* is the lineal descendant. We plan to mark the event by producing a joint pictorial history of electronics in conjunction with the Marconi Company.

Researching the combined archives in preparing this book provides a privileged, god-like perspective on the purpose of electronics, with every yellowing photograph holding secrets of both past and future. In evolutionary terms, they demonstrate but one direction.

But evolution has its blind alleys. The Hough transform describes an object's shape by returning the angles subtended by coordinate points making up its physical space. To the defence industry, it means fast pattern recognition regardless of object size or orientation with minimal computing power. The video arcade style of the Gulf war depended largely on Hough transform target acquisition delivered by an ASIC chip.

Surely surgical warfare cannot be the sole purpose of electronics?

Making hydroxyl ions ring like bells under the combined onslaught of pulsed microwave energy and an intense magnetic field looks more promising. The degree of hydroxyl resonance induced in human tissue indicates tissue density and hence the position of tumours. But the number of people who will need to call on computerised NMR tomography is thankfully small; there is no all-embracing purpose here.

Crystal diodes became valve diodes. Valve diodes became triodes. Triodes evolved into screened tetrodes, pentodes, klystrons and magnetrons. And crystal diodes, which until this time had defied evolutionary extinction somewhere down on the forest floor, waited their chance for development. They evolved through junction transistors, FETs, bipolar ICs and MOS chips ousting thermionic dinosaurs on the way.

Although impressive in evolutionary terms, component development has amounted to no more than enabling technology, an analogue to the climatic change which moulded life on Earth.

The purpose of electronics is located on a different path.

High power spark transmitters must have been an impressive sight and sound. Recent calculations suggest that transatlantic wireless telegraphy stations emitted upwards of 75kW RF peak power; the crackling spark gaps consuming kilowatts by the hundred.

No wonder engineers of the period worried that wireless communication adversely affected the world's weather. Substitute "greenhouse effect" for "wireless communication" in our early correspondence columns and the subject would not be out of place today.

Politicians had no such qualms. Six weeks to send a message from one end of the empire to the other before radio meant governments seized on wireless to exercise tighter control on the far-flung outposts, reacting instantly to local conditions. The political and commercial communication needs of the Empire thus became the imperative behind electronics development. It was so then and, in only slightly modified form, is still so today.

Electronics exists to allow centralised authorities and governments to communicate with the governed. DHSS computers keep track of, and communicate with, virtually every one of us. Politicians largely use electronics communication to reach the electorate. Business uses electronics communication to relieve us of our money through banking, advertising or whatever.

In short, electronics now provides society's neural pathways. Without the instant communication and control provided by technology, the human race could not walk its chosen evolutionary path.

Frank Ogden



Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly by post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, *Electronics World + Wireless World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Telex: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Newstrade: Quadrant Publishing Services, 081-661-3240

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK.

USA: \$116.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

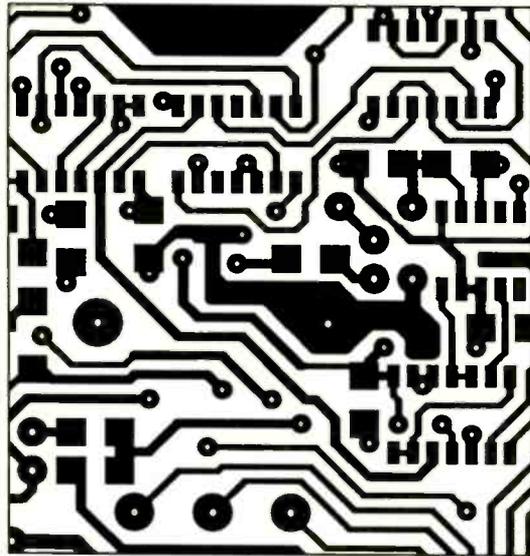
Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Jay Feinman, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Telex 23827.

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1991 ISSN 0266-3244

EASY-PC, SCHEMATIC and PCB CAD

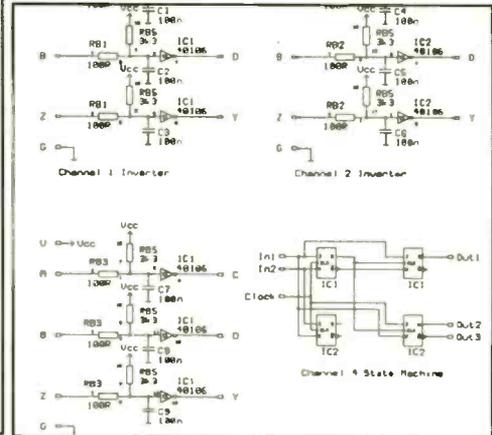
Over 8000 Installations
in 50 Countries Worldwide!



- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 Herc, CGA, EGA, VGA.
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multilayer boards.
- Provides Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Inkjet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Superbly easy to use.
- Not copy protected.

Still Only £98.00!
Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH DESIGN AWARD 1989

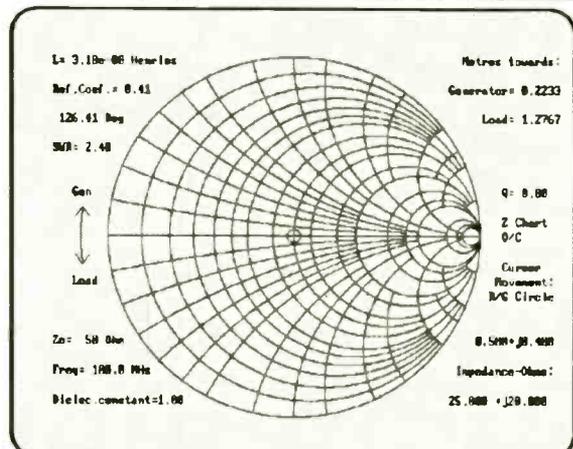
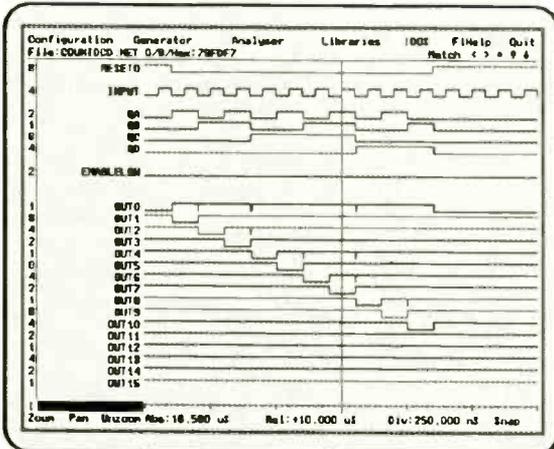


Options:

1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98

DIGITAL SIMULATION PULSAR £195

SMITH CHART CAD Z-MATCH II £195



- At last! A full featured Digital Circuit Simulator for less than £1000!
- Pulsar allows you to test your designs without the need for expensive test equipment.
- Catch glitches down to a pico second per week!
- Superbly easy to learn and use.
- Runs on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486 with EGA or VGA.

- Z-MATCH II simplifies RF matching and includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart.
- Handles transmission line transformers, stubs, discrete components, S Parameters etc.etc..
- Supplied with many worked examples.
- Superbly easy to learn and use.
- Runs on IBM PC/XT/AT/386/486, CGA, EGA, VGA.

For full info Phone, Fax, or use enquiry card.

Number One Systems Ltd. I

The CAD Specialists

REF:WW, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: 0480 61778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042

International: +44-480-61778, I'Fax: +44-480-494042 ACCESS, AMEX, MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

Ups or downs for anti-matter?

As we watched the hammer and feather fall to ground at the same rate in the "vacuum" of the moon, back in 1971, we were seeing on our television screens perhaps the first public proof of a concept formulated way back in the 17th century. But while any schoolchild now knows that the same force due to gravity acts on every normal object, physicists have not been entirely convinced that the same rules apply to anti-matter.

Anti-matter is a hypothetical material in which atoms comprise oppositely charged particles such as anti-protons and anti-electrons (positrons). While such material, if it exists, would be instantly annihilated on contact with ordinary matter, the various anti-particles can readily be created for a short time in big particle accelerators.

Experiments involving collisions between particles and anti-particles release a greater density of energy than existed in the first nanoseconds of the Big Bang birth of the Universe. They have also provided conclu-

sive evidence for existence of the elusive Z-particle.

But to return to the properties of isolated anti-matter, two groups of physicists have independently reassessed the very limited experimental data on whether anti-particles in a gravitational field fall with the same acceleration as normal matter. According to Einstein's theory of General Relativity they should, but even on the moon you can not just open a box containing anti-particles to see what happens.

So the two teams, one from the University of Washington in Seattle and the other from the Los Alamos National Laboratory have looked instead at indirect evidence. The Seattle group argue (*Phys Rev Lett* Vol 66 no 7) that if matter and anti-matter react to gravity in different ways, that implies an additional sort of quantum force of the type implicated in the now generally discounted "fifth force" studies.

The Los Alamos team (also *Phys Rev Lett*

Vol 66 no 7) have adopted a different approach and re-analysed experiments undertaken at Harvard University; these showed that protons and anti-protons have the same mass, at least to within 4 parts in 10^8 . The Harvard team measured the way the different particles orbit around the lines of a magnetic field.

On the basis that gravity interacts with energy as well as mass, the Los Alamos researchers deduce that if there is any difference between the behaviour of free-falling protons and that of free-falling anti-protons, it must be very small indeed.

These conclusions are, of course, nicely in accordance with the theory set out by Einstein. But until the behaviour of antimatter under gravity can be observed directly, (as with the feather on the moon) there will inevitably remain some lingering doubts on what things would be like if we could ever catch a glimpse of a parallel, mirror-image Universe.

Ice or IC?

Diamonds could be much more than a girl's best friend, judging from research now going on in a number of laboratories around the world. Last year, *Science* (the journal of the American Association for the Advancement of Science) voted diamond its Molecule of the Year.

Reasons for all this excitement are at least threefold: diamond possesses unique physical properties due to its rigid cubic lattice; it can now be synthesised in forms purer than natural gemstones, and (being a Group IV element) diamond has the potential to form the basis of a whole new family of active electronic components.

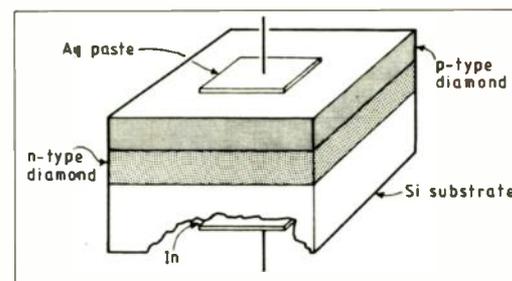
The sparkling refractive index of diamond is well known; what is not so widely appreciated is that diamond is transparent to X-rays, UV rays and IR rays. It is also an excellent electrical insulator, a superb heat conductor and extremely resistant to heat, corrosion, physical abuse and nuclear radiation.

The only snag about this wonder material (at the moment) is its horrendous cost! But last year was marked by a series of techno-

logical breakthroughs in producing increasingly pure samples of synthetic diamond. For example, GE demonstrated an improved process for condensing tiny diamond crystals from methane gas and then creating larger stones by subjecting them to intense heat and pressure. Diamonds produced by this chemical vapour deposition (CVD) process proved to be better heat conductors and more resistant to damage from laser radiation than natural gemstones.

Research in this area has now leapt into top gear with the recent announcement of the creation of single crystal films of diamond at the University of North Carolina and Oak Ridge National Laboratory. In a recent paper (*Science* vol 252, 416) Jagdish Naayan *et al* reveal details of a new process that uses powerful bursts of laser emission to transform ordinary carbon into a flawless film of diamond.

The process starts with carbon atoms embedded in the top few atomic layers of a sheet of copper. For 45ns the temperature of the composite surface is raised to over 2000K, when the carbon layer is converted



Structure of the Tokai diamond diode.

to pure diamond. Because the laser pulse is so short there is no time for the diamond to revert back to ordinary carbon. While the resulting diamond is only a few atoms thick, it consists of a single crystal, potentially any size.

Although the films are currently too small to make into electronic devices, they offer great potential because the purity and crystal size are not constrained as they are with CVD techniques. But why bother to make active devices from diamond when the industry already has such a large array of

group IV elements and III-V compounds? The answer lies in physical properties.

Diamond chips would be mechanically robust, capable of operating at 1000°C and also largely unaffected by nuclear radiation, X-rays or UV. They could operate in space or inside nuclear reactors, or many harsh environments that spell instant death to silicon or gallium technology.

In parallel with research into artificial diamond crystals, there is a great deal of work going into creation of practical semiconductor devices. Diamond doped with boron is relatively easy to make in the form of tiny crystals by CVD, and so far several metal-semiconductor devices based on this p-type compound have been created.

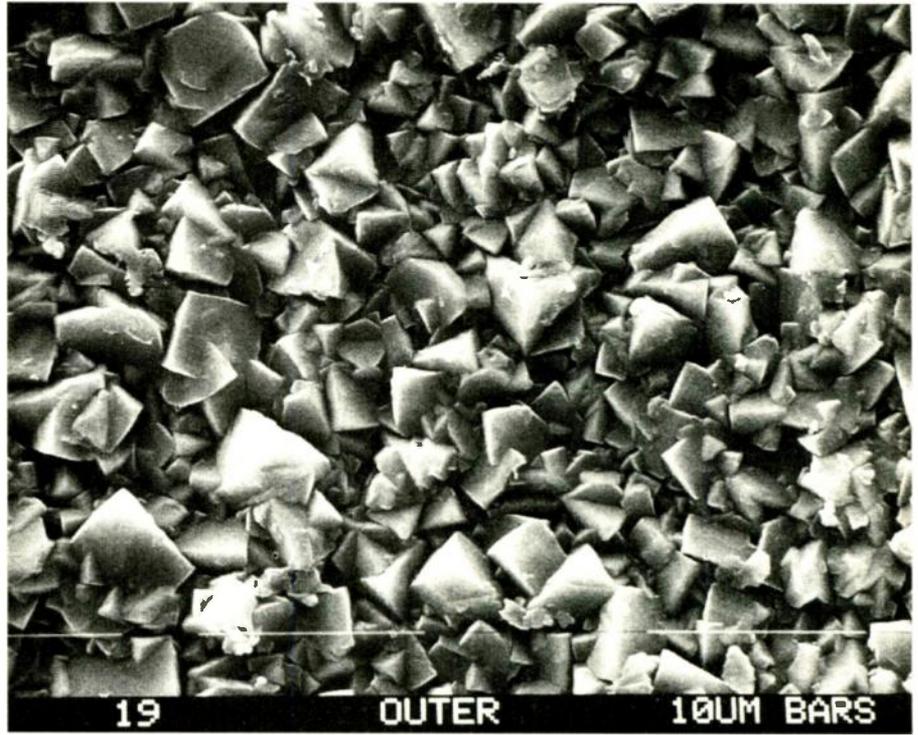
But junction devices, employing p-n junctions have proved difficult, because n-type diamond is hard to make. Using group V atoms to dope pure diamond either does not succeed at all, or results in destruction of the diamond lattice.

That problem has recently been overcome by work at Tokai University in Japan in which n-type diamond was created in a CVD process with diphosphorus pentoxide incorporated into the methane/hydrogen mixture from which the diamond crystals were condensed.

The Tokai group have now taken a significant step forward (*App Phys Lett* 58, 840) in which they describe their first diamond p-n diode. Construction is as shown in the diagram, while performance seems better than expected.

Obviously there is still a lot of work to be done before we have a diamond transistor, let alone a diamond IC — nor for most purposes will they be necessary.

But in environments that are harsh and where long-term reliability is vital, diamond electronics looks like playing a big part.



A number of groups have created synthetic diamond using CVD processes. This picture shows pure polycrystalline diamond produced by a British group working for Pilkington Electro-optics, deposited by high energy methane plasma. Hydrogen, introduced into the vapour phase effectively mops up the graphite which tends to be formed along with the diamond.

Molecular footballs roll towards organic IC goal

Ball-shaped buckyballs — or buckminsterfullerenes to give them their more formal title — are poised to play a major role in organic semiconductors and perhaps in novel classes of superconductors. That at

least is the implication of two important papers by researchers at AT&T Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, NJ.

Buckminsterfullerenes, named after the inventor of the geodesic dome, first came to light about six years ago when scientists found tentative evidence that carbon atoms could link together in even-numbered clusters of between 30 and 100. Though this phenomenon was only observed in high temperature vapours, it led to speculation that an entirely new allotrope of solid carbon might exist, wholly different to diamond, graphite or black carbon.

Sure enough physicists in Germany and the US last year, managed to synthesise molecules consisting of 60 or 70 carbon atoms arranged on a lattice rather like a geodesic dome or a football. They also found tentative evidence that large quantities of such molecules exist in space.

Since then, several research groups, most notably AT&T Bell, have been examining the properties of the new materials, keeping

Changing fashions in liquid crystals

Anyone who believes that liquid crystals are limited to LCD displays and thermochromic heat sensitive paints should have gone along to the recent fashion show organised to mark the 150th anniversary of the Royal Society of Chemistry. There they would certainly have had their eyes opened (wide).

Almost two decades after the pioneering work on liquid crystals, Merck Industrial Chemicals has succeeded in incorporating them in microcapsules 10-15µm in diameter. As a natural extension of this development they went on to mix the microcap-

sules into screen-printing ink to make high fashion garments that change colour — chameleon-like — with the temperature of the wearer (or their surroundings).

Mark Aartson of Merck explains how an apparently black dress suddenly acquires a red colour when first put on. As it warms up, it can go through a complete spectrum (that is if the wearer ever reaches 45° C). Hot spots on the body become immediately apparent, as do parts that have been touched. Aartson speculates that in future, nightwear might be a rather interesting development...

a careful eye on commercial applications. Now they have set the molecular football rolling in a big way by publishing a report (*Nature* Vol 350 No 6316) on C_{60} and C_{70}^- based molecular semiconductors, unique in at least one respect in that they hold the potential for isotropic conduction.

What the team did was to synthesise films of C_{60} and C_{70} in a vacuum and then carefully add impurities of potassium and caesium. Doping gave the normally non-conducting fullerenes an electrical conductivity comparable with best existing non-metallic conductors. Only snag in practical terms is that the resulting materials are chemically unstable and break down, either over time or on contact with air.

Research is continuing using smaller dopant atoms — presumably lithium and

sodium — in the hope that these might be stable and easily incorporated into gaps in the molecular lattice. AT&T is confident that eventually it will achieve stability and a material that conducts well in all directions. In the last respect, fullerene-based materials are all but unique in a field where most organic conductors are markedly anisotropic.

Not content with one breakthrough in the physics of exotic carbon molecules, AT&T has just published another paper (*Nature* Vol 350 no 6319), this time on molecular footballs and their superconducting properties. The same team have found that doped fullerene molecules become superconducting at a temperature of 18K, the highest transition temperature yet recorded for an organic material. This finding, regarded as

remarkable and unanticipated, is seen as a key to forging links between organic and inorganic superconductor theory. It will be particularly interesting for example to see if the fullerenes prove to be isotropic superconductors, differing from the two-dimensional characteristics of the better known cuprate superconductors.

Excitement is clearly running high at AT&T. In a telephone comment, Dr Art Hebard, one of the authors, envisages applications ranging from optics through dielectrics to signal processing. When it comes to considering new ways of doping the molecular footballs, Hebard adds optimistically that: "We look at the periodic table and there's a whole lot of opportunity there." A view with which no-one could disagree.

Proton probing reveals microelectronic detail

A powerful new tool for studying the shape and density of materials may hold promise for use in a variety of industrial and medical areas, including the study of cancer and microelectronics.

Called ion microtomography (IMT), the emerging technology produces detailed images of slices of objects much like the

more familiar medical X-ray cat (computer-aided tomography) scan. But IMT images are approximately 1000 times more detailed. High resolution allows it to "see" constituent parts as small as one micron — diameter of a human hair is about 100µm. Images can be computer manipulated to produce different perspectives and cross-sectional views.

Researchers at Sandia National Laboratories at Livermore California are leading the development of IMT in collaboration with Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. They are also working with scientists at the University of Melbourne, Australia.

IMT is particularly useful for samples with low total density or where small density variations make X-ray analysis difficult. For example, it has been used to produce three-dimensional images of small junctions between two glasses with different densities.

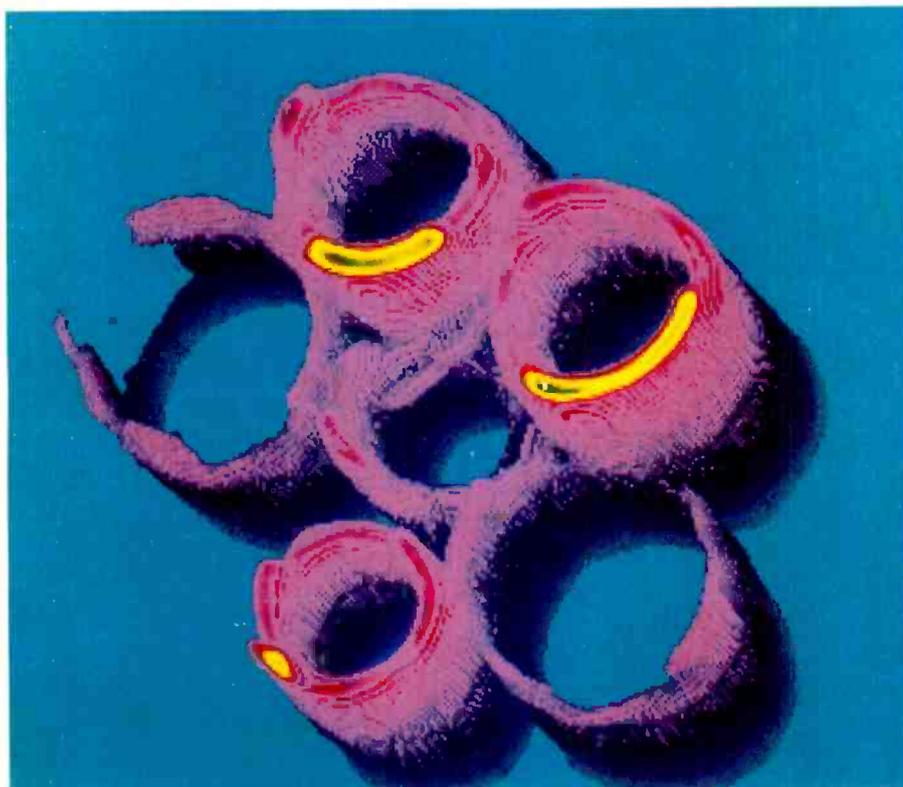
For biomedical specimens, IMT has the added advantage of causing significantly less tissue damage than other imaging techniques. Unlike X-ray cat scans, IMT uses concentrated proton beams with energies in the mega-electron volts (MeV) range. The positively charged particles pass completely through the sample to a silicon surface barrier detector while transferring only a portion of their energy to the specimen. X-rays are absorbed and release much of their energy within the specimen, causing cell damage.

The technique, which was developed from defence work, could also have important industrial applications for materials used in microelectronics, non-destructive testing, fission and fusion research. For example, IMT could be used to examine small structures or to inspect extremely thin coatings for uniformity on silicon chips.

It also has potential for inspecting extremely small manufactured parts for flaws and weaknesses without the need for sectioning.

Research Notes is written by John Wilson of the BBC World Service

Ion microtomography can be used to produce a 3-D rendition of tomographic slices.



ANTRIM TRANSFORMERS LTD

UNIT 3A/9 25 RANDALSTOWN ROAD ANTRIM NORTHERN IRELAND BT41 4LJ
TEL: (08494) 28734 FAX: (08494) 68745

TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS

STANDARD

TO BS 415
TO IEC 65
HIGH QUALITY
LOW COST
SEE OPTIONS

RANGES

CONTROL GEAR ★	STANDARD RANGE ★
TH LIGHTING ★	AUDIO GRADE ★
100V LINE ★	FULLY POTTED ★
AUTOTRANSFORMER ★	160VA LOW PROFILE ★
INVERTERS ★	225VA LOW PROFILE ★

OPTIONS

SCREENS
IEC 742 VERSIONS
BS 3535 VERSIONS
SPLIT PRIMARIES
GOSS BANDING
POTTED CENTRES
AUDIO GRADE
LOW STRAY FIELD
LOW NOISE

TH LIGHTING

11.8V OUTPUTS
TO IEC 742
TO BS 3535
220V RANGE
240V RANGE
THERMAL CUTOUT
FLEXIBLE LEADS
50W TO 200W
LOW TEMP. RISE

CONTROL GEAR

0-380-415V I/P
24V RANGE
110V RANGE
240V RANGE
100VA OUTPUT
200VA OUTPUT
400VA OUTPUT
TO IEC 742
TO BS 3535
FLEXIBLE LEADS
< 5% REG.

CUSTOM DESIGNS

12VA – 3kVA
MULTIPLE PRIMARIES
SCREENS
GOSS BANDING
POTTED CENTRES
FAST QUOTATION SERVICE
FAST PROTOTYPE SERVICE
DESIGN TO MOST STANDARDS
FLEXIBLE LEADS

LOW PROFILE

< 1U HIGH
160VA RANGE
225VA RANGE
AUDIO GRADE
TO BS 415
TO IEC 65
M6 × 25mm BUSH

SPLIT PRIMARIES
120 + 120V I/P
110 + 110V I/P

AUTOTRANSFORMER RANGE

0-100-110-220-240V
50VA
100VA
150VA
250VA
500VA
1000VA

FOR QUALITY AND
SERVICE CONTACT
NORMAN RAINEY
ON
08494
28734

DTI on the track of low power radio

The DTI has set up an industry group to tackle the problem of "pollution" of the airwaves from low power equipment. The move has been made in response to growth in use of low power radio equipment such as anti-theft devices and radio microphones.

Such devices operate at up to 10mW VHF or 500mW UHF. A licence is not needed for their use but they still need Type Approval to DTI standards. But if they operate outside these conditions there is a danger of interference to other radio users.

To make sure standards are adhered to, the DTI has set up an industry group comprising more than 40 manufacturers and users. The

Low Power Radio Association aims to improve communications between those who set the standards, those who make the equipment, and end users.

The other problem is that individual countries in Europe operate on different regulations and use different parts of the spectrum. ETSI, the European standards-making body, plans to standardise these regulations and the LPRA is represented on this body.

The LPRA also aims to be a source of information for people having problems using or wishing to buy equipment.

Both the boys and the girls gave similar answers. For example, 95.8% of the boys and 88.7% of the girls saw car repairs as a men only job.

The best score for activities appropriate for both sexes was wearing trousers (48.3% boys and 52.2% girls).

Rather worrying were the figures for the scientist — 72.6% of boys and 65.6% of girls saw it as a male only job. Only one in five saw it as a job for both sexes.

The report comments that the children are "to a large extent reflecting back what they have picked up from their parents and other influences... From birth onwards children are exposed to a powerful representation of separate expectations for men and women, which may become emotionally deep seated."

The report recommends that teachers should be made aware of the extent and pervasiveness of sexual stereotyping among young children and that girls should be helped and encouraged to involve themselves fully in the science and technology curricula.

Science is for boys says schoolchildren

Sexual stereotyping already exists in children as young as five years old, according to a survey by the Engineering Council and NASUWT (the National Association of Schoolmasters and Union of Women Teachers).

The survey interviewed more than 500 five-year olds split almost equally between boys and girls. It revealed that tasks such as car repairs and woodwork are seen by nearly all as jobs for men only and mending and washing clothes for women only.



£5m boost for PCB work: Irlandus Circuits from Craigavon in Ireland has been given a £5million cash injection by the Northern Ireland Industrial Development Board. The money will improve production techniques for printed circuit boards (see picture) and is expected to provide 75 new jobs. Work will start immediately on a Class 10,000 clean room that will house inner and outer layer photographic processing. The firm also plans to install a new aqueous strip/etchline and horizontal electroless line as well as upgrading its cam system.

Hackers face stricter controls

A new way is to be sought to beat computer hackers because detecting and prosecuting offenders is proving such a serious problem for business, commerce and the police.

The study, for the DTI, is being carried out by management consultant Coopers & Lybrand Deloitte. It will look at what expertise is available and will find out whether new sources of advice may be needed. It is nearly a year since the Computer Misuse Act came into force making hacking a criminal offence. The fear is that without such advice the police may be unwilling to bring prosecutions under the Act or, if they do, cases may be mishandled.

Results of the study will be presented at a special conference planned for the autumn. There are three offences that can be committed under the Act: basic hacking where the offender browses through other computers with no malicious intent; using information gained from hacking for fraud or blackmail; and altering the contents of a computer.

UNBEATABLE PRICES



FIRST FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE

GREAT OFFERS

— ON TRIED AND TESTED USED EQUIPMENT

WE BUY TOP QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT

LONDON OFFICE AND HEADQUARTERS

IR Group
Dorcan House
Meadfield Road
Langley
Berks SL3 8AL
Telephone:
0753 580000

APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS

EP-68000 Emulstar Pod £ 250

APLAB

TIS12/200 AC Power Source £ 195
8559 AC Power Converter £ 650

BRUEL & KJAER

2232 Sound Level Meter £ 395

BRYANS

6410-1115 A4 7 Pen Plotter £ 500
6410-2115 A4 7 Pen Plotter £ 400

FARNELL

AP30-80-GPIB Power Supply £ 975
TSV70 Power Supply £ 400

FLUKE

JF75 Digital multimeter £ 95
JF77 Digital multimeter £ 95
45-15 Digital multimeter £ 550
8060A 4 1/2 Digit hand held multimeter £ 175
8842A-059 Digital multimeter £ 750

HITACHI

V209 20MHz Oscilloscope £ 425

HEWLETT PACKARD

10311B 68000/10 Pre Processor £ 500
10311G 68000/10 Pre Processor £ 250
10314B 80386 Pre Processor £ 550
10342B Pre Processor £ 300
10390A System Performance Software £ 200
10833B HP1B Cable £ 75
11667A Power Splitter £ 295
11970A Waveguide Mixer £ 600
1311A X-Y Display £ 250
18136A RS449 Interface Pod £ 250
18137A V.35 Interface Pod £ 350
2225A A4 Thinkjet Printer £ 225
2671G Graphic Printer £ 100
3200B 500 MHz Oscillator £ 500
35680A Instrument Basic £ 100
3771A Date Line Analyser £ 650
436A Digital Power Meter £ 750
64653A 8086/88 Pre Processor £ 350
64657A 80286 Pre Processor £ 150
64670A 68000 Pre Processor £ 75
7440A/002 Graphic Plotter £ 450
7470A/002 Graphic Plotter £ 350
7475A/002 Graphic Plotter £ 595
7550A Graphic Plotter £ 750
8484A Power Sensor £ 295
85B Desktop Computer £ 350
9122D Dual Disk Drive £ 300
9134D Disk Drive £ 350
9153A Disk Drive £ 200
98257A Memory Upgrade £ 500
9826A Desktop Computer £ 750
9845B Desktop Computer £ 150
98620A DMA Controller Card £ 75
98628A Serial Interface £ 250

KENWOOD

PD110-5 Power Supply £ 350
PD18-10 Power Supply £ 300
PD18-30 Power Supply £ 500
PD35-10 Power Supply £ 625
PD56-10 Power Supply £ 550

MARCONI

2005-301D Two tone Signal Source £ 200
2092-0352 Noise Receiver £ 500
2501 RP Power Meter £ 150
46662-088D Carry Case £ 150
54415-001k NMT Cellular Adapter £ 500
54433-002Y GPIB Module for 2955 £ 162
54441-012P Probe Power Supply £ 120

PHILIPS

PM5134 Function Generator £ 750
PM6666 Counter Timer £ 400
PM6666-013 Counter £ 625
PM6668-02 1GHz Counter Timer £ 475
PM6669 1.1 GHz Counter £ 600
PM9604 GPIS Interface £ 140

RACAL

OPT06B High Stab. Oven Oscillator £ 150
OPT55-1990 GPIB Option for 1990 £ 150
9301A True RMS Millivoltmeter £ 350

SHACKMAN

SUPER 7 Oscilloscope Camera £ 200

SOLARTRON (SCHLUMBERGER)

7150 Digital Multimeter £ 405

STAG

ZM2000 Programming Module £ 250
42N100 Module £ 250

TEKTRONIX

FG502 Function Generator £ 450
P6460 Probe £ 250
TM503 Instrument Power Supply £ 225
2815 Opto Scope £ 575
7A26 Plug-in Amplifier £ 450
7B15 Plug-in Timebase £ 750
7885 Plug-in Timebase £ 275
7892A Plug-in Timebase £ 850
7811 Plug-in Sampler £ 650

THURLBY

PL310 Power Supply £ 132

WATANABE

MC6623-62 Chart Recorder £ 150

WANDEL & GOLTERMANN

PS-20 Level Generator £ 300

WAYNO KERR

4225 LCR Meter £ 495

YOKOGAWA

2241 Current Transformer £ 195
3057 2 Channel Chart Recorder £ 525

THE FOLLOWING BRAND NEW ITEMS ARE AVAILABLE.

HAMEG
203-7 200MHz Oscilloscope £ 340
205-3 Digital Oscilloscope £ 610
604 60MHz Oscilloscope £ 610

All prices advertised are exclusive of carriage and VAT. All equipment sold subject to availability.
Warranty period 12 months on all equipment (except computers MDS - 3 months).

For further information telephone 0753 580000 or 061-973 6251

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

GaAs process opens up optoelectronics

Optical and electronic circuits can be combined on the same chip using standard semiconductor fabrication processes, claim researchers at Georgia Tech in the USA.

Such circuits will be needed for the next generation of consumer electronics such as videophones, fibre optic data links and imaging systems like high definition television.

The chips are a mixture of silicon and gallium arsenide. Silicon is still the best choice for integrated circuits, but it cannot be used to make devices that emit light from electrical stimulation alone. Here GaAs comes into its own, but it cannot be grown directly onto the silicon.

Timothy Drabik, Georgia Tech's assistant professor of electrical engineering, explains that: "Lack of a good technology for putting light modulators or light generators on silicon hinders progress in computing devices that use electrical inputs and outputs with optical inputs and outputs. Growing films on relatively large silicon wafers involves considerably more expense than growing them on GaAs wafers."

What the Georgia Tech team has done is grow GaAs devices on a GaAs substrate.

The devices are then peeled off using a modified version of a process developed at the US electronics company Bellcore. The modifications look at device alignment and selective placement on the host substrate.

The process involves placing the devices on a transparent polyimide sheet that is used to align each device or an entire array of devices on the silicon host wafer. They are then transferred from the polyimide to the host substrate.

GaAs devices can be made in sizes from $2\mu\text{m}$ up to 1cm on a side and as thin as 1 to $2\mu\text{m}$. They can be deposited onto nearly any smooth host substrate including silicon, glass and lithium niobate.

Mark Allen, a member of the research team, says: "The GaAs chiplets are so thin

that the flatness of the host silicon wafer is not substantially affected by their presence. This permits use of standard semiconductor fabrication processes which may help lower the cost of manufacturing optoelectronic circuits from GaAs on silicon."

Similar work is also going on at Texas Instruments and the firm claims to have developed a working chip that combines silicon logic circuitry with an array of GaAs components. Texas calls its device an OEIC or optoelectronic integrated circuit.

"We must address the packaging and assembly issues required to put this technology to use."

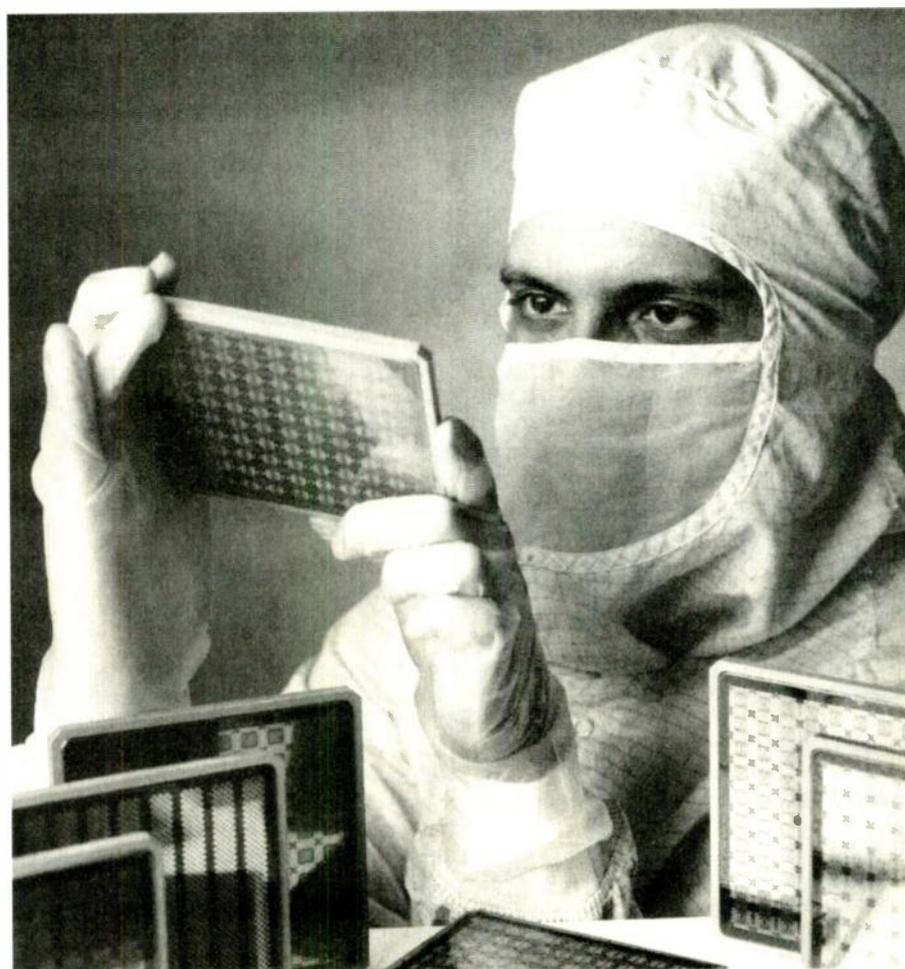
He estimates that the OEICs will be used in electronic systems in the next five to ten years.

Ultra-stable quartz

Researchers at STC Components reckon they have cracked the ageing problem experienced with ovened oscillators. In traditional oscillators the crystal is a piece of quartz with an electrode, all in a metal or glass package. The ageing problem is caused by movement, with time, of the crystal and electrode with the packaging.

But STC has built prototype oscillators using packages made out of the same type of quartz as the crystal. This means that the package and crystal react similarly to temperature changes, reducing movement between the two. The firm claims that tests on the prototype show a dramatic improvement in stability and repeatability of the crystal.

A range of quartz-in-quartz ovened oscillators is expected to be introduced later this year.



Glass ceramic for new computers: IBM has updated its thermal conduction module invented in 1980. The old alumina-ceramic base has been replaced with 63 layers of glass ceramic and the molybdenum wiring has been replaced with thin copper wiring. The result is 121 chips crammed into a 12.7cm square package. The chips are less than 1cm apart and mounted directly onto the ceramic. The package will form part of the System 390 series of computers.

Funding shadow falls over light computer

Within two years a group of British scientists at Heriot Watt University could surprise the world and build a computer capable of processing data literally at the speed of light. But the long timescale before any practical product becomes available means that a row is building up between academics over whether the project should continue to be funded at all. The Scottish team has spent the last three years creating the optical equivalent of a logic gate, the basic building block of any computer. Now they are building an all optical computer with the potential to make today's microchip powered computers as obsolete as yesterday's valve driven adding machines.

But does this fall into the category of "blue-sky" research which UK research budgets can no longer support, or a basic enabling technology for the next century which British industry cannot afford to miss out on? On this question British academics have started to doubt the logic of supporting

Professor Alec Gambling of Southampton University, who is also chairman of the Science and Engineering Research Council's optoelectronics committee, says "In my view UK industry is fairly desperate right now and we need to give it all the support we can by directing research into ideas which have a shorter than five year timescale."

The Heriot Watt work is unlikely to lead to commercial machines before the end of the century. But Des Smith, professor of physics at Heriot Watt, believes this is British short-termism which misses the point of optical data processing.

"The direction work may go in is long term, but it offers a revolutionary change to the way we process information," he explains, "It may take a high risk route, but that is what universities should be doing, in my view."

Professor Smith believes optical data processing is the most obvious means of

Such a machine could have the processing power to match the image recognition capability of the human brain.

The brain receives an enormous amount of information — 7^{10} bits of information each second — and yet it has a relatively slow signal processing rate. Despite this the brain's power of recognition is fast because it compares image information with that already held in memory, using massive parallelism like Heriot-Watt's optical processor.

"What is missing is British or European interest in the overall concept of the optical computer," comments Professor Smith.

Contradicting conventional wisdom

One problem is that Professor Smith's work challenges the conventional wisdom that accepts superiority of electronic data processing. Companies are already heavily committed to improving the speed performance of semiconductor technologies such as silicon and gallium arsenide.

Scientists at AT&T's Bell Research Laboratories have led the world in optical data processing research over the last ten years, but even they are reviewing its practical value.

The first Bell Labs optical gates needed an optical bench one metre across with lenses for the free-space optics. As well its bulk, switching speed was only 1MHz, or over 1000 times slower than the fastest transistor.

Dr Mike Prise of Bell Labs says the devices have the potential to work at 30GHz switching speeds, but admits "We regard the optical logic gate as the future, now we realise that optical interconnection is more important as electronics becomes faster."

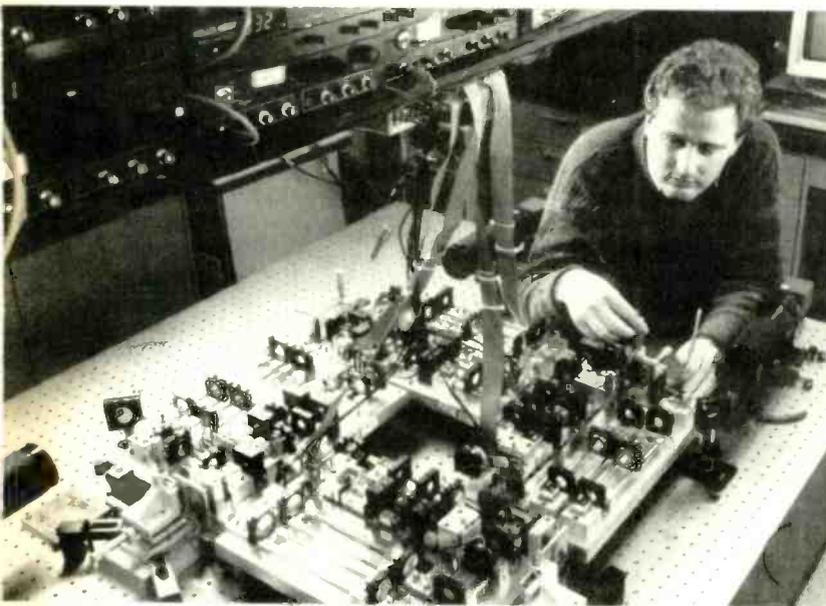
Higher electronic data processing speeds and the use of parallel techniques are showing up the limitations of electronics as a high speed interconnection medium. Optical transmission techniques originally used in telephone networks are now migrating into computer system designs.

Current research at Bell Labs and IBM is integrating optical transmitters and receivers into electronic chip design which will make chip-to-chip optical interconnection a reality within five years.

Professor Midwinter believes the UK has the necessary background in basic optoelectronic materials research.

The issue is this: will the Scottish optical computer work make the most efficient use of it?

Rob Causey



Michael Prise at AT&T Bell Laboratories adjusts a component in the world's first digital optical processor. The question now being asked is should research funds be committed to such long term projects in the UK?

the all optical computer project which will not produce a commercial product for many years.

"Very few people today seriously believe that optics will replace electronics," comments John Midwinter, Professor of optoelectronics at University College, London.

It is argued that the limited funds available in the UK for basic research should be targeted at programmes that provide a more direct benefit for industrial research.

retrieving data from mass storage optical disks. Using existing electro-mechanical techniques it takes two hours to read the five billion digital data bits that can be held on a compact disk.

Optical processing, says Professor Smith, can improve on this data read rate by as much as a factor of 10,000. This is because a large number of basic optical logic functions can be carried out in parallel by making use of the information carrying capacity of optical signals.

Why low brain power is computer goal

Neural networks will replace digital chips in computer systems over the next twenty years, according to Dr Carver Mead, professor of computer technology at the California Institute of Technology. One of the main attractions is that they will consume less electrical power to do the same job.

Dr Mead made his comments during the Instat semiconductor forum held in Phoenix, Arizona. His prediction was based on the fact that in the long term the system cost will become directly proportional to the amount of power it consumes.

Today's microprocessors perform about 10 million operations/s and consume about 1W, or use about 10^{-7} J/operation. Dr Mead compared this to the human brain, which also consumes about a watt, but performs 10^{16} operations/s, 10^{-16} J/operation.

"To charge a capacitor's gate takes 10^{-13} J today and will take 10^{-15} J in 10 years. So the individual device is not the problem. Where did all that extra energy go? That's about a factor of a million we've lost somewhere," according to Mead.

Mead himself has developed a chip which takes two audio inputs and performs a real time convolution in silicon, attempting to mimic the operation of the cochlea, which would probably consist of 10,000 transistors.

It would dissipate $10\mu\text{W}$ to perform the same task as a microprocessor running at 10mops, corresponding to using energy at 10^{-13} J/operation.

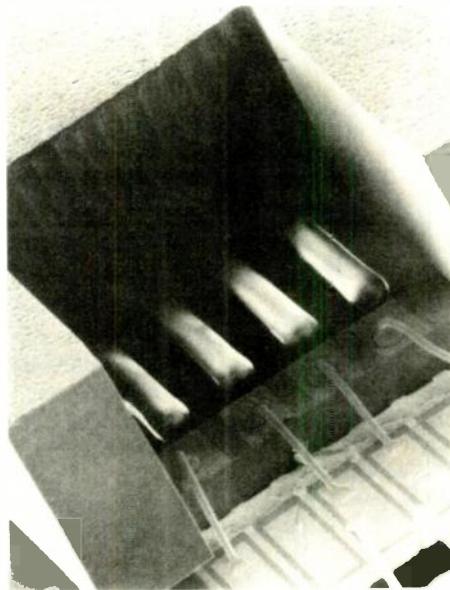
Mead's device takes up 30,000 transistors, dissipating 10mW to mimic one billion microprocessor operations/s, or about 10^{-11} J/operation. "It's not as good as 10^{-13} , but it's much better than DSPs. This makes a model of using silicon in a way that's different from what we do now."

To perform the whole function of the ear would take a whole wafer worth of silicon, according to Mead.

But this presents a power problem.

"It takes a lot more power to do it digitally than with analogue circuits. We use digital processing because it's there and because we know how to write programs for it," he points out.

More systems are now using digital processing to solve adaptive control problems. "Given that we're going to adaptive anyway, wouldn't we be better using an adaptive approach from the beginning? Adaptive devices could be taught not only to change with the



environment they are controlling but with defects in their system," according to Mead.

"We need to cover a wafer with adaptive analogue devices. If there's a problem, it can be learned around. It'll do about 100 billion operations/s just using the stuff I'm doing today and the whole wafer will take about a watt. If we edge mount it we can let the normal air flow cool it."

Four optical fibres are fed by microscopic lasers in IBM's experimental optoelectronic chip set. Such an arrangement could be the shape of tomorrow's optical computers.

Mead says this kind of system will only be built in about twenty years time. A real computer will consist of a mixture of this kind of processor and the successors of today's digital technology.

"It's modelled after the way mathematicians prove theorems. It's the cognitive model. You wouldn't want a human being without a cognitive facility."

386 development leaves Intel behind

A single-chip PC will go on sale in the next two months built around a 386-based microprocessor — the second 386 developed without Intel's blessing. The device has been developed by Chips & Technologies and will appear a year before Intel's own one chip computer.

Industry sources expect the device to be built around an SX version of the 386 running at 15MHz. It will be a bi-cmos costing about \$50 and will have output circuitry which can drive up to 25mA, enough to supply a small LCD.

Gordon Campbell, president of Chips & Technologies, speaking at a US semiconductor conference, said "I will make a prediction that this year we will definitely see the first single chip PC architecture and that it will be close to the \$5/mip mark."

Analysts believe this year will probably see the second and third such devices as well, but not from Intel. Another

company working on a chip is S3, founded in 1989 by former Chips & Technologies staff.

A third group, called Integrated Information Technology, is working on a risc-based microprocessor core which will be able to emulate other micros and will include VGA drivers on-chip. All these devices are designed for use in palmtop and laptop computers.

Apple Computers is also hoping to build a laptop computer next year using a specially developed version of Motorola's 68040. The chip will operate at voltage levels of 3.3V except the I/O circuitry which will use 5V levels. Power consumption of the device should be cut by about 40% and it will run at 25MHz, processing around 20mips.

In the autumn of next year, Motorola will start selling a fully-static version of the 68040 core with the Mac's peripheral circuits integrated onto the die.

Using modern digital audio recording equipment with a dynamic range of more than 90dB, the noise sources up-stream of the recorder become a source of worry and annoyance. It becomes a constant fight to reduce noise from interference, air-borne and structure-borne noise picked up in the microphone channels and electrical noise in the analogue mixing and processing electronics.

A further source of noise in the modern audio studio is the digital synthesisers. Some of this is due to Johnson and 1/F noise in the analogue output stages of this equipment, the rest derives from quantisation noise on the audio samples.

Digital mixing processes also add their own noise. This builds up in the mixing and processing stages of these systems, the residue of truncated digital multiplications and additions.

The audible character of digital noise is coarse and unpleasant. Having chased noise contributions from microphone pre-amps and the desk electronics, it is very galling to have to put up with noise on a high level signal which enters the mixer at mix-bus voltage levels¹.

Cutting the noise

Quantisation noise from digital musical instruments annoys recording engineers. Richard Brice outlines an electronic noise gate design which puts the dynamic range back into the recording process.

A noise gate tackles this problem. The single ended noise reduction system outlined here provides a beneficial level of noise reduction without introducing the "breathing" or "pumping" effects that so often plague noise reduction.

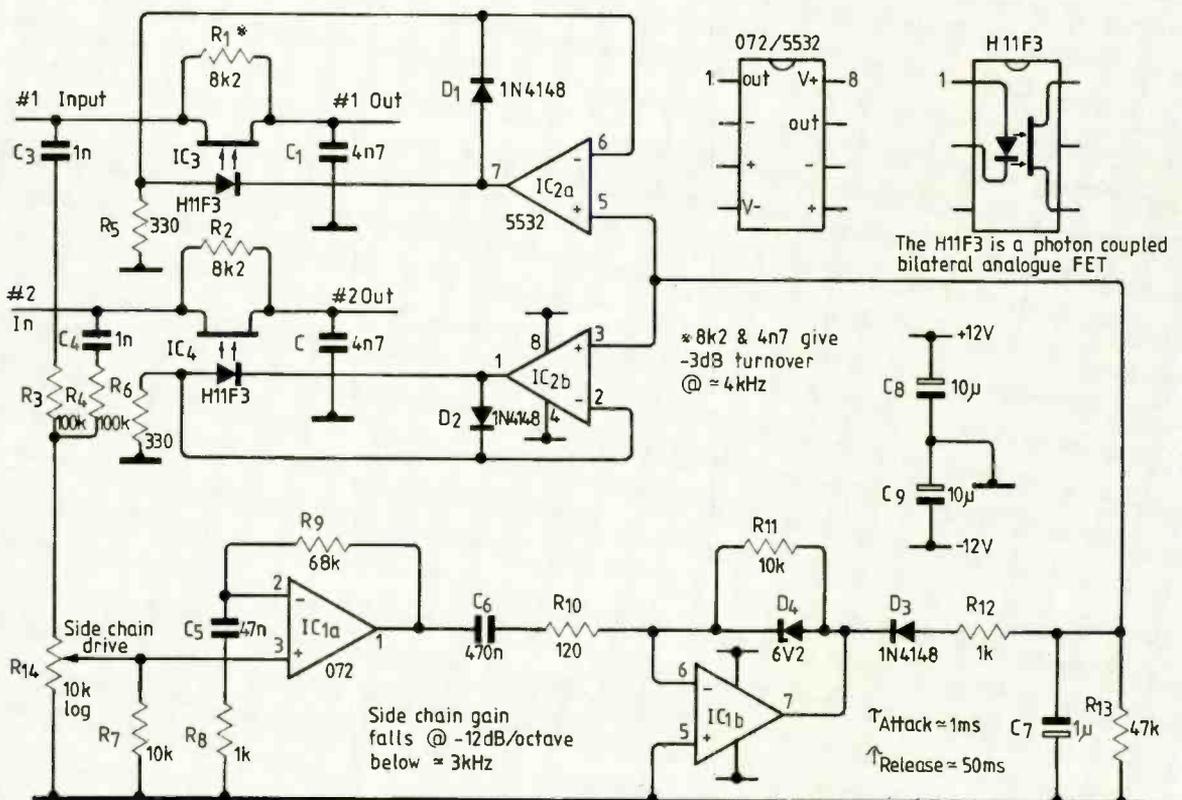
The design employs an unusual semiconductor device, the photon controlled bilateral analogue fet. The part combines the advantages of the photoresistor and optoisolator with the speed of a fet.

But it doesn't suffer from non-linearity of these other devices nor the complexity of circuits employing a "Blackmer" voltage controlled amplifier².

Theory of Operation

The noise reducer uses an expansion technique where low level audio signals are amplified less than high level signals. A threshold is set so that the residual system noise has insufficient energy to cause the variable gain amplifier to change to its higher gain regime. The design must ensure that the presence of useful audio signal raises the gain of the amplifier sufficiently quickly without destroying the transient start of the signal. The period of time the amplifier remains in the high gain regime once a high level signal has ceased must be carefully controlled. Too long and the amplifier will

Fig. 1. Stereo noise gate circuit, working as if the treble control of a pre-amp were quickly varied. The effect is of a single ended noise reduction system which cuts the treble response during quiet passages.



be unable to return to the low gain state in the gaps between wanted signal. Too short and the expander will mutilate the reverberant part of the audio signal.

Expander systems produce a characteristic noise signature. This comes from envelope modulation of constant input noise behind the wanted signal. When this is amplified by the changing gain of the expander, the noise takes on a varying quality which has been described as sounding like breathing or swishing. All forms of noise reduction using signal dependent amplification suffer to a greater or lesser extent from the phenomenon and it places an upper limit on the maximum expansion ratio employed before noise modulation becomes noticeable.

The noise-reducer also takes advantage of two psychoacoustic phenomena; masking and the non-linear frequency response of the ear. As a result of nature's signal processing, the presence of a single pure tone at 60dB above the threshold of perception will cause the desensitisation of the ear by as much as 20dB in the octave and a fifth above the original tone. The threshold shift may be as much as 40dB near the tone frequency. Music has very many pure-tones simultaneously present but, for the majority of the time, its masking effect only operates at low to middle frequencies. This is because system noise, whether generated by thermal agitation or from quantisation errors, has a very flat energy versus frequency characteristic.

It sounds hissy to the human ear because the frequency response which, at low levels at least, is about 28dB more sensitive at 3.5kHz than at 100Hz and then falls away slowly to around -10dB at 10kHz reference 3.5kHz. Music, in order not to sound shrill and thin to our non-linear ears, must complement the ear's rising frequency response and has an average energy versus frequency characteristic which falls with frequency.

A signal which has an uneven energy versus frequency characteristic like music will sometimes fail to mask one which has noise. This is especially significant since the music signal fails to mask the noise in the high frequency portion of the audible range where our ears are most sensitive to detecting the noise part of the signal.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 operates by automatically controlling the frequency response of the forward signal path of the noise reducer using controlling information derived from the high frequency content of the programme. The principle, which is used in some commercial noise reduction systems³ works rather as if the treble control of a pre-amp is constantly and quickly varied. Thus in the absence of a music signal, the control attenuates the system noise in the HF part of the audio spectrum where it is most subjectively annoying. The control is only turned up when the wanted signal, containing high frequencies, occurs.

The circuit has this effect. If a bass guitar is the only instrument playing, the high fre-

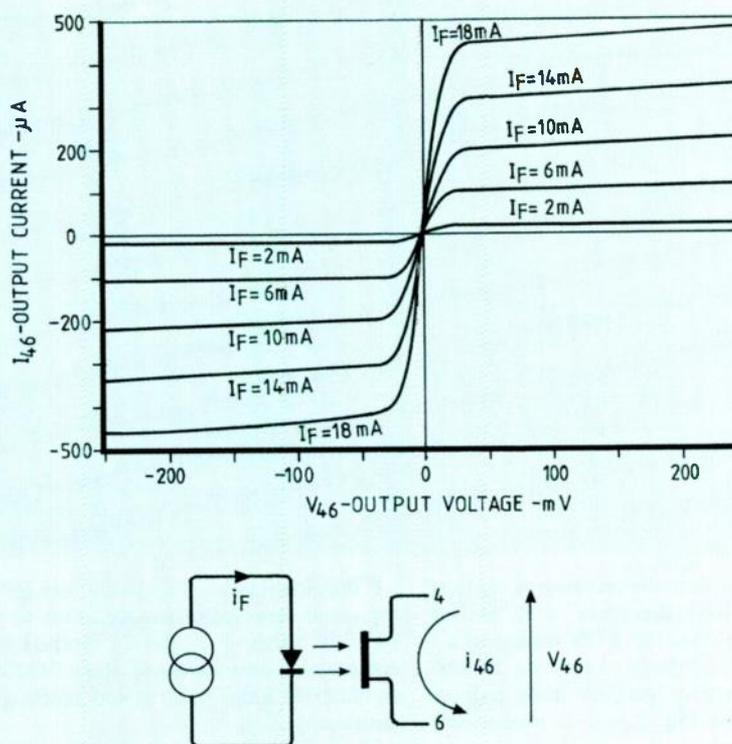


Fig. 2. Output characteristics of the H11F3 — photon coupled analogue bilateral fet.

quency gain is not raised since a bass instrument does not require a wide frequency response for faithful reproduction, and has insufficient upper partials to mask the system noise. The subjective effect is to lose the hiss. If, on the other hand, the signal is a snare drum hit in a reverberant acoustic, control must operate very quickly to allow the high frequencies of the snare drum to pass through the system. Gradual reduction must follow... not so slow that the noise resurfaces after the masking effect of the signal has ceased yet not so fast that the reverberant tail of the signal is destroyed.

The active device

The gain controlling element in the noise-reducer is the H11F3 made by Harris Semiconductor. The part rejoices in the description photon coupled bilateral analogue fet. It integrates a gallium arsenide led with a symmetrical bilateral silicon photodetector. The detector is electrically isolated from the control input and performs like an ideal isolated fet. The part is designed for control of low-level AC and DC analogue signals. It responds in less than 15μs.

Figure 2, device output characteristics, demonstrates that it looks like a fet operated below pinch-off and controlled, not by a gate potential, but by the current through the led. Because the element is not a triode, and controlling circuit need not share a terminal with controlled circuit, the fet may be used bi-directionally, with current flowing from source to drain or from drain to source.

Practically, within certain operating limits, one may think of the device as a variable resistance element. The huge advantage that these parts have over normal fets is that control can be effected by a completely isolated circuit. It is also much simpler than the traditional variable transconductance multiplier arrangement.

Low-Pass Circuit

The device resistance is controlled by the current flowing through the integral diode. The turnover frequency, in the absence of signal, is defined by R_I and C_I since, when no current flows in the led, the fet has a very high resistance indeed. In this design, the turnover frequency is set on the high side: about 4kHz.

There is a complex compromise to be made between signal level handling capacity, the effectiveness of the noise reduction and the minimising of modulation noise.

The prototype unit was designed to operate directly at a line level of 0VU = -10dB(V). I settled on the 4kHz turnover empirically.

Refinements

Operation of the fet directly at -10dB(V) line level is a little optimistic. The device is specified in terms of the maximum allowable RMS signal current and maximum allowable RMS signal voltage it can handle linearly at specified resistances. Consider two cases: 1) a single tone input 1kHz at -10dB(V) and 2) a single tone input 4kHz at -10dB(V).

Case 1: I have assumed that the side-chain sensitivity has been set so as to start widen-

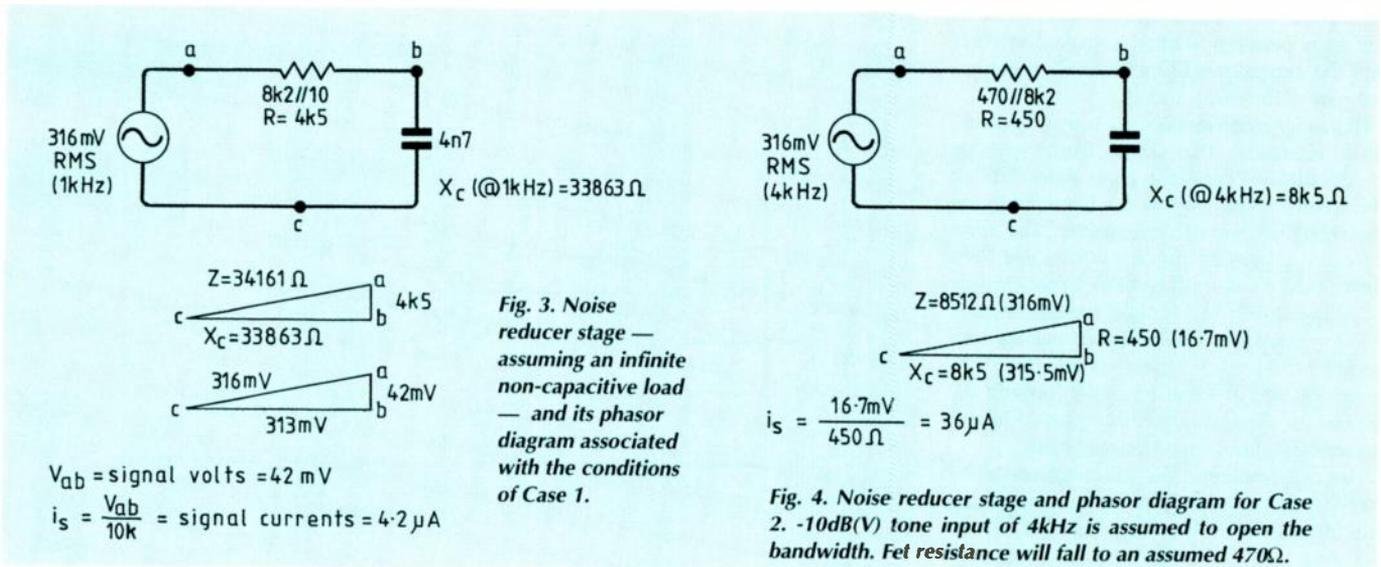


Fig. 3. Noise reducer stage — assuming an infinite non-capacitive load — and its phasor diagram associated with the conditions of Case 1.

Fig. 4. Noise reducer stage and phasor diagram for Case 2. -10dB(V) tone input of 4kHz is assumed to open the bandwidth. Fet resistance will fall to an assumed 470Ω.

ing the bandwidth in the presence of 1kHz at -10dB(V). I have therefore taken the fet resistance as 10kΩ. The RMS voltage of a -10dB(V) tone is 316mV. Assuming an infinite, non-capacitive load, the noise reducer stage looks like Fig. 3 and its phasor diagram is as shown.

The maximum signal levels are therefore, 4.2μA and 42mV. The specification of the device states the maximum allowable RMS current and voltage in the linear region as 6μA and 50mV respectively.

Case 2: the -10dB(V) tone input of 4kHz is assumed to open the bandwidth right up and for that the fet resistance will fall to an assumed 470Ω. The diagrams now look like Fig. 4.

The maximum signal levels in case 2) are therefore 36μA and 17mV. The maximum permissible figures are 35μA and 15mV — right on the specification limit of the device and, since one must assume peak signal some 10dB higher than the steady state (0VU) signal, some distortion from the circuit seems inevitable. In fact measurements failed to confirm such pessimism, with distortion being less than 0.1% in the high or low gain regime at levels of -10dB(V) at all audible frequencies. The onset of waveform distortion of several percent happened abruptly at about twice the limits suggested in the data sheet. When they appear, the distortion artifacts are predominantly 3rd harmonic.

I have been unable to detect any audible distortion from the prototype unit at all when used in the studio. I suspect this is principally due to the phenomenon noted earlier that music does not have much high-frequency energy and that such distortion as there may be is of a fairly innocuous kind. When the fet moves beyond its linear region (see Fig. 2), the element operates like a constant current source with an essentially capacitive load. The unit will slew-rate limit rather than amplitude limit and slew-rate limiting is a far less audible form of distortion than clipping.

If the circuit is left unbuffered, any following cable capacitance simply forms to augment the value of C_1 and C_2 . Normal audio cable has a capacitance of about 30pF/foot so the extra 300pF or so would hardly affect circuit operation.

More serious is that the following input resistance must be high, at least 47kΩ, otherwise overall operation will be adversely affected. A buffer based on an AC coupled NE5532 makes connection far more flexible and, if the following op-amp stage is arranged to give some gain, the signal may be attenuated before entering the noise-reduction stage to improve headroom.

Side chain

Only one side chain is necessary for a stereo noise reducer. In fact, unless the control is common to both channels, the stereo image can appear to wander. The side chain comprises the mixing resistors R_3 and R_4 which take an equal proportion of the left and right signals to the sensitivity control. R_7 pads VR_1 's control law to be more manageable. IC_{1A} is straight-forward HF gain stage. IC_{1B} gives a very large gain until the output swings minus 6.2V when the Z_1 goes into zener conduction and the gain reduces very quickly. The output can only swing positive by about 0.6V when the zener diode goes into forward conduction. C_6 and R_{10} roll-off the voltage gain below 2.8kHz. The IC_{1B} stage virtually provides the rectification necessary to derive a control signal. D_3 ensures no positive signals are applied to the control-voltage storing C_7 . The two time constants formed by R_{12} and R_{13} with C_7 determine the attack and release times of the noise reducer.

Strictly speaking, the side-chain should full-wave rectify the audio signal since the magnitude of negative and positive peak signals can differ by up to 8dB. A purist might install another dual op-amp, the first part acting as an inverter and the second part as an identical twin to the IC_{1B} stage in Fig. 1. This stage could feed R_{12} via another diode

so that the most negative signal always predominated.

The control voltage stored on C_7 drives the dual op-amp IC_2 . The infrared emitting diodes are connected within the feedback loop of the op-amps; the diode current is controlled linearly by the voltage on the non-inverting inputs of IC_2 and the value of R_5 and R_6 . I found that no adjustment of R_5 and R_6 was necessary to achieve channel matching, so well matched were the H11F3's devices.

D_1 and D_2 are included so that IC_{2A} and IC_{2B} do not saturate in the unlikely event of their receiving a positive voltage input.

The design of the side chain ensures that nothing bottoms — good audio design requires as little spikey current about the place as possible. The led offset voltage is continually compensated for by the action of the feedback loop of IC_{2A} and IC_{2B} . This guarantees the dynamic response of the circuit is dominated by the time constants formed by R_{12} , R_{13} and C_7 . Part of R_{13} could be replaced with a potentiometer so allowing control of decay action; the best value for this is not always the same for different types of music.

The circuit requires no setting up and it is very easy to operate: One simply, gently increases the sensitivity of the side chain, using VR_1 , until all the high frequencies in the untreated signal seem present in the noise reduced signal. While setting the side-chain drive, I use the bypass route to compare the untreated and treated sound and to check the noise reduction operation. ■

References

1. Brice R. Audio Mixer Design. *EW + WW* July 1990. Vol 96 number 1653. pp. 575-580.
2. Blackmer D. U.S. Patent 3,714,462 Multiplier Circuits
3. LM1894 Dynamic Noise Reduction System DNR *National Semiconductor Databook: Special Purpose Linear Devices 1989 Section 1* pp. 165-172.

No fuss No mess No wires No worries



These are all aspects of the intelligent home. Yet building this kind of intelligence into your customer's homes is no longer the difficult option.

Because now, one of the most sophisticated systems is also among the easiest to install.

The SUPERSWITCH WireLess Security Alarm System is wire free, making installation quick and clean, while being difficult for intruders to defeat.

Passive infra-red movement detectors, magnetic contacts, smoke alarms and portable panic buttons protect doors, windows and rooms, communicating with the controller by radio signals, while giving regular diagnostic status checks the same way.

The portable controller can operate 3 separate zones in one house; upstairs, downstairs, even the garage.

The system provides status indications at the controller and offers 24 hour protection using portable emergency/panic transmitters and photo-electric smoke detectors.

The SUPERSWITCH WireLess system is approved by the DTI and complies with BS 6799.3.

Like the entire SUPERSWITCH range, which includes electronic time controls for domestic applications, this is a rare example of advanced technology making life simpler for a change.

So now you can plan for your customers' peace of mind without compromising your own.

I'd like more information about the SUPERSWITCH WireLess Security Alarm System. Please send me full details, WITHOUT OBLIGATION.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

POSITION _____

ADDRESS _____

POST CODE _____

TEL: _____

EWWW7

No strings

»»» SUPERSWITCH «««

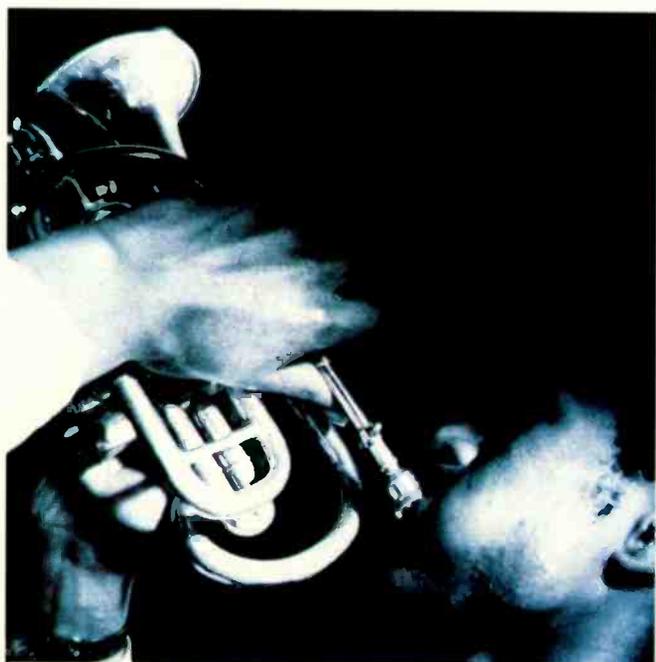
WIRELESS SECURITY ALARM SYSTEM

Superswitch Electric Appliances Ltd., Houldsworth Street, Stockport, SK5 6BZ.

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

College may win race to digital amp

Andy Gothard listens in to latest developments at a King's College in hot pursuit of the true digital amplifier .



Driving a load directly with a digital signal, removing the problems specific to analogue components in the audio chain, is an attractive possibility. But at King's College, London, recent design work has meant that that possibility could soon be a reality.

Funded by the Science and Education Research Council (SERC), and more recently the British Technology Group (BTG), the work initiated by King's Dr Mark Sandler has already produced a novel method of D-to-A conversion where output is digital, but looks analogue to an analogue load.

From there, researchers believe it is a small step to realise a digitally amplified version able to drive higher power loads — achieving the goal of digital amplification.

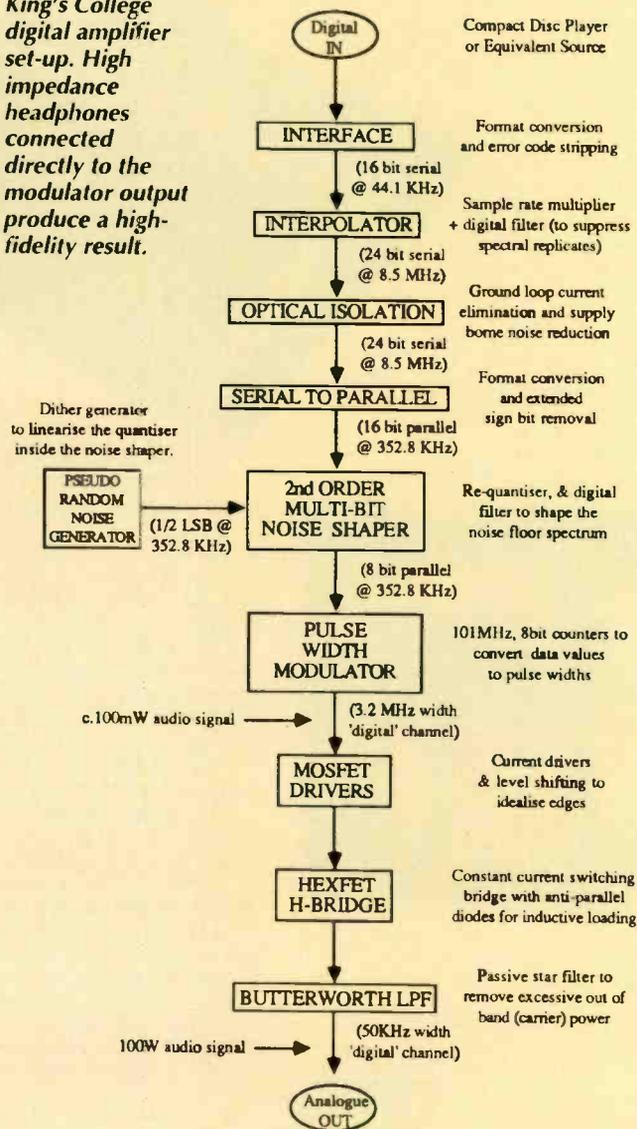
Sandler says the King's technique will outperform current audio D-to-A converters: "What it means is that, with very little extra hardware, you can drive a load. The total harmonic distortion is -115dB, and that's confined to a single harmonic."

Pre-production prototypes

Sandler's initial theory — pursued by Rod Hiorns, Jason Goldberg, Rob Bowman, and Allan Paul at King's — has now reached patent application stage, and pre-production prototypes are ready for silicon implementation.

The fairly familiar technique of pulse width modulation (PWM)

Fig.1. Block diagram of the King's College digital amplifier set-up. High impedance headphones connected directly to the modulator output produce a high-fidelity result.



PROGRESS TO DIGITAL AUDIO

Digital audio, in professional use for about 15 years, reached the home less than 10 years ago. The initial claims of "perfect sound" were soon dropped when manufacturers of CD players worked out how to better their original efforts.

Since then acronyms and jargon have proliferated, and manufacturers have played a numbers game of increased digital resolution.

Oversampling, a technique allowing playback equipment to interpolate between samples coming from the digital source, increasing the effective sampling rate, has become the rule, rather than the exception. At the same time, intense effort has gone into developing new digital to analogue conver-

sion techniques, producing commercial results such as bit-stream and mash.

Not all of these are "hype" and the more recent equipment represents a great improvement over early systems.

Rapid progress has also driven designers of amplifiers and loudspeakers toward critical analysis (both objective and subjective) of their systems.

These parts of the audio chain are essentially analogue, and so present their own particular problems outside the digital numbers game.

This in turn makes the idea of driving a load directly with a digital signal very attractive and focuses attention on work such as that taking place at King's College, London.

underlies the system (Fig 1.), where digital signals are represented in terms of time duration of a regularly recurring pulse.

Choosing to work with this kind of data might seem at best unwise, and at worst downright foolish — 16-bit digital audio data represents sounds as any one of 65536 discrete levels, with samples arriving at a rate of 44.1kHz. Two adjacent levels in a basic PWM scheme would produce pulses whose widths would differ by just 346ps. Working to this kind of resolution involves resolving frequencies in the GHz range.

The real key to making the technique viable is an approach called oversampled noise shaping, requantising the input signal to a smaller number of bits before the PWM stage, without sacrificing signal to noise ratio performance.

The D-to-A converter part of the system, according to Sandler, requires little more development. It is the digital signal processing needed to make the system viable that is the clever stuff.

In theory Sandler says 24-bit conversion is possible, dependent on availability of the latest generation DSP chips; the research group intends to use Motorola's 96002 chip for the DSP functions.

Sandler says he expects the chip, which was launched last year, to be available at rather less than the original \$750 sample price. It will handle the interpolation, digital filtering, and pre-compensation DSP functions, at the high speeds required.

The advantage of PWM signals is that they can be used to drive a load — be it loudspeaker or a motor — directly, or can be converted to higher level signals (ie ampli-

fied) with a simple switching circuit. "We can produce a 100W audio signal using a basic Hexfet H-bridge," says Hiorns. "It doesn't require a heat sink, and so is very compact."

System design

The development system uses a standard Sony compact disc player as its digital source, providing 16-bit samples at the usual CD rate of 44.1kHz, as a serial data stream.

After conversion from the CD's PCM format, a process which also strips out the signal's error coding portions, a Sony CXD2550D interpolator chip is used to step the effective sample rate up to 352.8MHz. The interpolator produces a 24-bit serial data stream, and, in frequency terms, shifts unwanted alias frequencies (spectral replicates) up the spectrum where they are suppressed by digital filtering.

The signal is then optically coupled to the succeeding stages, to reduce power supply noise and eliminate ground loop currents.

What follows is a serial to parallel converter, which produces a 16-bit output at a sample rate of 352.8kHz, eight times the original CD sample rate. This effectively produces extra bandwidth.

At the next stage the noise shaper converts the 16-bit signal to 8-bits. Sacrificing resolution in this fashion produces so-called requantisation noise. But the noise shaper contains a high pass filter, so that overall effect of this noise is smaller at low frequencies than high frequencies. Because of the extra bandwidth provided by oversampling, filter characteristic can be arranged to dump all of the requantisation noise on a part of

the spectrum outside the audio bandwidth.

Pulse arrangements

The cmos technology pulse width modulator itself follows, driven from a low phase noise 101MHz crystal oscillator. This clock signal is also divided down and used to drive the other system components, including the CD player.

Eight-bit data is taken by the modulator which uses fast asynchronous counters to produce pulses with a width proportional to the data sample. The fastest signals are routed using microwave stripline, although Hiorns says that the high-frequency nature of the device produces less problems than expected.

Pulses themselves can be arranged to appear at the same time as the signal's timing marker, or to be centred around it. The two techniques lead to different spectral performances, one of the group's avenues of exploration.

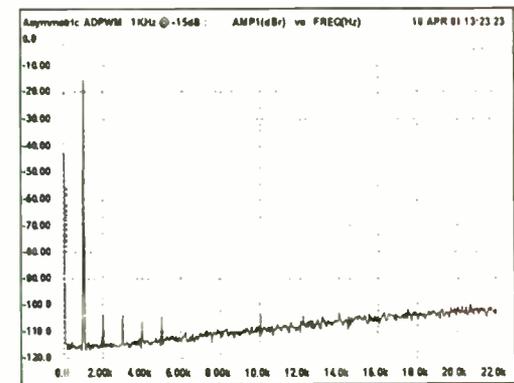
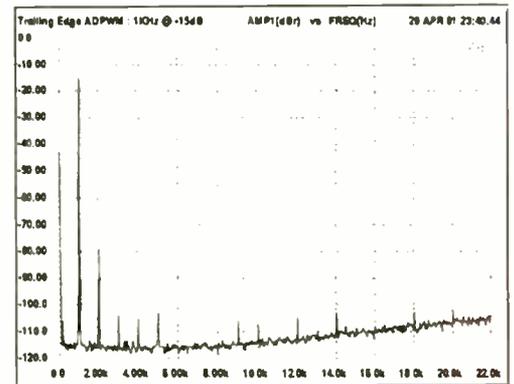
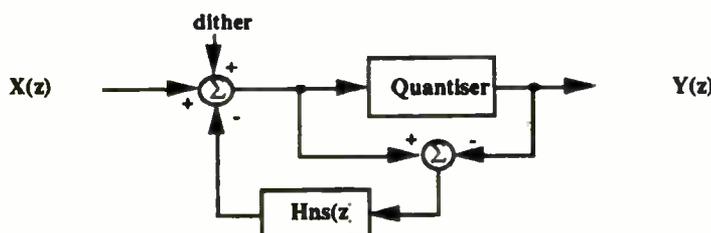


Fig. 3. Output spectrum of the D-to-A converter using trailing edge (top) and two-sided (bottom) modulation. In the trailing edge case, the second harmonic is at -79dB. The 3rd harmonic should not be visible (its calculated value, -123dB, is below the noise floor). Higher harmonics, at first thought to be due to the inability of the D-to-A's power supply to keep a constant voltage at high speed, are actually due to electrical characteristics of the measuring equipment used. Two-sided performance is rather better, the expectation being that all harmonics will be below the noise floor. In fact, the PWM distortion is swamped by the measuring problem.

Fig. 2. Basic structure of the noise shaper circuit, showing the feedback path and the general filter transfer function



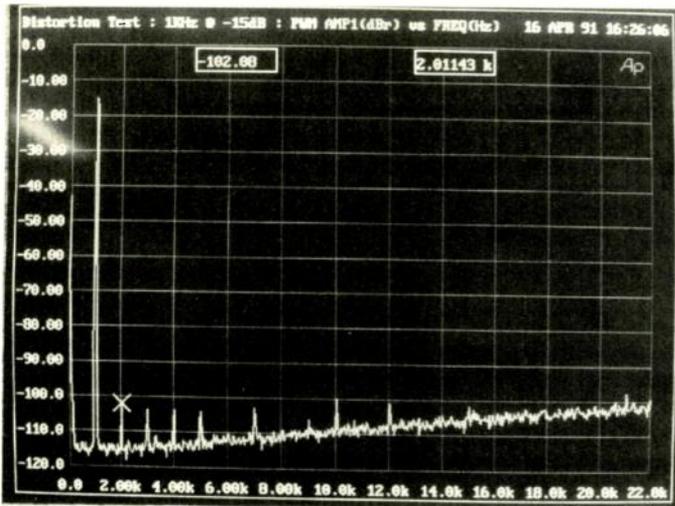


Fig. 4. Screen shot of two-sided measurement shown in Fig. 3.

The harmonic distortion of the "two-sided" implementation (Fig. 3, bottom) is considerably better than the trailing edge equivalent (Fig. 3, top). Input tone is 1kHz at -15dB relative to full scale.

The resulting signal can be listened to on headphones, because the high frequency components of the pulses are well beyond the audio range. Power is around 100mW, sufficient to drive a variety of loads, not just audio equipment.

After passing through mosfet current drivers which perform some level shifting and improve the edge performance, the signal can be applied to a constant current H-bridge, designed using standard hexfets, producing a high-efficiency amplifier. Hiorns says that 480W is attainable, because the hexfets will cope with operation at 100V/4A.

Configuration considerations

King's configuration does have a drawback: under certain conditions, all of the hexfet switches close, and "shoot-through" results, with the power supply effectively connected

direct to ground. Design includes filter protection to eliminate this possibility.

Another feature of the output stage which might at first seem like a drawback is the fact that the bridge produces a symmetrical "see-saw" effect. As one output node of the bridge rises in potential, the other falls by an equal amount, so that both speaker cables are "live". The advantage is that electromagnetic interference is eliminated.

Using a bridge circuit also means the amplifier power supply specifications can be relaxed. The amplifier draws a constant current, as long as the input pulse amplitude is consistent, so there is no problem with sudden demands on the current supply. A passive Butterworth low-pass filter is used to remove the high frequency carrier power, producing a 50kHz channel.

The next version of the amplifier, using the 96k, should provide even better quantitative performance.

Listening tests seem to suggest "tight" bass sounds, with an overall impression of cleanness, and no noticeable growth in distortion with increasing frequency.

NOISE SHAPER

The noise shaper at King's is implemented as an asic, using 2 micron process technology, and has about 6800 transistors. The filter itself is a second order sinusoidal type (although the asic can be reconfigured to provide first order filtering), with a transfer function of the form:

$$Hns(z) = 1 - (1 - z^{-1})^N$$

where N is an integer, in this case 2 (Fig. 2). The noise shaper can perform a selectable level of requantisation, producing output word-lengths of between 1 and 16-bits. In the current implementation, this figure is set to 8.

Theory says that a noise shaper with this type of transfer function can reduce the word-length by N+1/2 bits for every doubling of sample rate after the first doubling (provided by the earlier oversampling). But

increasing the filter order to three can produce overflow problems at the noise shaper's input, increasing the sample rate by more than the eight times used at King's requires more complex designs to avoid confusing the later modulation stages — hence the figures chosen. Hiorns says that it is possible to design a third order filter and greater than eight-times oversampling, and that this is on the agenda as future development of the system. The putative 96k implementation will use floating point arithmetic to produce higher order filters, and use 16-times oversampling.

This should produce signal to noise ratios of the order of 150dB.

A pseudo-random dither signal is added to the data samples at the noise shaper stage, to prevent distortion at low levels arising from the "step-like" nature of the quantisation process.

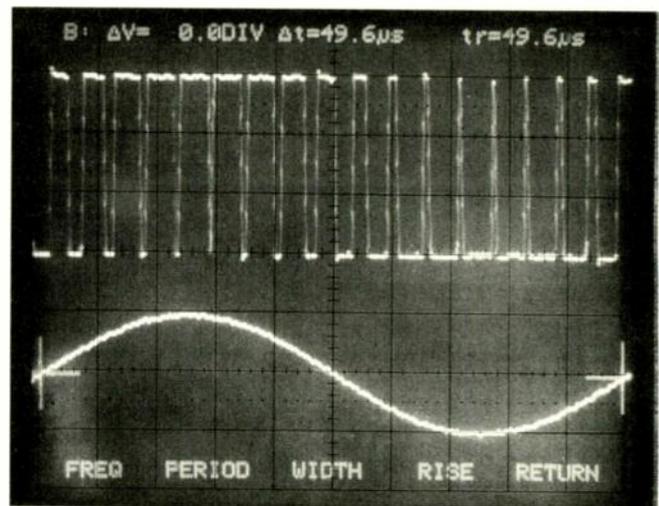


Fig. 5. The pulse width modulated signal produces wide pulses at high amplitudes, and narrow ones near zero.

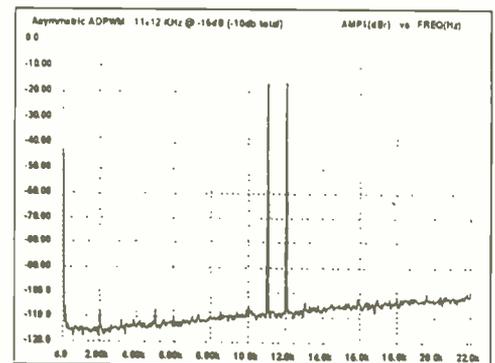


Fig. 6. Twin tone test using 11 and 12kHz tones, both at -16dB relative to full scale. Intermodulation products are just visible, at levels of -105dB, and frequencies 1kHz away from the fundamentals.

Sandler says that the patenting process, which is being handled by BTG, should be completed by the end of the year. ■

References

- RE Hiorns, JM Goldberg & MB Sandler. "Design limitations for digital audio power amplification". IEE coll on digital audio signal processing, 22 May 1991, London
- RE Hiorns, JM Goldberg and MB Sandler. "Realising an all-digital power amplifier". 89th AES Convention, 1990, I.A.
- JM Goldberg and MB Sandler. "Comparison of PWM modulation techniques for digital power amplifiers". Proc Inst of Acoustics, Vol 12 Part 8.
- SK Tewkesbury and RW Hallock. "Oversampled linear predictive and noise shaping coders of order >1". IEEE Trans, circuits and systems, Vol CAS-25, No 7, July 1978.
- JM Goldberg and MB Sandler. "New results in PWM for digital power amplification". 89th AES Convention, 1990
- P Skritek. "Prospective techniques for improved signal to noise ratio in digital audio conversion systems". 82nd AES Convention, 1987, London.
- RE Hiorns, RG Bowman, JM Goldberg and MB Sandler. "Developments in realising an all-digital power amplifier". 90th AES convention, 1991.

LASERS — SCOPES — AVOS — SOLAR MOTORS — FLOPPY DRIVES — HEATERS — PRINTERS — FIELD TELEPHONES — MEGGERS — ETC ETC all at unrepeatable prices

AVO-METER Ex British Telecom this is a 19 range 20K o.p.v. top grade instrument, covers AC & DC voltages, current and resistance, very good condition, fully working and complete with leads £9.50, leather carrying case £2 extra (batteries not included but readily available).

12 VOLT 1.9 AMP-HOUR rechargeable battery by Jap YUASHA brand new, charged ready for use £6.50 each. Solar charger to house this and keep it ready £29.50.

EPSON FLOPPY DRIVES 7 models in stock, all double sided all brand new and with manual, model nos SMD2801H, SMD280H, SMD180B, these are 3½" and SD540, SD521L, SD580L, these are 5¼" £49.50 any model.

100 WATT MAINS TRANSFORMERS all normal primaries:— 20-0-20 volt 2½A 30volt 3½A, 40 volt 2½A and 50 volt 2A all upright mounting, all £4 each, good quantities in stock.

COLOUR MONITORS 12" high resolution in black metal case with mains p.s.u. built in, unused, but line rejects so will require servicing, hence offered at the very low price of £49.00 plus £5 delivery.

PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR black and white in metal frame for easy mounting, brand new still in makers packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15 plus £5 delivery — good discount for quantities.

16 CHARACTER 2 LINE DISPLAY screen size 85mm x 36mm, Alpha-numeric LCD dot matrix module with integral micro processor made by Epson their ref 16027AR brand £8 each, 10 for £70, 100 for £500.

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC volts, 3 ranges DC milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are EX British Telecom, but in very good condition, tested and gntd. OK, probably cost at least £50 each, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2.00 extra.

110 WATT POWER SUPPLY ASTEC switch mode, 230V mains input; 38V at 2½A & 5V 3A outputs, encased and fitted on panel. Brand new and guaranteed. £12.00 post paid — 3000 available & good discount to quantity buyers.

BRUSHLESS D.C. 12V FAN tiny, only 60mm square, good air mover but causes no interference £8.00.

2MW LASER Helium Neon by PHILIPS, full spec, £30, power supply for this in kit form with case is £15.00, or in larger case to house tube as well £17.00. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube £69.00 plus £5 insured delivery.

MAINS 230V FAN best make "PAPST" 4½" square, metal blades £8.00.

BATTERY MOTORS 12 models in stock in large quantities ranging from tiny model aircraft one at 25p each to ½hp made to drive the famous Sinclair C5 car, you can have this at £17.50.

SOLAR CHARGER holds 4 AA nicads and recharges these in 8 hrs., in very neat plastic case £6.00.

SOLAR CELLS with terminals for joining in series for higher volts or parallel for extra current: 100mA £1, 400mA £2, 700mA £2.75, 1A £3.50.

SOLAR MOTORS 1½-9V precision made to operate from low current off solar cells £1.50, solar generator to drive this £7.00, has provision for battery back up when sun is not shining!

AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS 2-20 pf ideal for precision tuning uhf circuits 25p each, 10 for £2, 100 for £15.

1Khz. TONE GENERATOR this is PP3 battery operated and has a 1Khz output that can be continuous or interrupted at a rate variable by a panel mounted control. Constructed on a pcb and front panel size approx 105 x 50mm ex equipment but in as new condition £2 each.

FIELD TELEPHONES just right for building sites, rallies, horse shows etc, just join two by twin wire and you have two way calling and talking, and you can join into regular phone lines if you want to. Ex British Telecom in very good condition, powered by batteries (not included) complete in shoulder slung carrying case. £12.50 each.

MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER stops you getting "to earth" shocks. 230V in and 230V out. 150 watt upright mounting £7.50.

MINI MONO AMP on pcb size 4" x 2" with front panel holding volume control and with spare hole for switch or tone control, output is 4 watt into 4 ohm speaker using 12V or 1 watt into 8 ohm using 9V. Brand new and perfect only £1, each or 12 for £10.

STEPPER MOTOR. By American Phillips Corporation, step angle 7.5, coil resistance 27ohms, Operating volts 10-14, size approximately 2¼in diameter x 1¾in deep on a square mounting plate. This is in fact two bidirectional motors — with PM rotors. Applying ??? pulse causes a 7.5 step angle of spindle. Number of steps through which it rotates and a speed at which it rotates is determined by the applied impulses. Properly used this provides an ideal method of speed and position control. Brand new and unused. Price £5.

5 RPM 60W MAINS DRIVEN MOTOR AND GEARBOX this has a 3in square mounting plate and is 4in deep. It is a shaded pole motor. Price £5.

3 GANG 0005 TUNING CAPACITOR by JACKSONS Bros £5 each — ditto two gang £2.

POWER SUPPLY UNITS mains in, dc out, cased 4.5v 100mA regulated £1, 6v 200mA regulated £1, 6v 700mA £1, 9v 500mA £2, 12v 500mA £2, 12v 2A £5, 24v 200mA £2.

TORROIDAL MAINS TRANSFORMER with twin outputs, 6.3v 2 amps and 12v 1 amp, one use would be power supply, price £5.

12V 6AH lead acid battery by YUASHA complete in case with trickle charger, regular price over £40 brand new yours for £25.

7V LITHIUM BATTERIES on p.c.b. ready to use. £1.

INSTRUMENT P.S.U. 12v-1a mains filtered and voltage regulated on metal chassis with fuse. Price £3.

AMSTRAD FLOPPY DRIVE cased and with built-in power supply so a self-contained extra drive for you if you use 3" discs, real bargain £49.50 plus £5 delivery.

AMSTRAD POWER UNIT 13.5v at 1.9A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input £5 each, 10 for £45.

AMSTRAD 3.5 FLOPPY DRIVE Reference FD9 brand new and perfect, £45.

ATARI 64XE COMPUTER at 65K this is quite powerful so suitable for home or business, unused and in perfect order but less PSU, only £19.50, Handbook £5 extra.

9" CATHODE RAY TUBE Philips M24/306W, which is not only high resolution but is also X Ray and implosion protected, regular price over £30, you can have them at £12 each and you will receive the deflection coils as well tubes are guaranteed unused.

80 Watt MAINS TRANSFORMERS two available in good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A the other 40V 2A only £3 each or 10 for £27 carriage paid.

PROJECT BDX size approx 8" x 4" x 4½" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each or £10 for £27.

12V SOLENOID has good ½" pull or could push if modified, size approx 1½" long by 1" square, £1 each or 10 for £9.

WATER VALVE 230V operated with hose connections, ideal for auto plant spray or would control air or gas into tanks etc, £1 each or 10 for £9.

5V 2½A POWER SUPPLY UNIT 230V mains operated, mains filtered and DC voltage regulated with mains on/off switch and indicator, £6 each or 10 for £50.

HANG UP PHONE won't clutter up your desk or workbench, current model, has push button dialling, last number recall, internal alarm etc., Ex B.T. in good condition and fully working ready to plug in. £5

HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS if you use these ask for our 1-30 Kv Capacitor list, we have over ¼ million in stock and might save you a lot of money.

ELECTRONIC BUMP & GO SPACESHIP sound and impact controlled responds to claps and shouts and reverses or diverts should it hit anything! Kit with really detailed instructions, will make ideal present for budding young electrician. Should be able to assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the PCB. Complete kit £8.95.

500V BRIDGE MEGGER developed for G.P.O. technicians the Ohmeter 18B is the modern equivalent of the bridge meggar. 9V battery operated it incorporates a 500V generation for insulation testing and a null balance bridge for very accurate resistance measurement. Ex B.T. in quite good condition with data & tested. Yours for a fraction of original cost £45 + £5 insured delivery.

EXPERIMENTING WITH VALVES don't spend a fortune on a mains transformer we can supply one with standard mains input and secs. of 250-0-250V at 75 mA and 6.3V at 3 A. price £5.

15Watt 8ohm 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER made for a discontinued high quality music centre, give real hi.fi. and for only £4 pair.

TIMES TEN IONISER using transformers and novel circuitry, our ioniser emits at least ten times as many ions as does any other kit on offer, nor do we know of a ready built model that is as good, you don't need a tester to see if it is working just bring your hand close to it and feel the stream of neg ions. It's a kit complete with case, nothing else to buy yours for £14.50.

ULTRASONIC TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER with Piezo alarm, built into preformed case, is triggered by movement disturbing reflected signal, intended for burglar alarm, car alarm etc. has many extras, time delay, auto reset, secret off device etc. A £40 instrument yours for £10.

MOVEMENT ALARM goes off with slightest touch, ideal to protect car, cycle, doorway, window, stairway, etc. etc. Complete with piezo shrieker ready to use. Only £2 (PP3 battery not supplied).

STEREO HEADPHONE extra lightweight with plug £2 each or 10 pairs for £18.

B.T. TELEPHONE LEAD 3m long and with B.T. flat plug ideal to make extension for phone, Fax, etc. 50p each, £40 per 100, £300 per 1000.

WATER PUMP very powerful and with twin outlets, mains operated, £10.00.

Prices include V.A.T. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free, unless postage quoted separately.

M&B ELECTRICAL (WW)

**12 Boundary Road, Hove, Sussex BN3 4EH
Telephone (0273) 430380 Fax (0273) 410142**

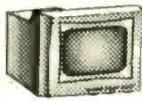
CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

MONITORS

MONOCHROME MONITORS

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!



There has never been a deal like this one! Brand spanking new & boxed monitors from NEC, normally selling at about £140! These are over-engineered for ultra reliability. 9" green screen composite input with etched non-glare screen plus switchable high/low impedance input and output for daisy-chaining 3 front controls and 6 at rear. Standard BNC sockets. Beautiful high contrast screen and attractive case with carrying ledge. Perfect as a main or backup monitor and for quantity users! **£39.95 each (D) or 5 for £185 (G)**

CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON HIGHER QUANTITIES!

COLOUR MONITORS

Decca 16" 80 budget range colour monitor. Features a PIL tube, beautiful leak style case and guaranteed 80 column resolution, features usually seen only on colour monitors costing 3 times our price! Ready to connect to most computers or video outputs. 754 composite input with integral audio amp & speaker. Fully tested surplus, sold in little or hardly used condition with 90 day full RTB guarantee. Ideal for use with video recorder or our Telexbox ST, and other audio visual uses. **£99 (E) 3 for £275 (G)**

20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive leak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee. **20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)**

HI-DEFINITION COLOUR MONITORS

Brand new 12" multiinput high definition colour monitors by Microvlek. Nice tight 0.31" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern metal black box styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with either Individual H & V syncs such as CGA IBM PC's or RGB analog with composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 14" x 12" square. Free data sheet including connection information. Will also function as quality TV with our RGB Telexbox. **Only £145 (E)**



Brand new Centronic 14" monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee. **Only £129 (E)**
NEC CGA IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" x 13" W x 12" H. A terrific purchase enables us to pass these on at only.... **£79 (E)**

SCOOP! 14" Colour Multisync/Multifunction

Never before has such a deal been struck to bring you this quality Japanese manufactured multisync, multifunction professional grade monitor at an unheard of low price! The Electrohome ECM1311 with its host of inputs will connect to most computer systems including: IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 (CGA, EGA, VGA, modes) Atari, Archimedes (up to SVGA), Commodore, BBC and many more. Many other features include: RGB analog & TTL inputs, separate horizontal, vertical, composite and sync on green inputs; auto 15 to 36khz operation; 0.31mm tube dot pitch; tinted non glare etched screen & 30 mhz bandwidth makes this item an absolute snip! **Current makers list price over £900!** Each supplied with connection data, fully tested in used good condition, some may have screen blemishes. Complete with full 90 day RTB guarantee. Full Technical Manual £15. **Only £149 (E)**

No Break Uninterruptable PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts uninterruptable power supplies from Densel. Model MUK 0565-AUAF is 0.5 kva and MUD 1085-AHBH is 1 kva. Both have sealed lead acid batteries. MUK are Internal, MUD has them in a matching case. Times from Interrupt are 5 and 15 minutes respectively. Complete with full operation manuals. **MUK.....£249 (F) MUD.....£495 (G)**

V22 1200 BAUD MODEMS

Master Systems 2/12 microprocessor controlled V22 full duplex 1200 baud modem. Fully BT approved unit, provides standard V22 high speed data comm, which at 120 cps, can save your phone bill and connect time by a staggering 75% Ultra slim 45 mm high. Full featured with LED status indicators and remote error diagnostics. Sync or Async use; speech or data switching; built in 240v mains supply and 2 wire connection to BT. Units are in used but good condition. Fully tested prior despatch, with data and a full 90 day guarantee. What more can you ask for and at this price! **ONLY £69 (D)**

LARGE QUANTITIES OF OSCILLOSCOPES AND TEST GEAR ALWAYS AVAILABLE - CALL NOW!

IBM KEYBOARD DEALS

A replacement or backup keyboard, switchable for IBM PC, PC-XT or PC-AT. LED's for Caps, Scroll & Num Locks. Standard 84 keyboard layout. Made by NCR for the English & US markets. Absolutely standard. Brand new & boxed with manual and key template for user slogans on the function keys. Attractive beige, grey and cream finish, with the usual retractable legs underneath. A generous length of curly cord, terminating in the standard 5 pin DIN plug. A beautiful clean piece of manufacturers surplus. What a deal! **£39 (B) 5 for £175 (D)**

Brand new and boxed 84 key PC/XT type keyboards in standard IBM grey with very attractive mottled finish and 'dicky' solid feel keys. 10 function keys on side. English layout and £ sign. Green LEDs for Caps, Scroll & Num locks. **£29.95 (B) 5 for £135 (D)**

CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON HIGHER QUANTITIES!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES BARGAINS GALORE!

NEW 5 1/4 inch from £29.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from other brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from +5 & +12vdc. are of standard size and accept the standard 34 way connector.

TANDON TM100-2A IBM compatible DS £39.95 (C)
CANON, TEC etc. DS half height. State 40 or 80T £79.00 (C)
TEAC FD-55-F. 40-80 DS half height. BRAND NEW £79.00 (C)

Specials!

TEAC FD-55 half height series in your choice of 40 track double sided 360k or 80 track double sided 720k. Ex-equipment fully tested in excellent condition with 90 day warranty. Order TE-36 for 360k **£29.95 (C)** or TE-72 for 720k **£39.95 (C)**

CHOOSE YOUR 8 INCH!

Shugart 800 801 SS refurbished & tested **£150.00 (E)**
Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested **£225.00 (E)**
Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors- BRAND NEW **£250.00 (E)**

SPECIAL OFFERS!!

Dual 8" drives with 2 megabyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! **Only £499.00 (F)**
Ideal as exterior drives!

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. **Only £399 (E)**

MAINS SUPPRESSORS & FILTERS

Roxburgh SDC 021 2 amp mains RFI filter. Has an extra wide frequency range of 150 khz to 30 mhz. Can type, solder lug connection. Quality manufactured to BS 613 standards. Dims 1-1/2" D x 1-3/4" H. **£3.95 or 3 for £10 (A) 10 for £28 (B)**
Roxburgh SDA 013/25. Similar to above rated at 1-1/2 amps. Dims 1-1/2" D x 1-3/4" H. **£3.25 or 3 for £8.50 (A) 10 for £25 (B)**
Suppression Devices SD5 A10. Extra compact general purpose suppressor. Plastic moulded case with single bolt fixing and snap connectors. Rated at 230 vac 5 amps. Dims 1-3/4" L x 1-1/8" W x 5/8" H. **£3.95 or 3 for £10 (A) 10 for £28 (B)**
Belling-Lee type L2127 3 amp mains RFI filters. Has a built in mains cable (English coding), and a three pin miniature non-reversible socket and a mating plug, to go to the equipment. Ideal for those who are bugged by RF interference. Very compact. Dims 3-1/8" x 2-5/8" x 1-1/2". **£3.95 each or 3 for £10 (A)**

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

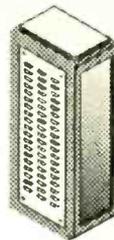
LEAD ACID Maintenance free sealed long life. Type A300.
12 volts 12 volts 3 amp hours **£13.95 (A)**
6 volts 6 volts 3 amp hours **£ 9.95 (A)**
12 volts Centre tapped 1.8 amp hours. RFE. **£ 5.95 (A)**
12 volts 12 volts 38 amp hours. 7-1/2" L x 6" S. RFE **£35.00 (B)**

EXTRA HI-CAPACITY NICKEL CADMIUM

Super high capacity Chloride Akad 12 volts rechargeable type XL1.5. Electrolyte is readily available Potassium Hydroxide. In banks of 10 cells per 8 1/4" x 2 1/4" L x 5 1/2" D wooden case. Each cell measures 8 1/4" x 1 7/8" L x 4 1/4" D. Can be easily separated. Ideal for all standby power applications. Ex MoD, like new. **£49.95 (E)**

SPECIAL INTEREST

Tektronix 1751 Waveform/Vector monitor **£2750**
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New **£ 470**
DEC VAX11/750 Inc. 2 Meg Ram DZ and full documentation, in brand new condition **£2250**
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer **£2950**
DEC LS/02 CPU board **£ 150**
Galcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter **£ 375**
Thurby LA 160B logic analyser **£ 950**
1.5kV 115v 60hz power source **£ 875**
Tektronix R140 NTSC TV test signal standard. **£ 225**
Sony KTX 1000 Videotex system - brand new **£2000**
ADDS 2020 VDU terminals - brand new **£ 525**
Sekonik SD 150H 18 channel Hybrid recorder **£ 525**
Trend 1-9-1 Data transmission test set **£ 350**
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator



Superb Quality 6 foot 40u 19" Rack Cabinets

Massive Reductions
Virtually New, Ultra Smart!
Less Than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels or stand singly. Overall dimensions are 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.....£275.00 (G)
Rack 2 Less side panels.....£145.00 (G)

POWER SUPPLIES

Power One SPL200-S200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00 (B)**

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24v (2A). 5v @ 20A, 1.2v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. **£59.95 (B)**
Astrac AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a, +12v @ 2a, -12v @ 1.0a, 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". New **£19.95 (B)**
Greendale 19AB0E 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a, 12v @ 1a, +15v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. **£24.95 (C)**
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a, -5v @ 1a, 12v @ 6a, 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms. New. **£49.95 (C)**

Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95 (B)**
Farnell G640A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased **£95.00 (C)**

COOLING FANS

Please specify 110 or 240 volts for AC fans.
3 inch AC 1 1/2" thick **£ 8.50 (B)**
3 1/2 inch AC ETRI slimline. Only 1" thick. **£ 9.95 (B)**
3 1/2 inch AC 230 v 8 watts. Only 3/4" thick **£12.95 (A)**
4 inch AC 110/240v 1 1/2" thick. **£10.95 (B)**
10 inch AC round. 3 1/2" thick. Rotron 110v **£10.95 (B)**
10 inch AC above but 230 volts **£24.95 (B)**
60 mm DC 1" thick. No. 812 for 6/12v. 814 24v. **£15.95 (A)**
80 mm DC 5 v. Papst 8105G 4w. 38mm. RFE. **£19.95 (A)**
92 mm DC 12v. 18 mm thick. **£14.95 (A)**
4 inch DC 12v. 12w 1 1/2" thick **£12.50 (B)**
4 inch DC 24v 8w. 1" thick. **£14.50 (B)**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

Brand new high quality, fully cased, 7 channel UHF PAL TV tuner system. Unit simply connects to your TV aerial socket and colour video monitor turning same into a fabulous colour TV. Dont worry if your monitor doesn't have sound, the TELEBOX even has an integral audio amp for driving a speaker plus an auxiliary output for headphones or Hi Fi system etc. Many other features: LED Status indicator, Smart moulded case, Mains powered. Built to BS safety specs. Many other uses for TV sound or video etc. Supplied BRAND NEW with full 1 year guarantee.
Telexbox ST for composite video input monitors. **£29.95 (B)**
Telexbox STL as ST but with integral speaker. **£34.95 (B)**
Telexbox RGB for analogue RGB monitors. **£65.95 (B)**
RGB Telexbox also suitable for IBM multisync monitors with RGB analog and composite sync. Overseas versions VHF & UHF call. SECAM / NTSC not available.

BRAND NEW PRINTERS

TEC Starwriter Model FP1500-25 daisywheel printer renowned for its reliability. Diablo type print mechanism gives superb registration and quality. On board microprocessor gives full Diablo/Quime command capability. Serial RS-232C with full handshake, Bidirectional 25 cps. switchable 10 or 12 pitch, 136 cps in Pica, 163 in Elite. Friction or tractor feed. Full ASCII including £ sign. Font and ribbon Diablo compatible. **£199 (E)**
DED DPG21 miniature ball point pen printer/plotter mechanism with full 40 characters per line. Complete with data sheet which includes circuit diagrams for simple driver electronics. **£49 (B)**
£ 650
Centronics 150 series. Always known for their reliability in continuous use - real workhorses in any environment. Fast 150 cps with 4 fonts and choice of interfaces at a fantastic price!
159-4 Serial up to 9.5" paper, fan fold tractor. **£ 99.00 (E)**
150-4 Serial up to 9.5" paper, tractor, roll or s/sheet. **£129.00 (E)**
152-2 parallel up to 14.5" paper, tractor or s/sheet. **£149.00 (E)**

CALL FOR THE MANY OTHERS IN STOCK.

VISIT OUR SHOP FOR BARGAINS

DISPLAY

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept WW, 32 Bliggin Way,
Upper Norwood,
London SE19 3XF.

LONDON SHOP
100's of bargains!
Open Mon-Sat 9-5.30
215 Whitehorse Lane,
South Norwood,
London, SE25.

DISTEL © The Original
Free dial-up database!
1000's of items+info On Line
V21, V22 & V22 bis
081-679-1888

ALL ENQUIRIES
081-679-4414
Fax: 081-679-1927
Telex: 894502



-ELECTRONICS-

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome-minimum account order £25. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00 (B)=£4.50 (C)=£8.50 (D)=£11.50 (E)=£14.00 (F)=£18.00 (G)=Call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. We reserve the right to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders accepted subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always required for cash.

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

Despite some benefits from Alvey, notably a closer rapport between industry and higher education, it is criticised for bad management and poor planning within the project, technical problems and, crucially, the lack of skilled users capable of adopting the advanced technologies produced.

Some academics contacted by Electronics World believe the UK is toppling on the edge of a decline which will leave the country with a Third World technological status.

SERC allocation goes into electronics-related research, including materials and physics. As the biggest council, SERC has also felt the full effect of the funding squeeze.

According to the Lords Select Committee report, SERC's £12.7m increase for 1991-92 was a paltry 2.9 per cent rise over the previous year - and well short of the £40m SERC estimated it would need to run the '91-92 programme. In consequence the council has imposed a 50 per cent cut in funds for new

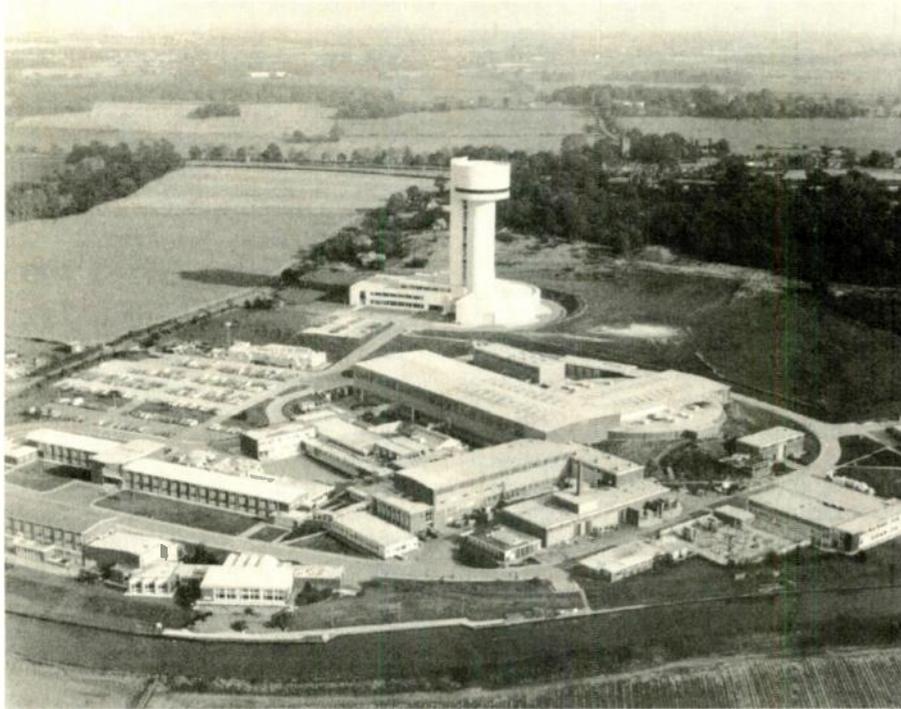
ing that future grant pledges would be covered by a substantially increased cash allocation. This accounts largely for the £40m shortfall between SERC's spending plans and its budgeted funds.

The Lords concluded that an extra £12m should be immediately given to the research councils, mostly to SERC. "It is incomprehensible to us that a whole area of United Kingdom science should have been precipitately abandoned as part of a series of crisis measures and we roundly condemn the practices and policies which have put so much at risk whatever the excuse," they declared.

Criticism of the UK government in the Lords report focused on the quality of the advice it acts on regarding science and technology, apart from the more obvious funding issue. The process of working out the science budget allocations occurs through talks between the Department of Education and Science (DES), the Advisory Board for the Research Councils (ABRC) and other government departments. Many witnesses invited to speak before the Lords committee believe that - contrary to present practice - the ABRC's recommendations should be published. Ministers claim that confidential advice from the ABRC is more valuable than published results, but this has heightened suspicion in the research community over perceived sharp practice by the DES. And the Lords noted press reports in February which showed the ABRC had warned the sums mooted by the DES were not sufficient. The Lords disagreed with the DES claim that maintaining confidentiality on such advice is conducive to good government.

Since the R&D advice taken within government circles remains confidential, the Lords could not pinpoint the source of "...this politically untenable settlement." It is impossible to assess dealings between the Treasury, the DES and the Cabinet committee on science and technology over the research budget and its non-financial implications.

Other aspects of government policy over R&D worried the Lords, in particular the planned, though now postponed, dismantling of what is called the dual support system. This would involve shifting the funds allocation of the Universities Funding Council (UFC) for research into the remit of councils like the SERC, where previously each party balanced the other in the dual system. It would take any control of funding away from higher education. The DES claims the changes will have a neutral effect on the universities, while they in turn predict research in education will lose out without any guar-



Closed - the nuclear structures facility at Daresbury laboratory is a victim of SERC underfunding, criticised by the Lords Select Committee on science and technology.

While many people around the globe still admire UK electronics research expertise, the scientific community warns that overseas companies may themselves end up benefiting from whatever UK work survives the funding crisis. The same academics report that UK industry support for fundamental research has dwindled, painting a disturbing picture of imminent decline in the science base and missed opportunities for industry.

Research teams in the UK are still right up with the world leaders in certain fields, notably advanced materials, computer software and military technology. The top echelons of UK high-tech companies are competitive on the international stage, at least in niche markets, through the results of long-term commitment to R&D. Yet these successes only serve to magnify the widespread failure to exploit electronics and computing innovations.

Five research councils sit at the heart of the UK national R&D structure. The Science and Engineering Council (SERC) is by far the largest and oversees almost all the work done in electronics. SERC received £451.3m, almost half of the overall science budget of £920.8m. Around a quarter of the

research grants and studentships and a sharp cutback in areas such as IT, advanced manufacturing engineering and engineering design. Support for SERC's supercomputing facility at the Appleton Rutherford laboratory has also been cut back, along with reduced support for central computing facilities in Swindon. These last two measures will hamper those researchers who need to use advanced computers unavailable in their institutions.

Beyond the electronics field, SERC has been compelled to close the nuclear structures facility in the Daresbury laboratory and may withdraw funding for two neutron facilities central to collaborative European projects in basic science.

SERC does not escape criticism from the Lords committee. The council overextended itself in commitments for this year, expect-

"The main difficulty experienced in the academic-only programme was the shortage of funding," Dr Mark Wilkins, director of IT at SERC, writing in the JFIT annual report.

SERC WORK

Despite the stringent cuts in grants it has been forced to bring in, the Science and Engineering Research Council (SERC) remains responsible for the health of the UK science base. It has developed a programme which aims to balance demands from developers with available resources.

Electronics work sponsored by SERC now falls into four main categories: devices; systems engineering; systems architecture, and control and instrumentation. SERC's IT directorate oversees this programme under a strategic umbrella, called the Joint Framework for IT, with the DTI. The SERC agenda for IT is veering more towards advanced computing and away from devices. Yet devices will still claim about 35 per cent of SERC's total spend on electronics, down from around 56 per cent in 1989-90.

The components of SERC's IT directorate divisions are as follows:

Devices. Includes semiconductor technology, compound semiconductors, microelectronics design and opto-electronics. There are close links with the Advanced Materials

directorate to develop compound devices using materials such as gallium arsenide mixed with metals such as aluminium and indium. Work is progressing on Gunn diodes, quantum well lasers and light, radiation hardened devices to be used in space, along with other applications.

Systems engineering. Covers artificial intelligence, knowledge based systems, software engineering and object-oriented software techniques. Two key areas of work are an inter-research council project on cognitive science regarding the human computer interface and a distributed processing programme which SERC will launch next year with the DTI.

Systems architecture. This division has projects on parallel architectures, neural networks, communications and computer recognition of speech and vision.

Control and instrumentation. SERC's goal here is to integrate different technologies. The division works with many small companies which have an idea for an application and need to find academic partners to supply fundamental research.

antees over how SERC spends the former direct university funds.

Governmental responses to the crisis, identified by scientists and endorsed by the recent reports, are simply to state that it does not exist. The Secretary of State at the DES told the Lords Select Committee that enough real-term cash had been provided in the budget to support the science base, ignoring claims that research has to carry a higher premium than other economic elements. "The pot is empty," said a DES spokesman in response to the Lords' call for the extra £12m.

The Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is not directly responsible for the research done in higher education, but has a key role in promoting R&D in industry. Yet cabinet office statistics show that the DTI's spending on R&D has steadily declined. In 1987-88 the DTI spent £324.4m on R&D, boosted to £417.7 with a technology transfer grant. By 1989-90 the comparable estimate figures had fallen to £304.8m for R&D and £401.3m for the total.

Under DTI provision plans, its base line R&D spending will have dipped to £213.7m in 1992-93, despite an upturn this year to £334.5m. There is no breakdown available to show how much of this is spent on electronics technology.

Officials at the DTI project the department's role as encouraging "appropriate high-technology options" and may even back low technology in some cases. An example of this would be a company turning to product redesign, instead of using robots, when faced with manufacturing problems. The DTI does not want to direct the development of advanced electronics and IT, believing that industry itself should decide what will be important in the future.

UK high-tech companies have failed in general to use the fruits of fundamental research, according to the DTI. It acknowledges that the top firms have a good record in exploiting university and polytechnic-based R&D, while comparing the overall investment by the electronics sector unfavourably with industries such as chemicals and pharmaceuticals. Although the chemicals and drug suppliers spent less on R&D in total, their investment has risen steadily and proved more effective. Companies such as ICI, Glaxo and Beechams among others, are dominant in the international market. The same cannot be said of UK electronics.

To boost the industrial take-up of raw

"I am very worried about endangered university research, the situation seems to be getting serious," Brian Oakley, director of Logica Cambridge and former head of the Alvey project.

research, the DTI has launched a number of schemes aimed at putting companies in touch with SERC and its university clients. These activities are handled under the Joint Framework for Information Technology (JFIT) in the high-tech field. Three years old this autumn, JFIT is a natural successor to Alvey as the umbrella to manage pre-competitive research. Run between SERC and the DTI, the framework's goal is to "improve the utility and usability of IT for users of all kinds," according to Nigel Horne, chairman of the Information Technology Advisory Board (ITAB) in the foreword of the second JFIT annual report published in October 1990.

Schemes such as LINK and the

Information Engineering Advanced Technology Programme (IEATP) come under the aegis of JFIT. LINK is intended to bring industry and academia together in strategic collaboration, with government fronting up to 50 per cent of the costs. DTI sources claim LINK is going well and 27 projects were listed in last year's JFIT report.

The IEATP started life in 1988 with funds of £65m and is set to finish next year. Three major areas are covered: silicon microelectronics, systems architecture and systems engineering.

While the DTI has tried to move closer to SERC and UK-based research support, it is also keen to stress that firms requiring advanced technology should also look abroad for off-the-shelf research. DTI officials say the UK accounts for only five per cent of the global R&D spend and it is vital for companies to check out the other 95 per cent. The DTI channels over a fifth of its total R&D spending overseas.

Labour has developed an election manifesto for R&D which proposes radical changes in government responsibility in the area. In contrast to the non-interventionist role assumed by the Tories, Labour would create a Ministry of Science and Technology separate from the DTI. According to Dr Jeremy Bray, the party's science and technology spokesman, "Research will remain in the separate ministries, but there are many issues where the departments share common ground. The minister for science and technology would be responsible for SERC and its budget."

Labour reckons it can boost the UK's total R&D spending from 1.8 per cent of the gross national product to 2.5 per cent, over a period of time. Most would be in industrial research, but some basic research would be included.

The first Labour priority is maintaining a

good science base, Bray explained, and this would take several forms - including the public perception of technology. "The public as a whole needs to understand science better and how it affects their daily lives. We will restore science as a core subject in schools to produce people who are better educated and qualified in science subjects," Bray said.

Labour would probably raise the research councils' budget, but Bray observed that throwing money at the problem has to be coupled with some tough choices about what research to support. "We have laid plans in

CONTINUED ON PAGE 566

ONE OF THE FASTEST EPROM PROGRAMMERS ON THE MARKET
MODEL 200 – £295 (other models from £195)

NEW ADAPTERS NOW AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 200

87C751 87C752
 87C054 87C552
 87C51FB 87C51FC
 In both DIL & PLCC packages. **From £75**

8 PIN SERIAL EEPROM ADAPTER FOR MODEL 200

● Reads & programs over 50 devices
 ● I²C (M8571, X2402), 9306, 2506 etc. **£95**
 As used for security devices in many car radios, mobile radios, cellular phones & security systems.

Z8 & PIC 16C5X FAMILY ADAPTERS FOR MODEL 200

● All Security Functions Programmable
 ● Manufacturer approved algorithms **From £75**

Adapters available also include
 ● 8748/41 family £75
 ● 8751 family £75
 ● 40-pin EPROMs up to 4 Mbit £75
 ● 63701/5 from £95
 ● 32-pin PLCC EPROMs £100
 ● 647180 £150

The Model 200 now has a parallel interface option and Programs FLASH Memories.

- Includes MSDOS driver software, parallel or serial lead, comprehensive manual, 32-pin ZIF socket and universal object file editor/convertor.
- Programs virtually all EPROM devices currently available including micro-controllers (over 800!).
- Easy to set up – not a plug in board.
- Compatible with our EPROM Emulator.
- 12 Month Guarantee. Money back if not completely satisfied.
- Designed, manufactured and supported in the UK.



We also sell Bipolar and Gang Programmable, EPROM Emulators and Erasers and a universal cross-assembler for IBM PCs and compatibles.

Write or phone today for Free Information Pack:

Phone: (0666) 825146 Fax: (0666) 825141



MQP ELECTRONICS LTD., PARK ROAD CENTRE, MALMESBURY, WILTSHIRE, SN16 0BX UK

Scandinavian customers please contact:	Digitron A/S, Alesund, Norway	Phone 071-45 890 Fax 071-45 453
German customers please contact:	Synatron GmbH, Grasbrunn B, München, Germany	Phone 089/4602071 Fax 089/4605661

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

Wideband Scanning and Communication Receivers

NEVADA MS1000

MOBILE OR BASE SCANNING RECEIVER

- * Covers: 500 kHz – 600 MHz, 800 MHz – 1300 MHz
- * 1000 Memory Channels
- * Receive Modes AM – FM – Wide FM
- * 12 V DC or 240 V AC Operation..... **£242**

FAIRMATE HP200E

WIDEBAND HANDHELD RECEIVER

- The HP200E is a Handheld Version of our Nevada MS1000 Mobile Scanner.
- Covering: 500kHz 1300MHz
- * 1000 channel memory.
- * AM – FM – WFM Reception..... **£234**

ICOM R7000

WIDEBAND MOBILE/BASE SCANNER

- * 99 Memory Channels
- Covering: 25MHz – 2000MHz
- All Mode Communications/ Scanning Receiver. **£860**

ICOM R72

Covering: 30 kHz to 30 MHz..... **£520**

New all Mode Communications Receiver

ICOM R100

WIDEBAND SCANNING RECEIVER

- Covers: 500 kHz to 1.8 GHz.
- AM – FM – Wide FM Modes..... **£434**

ICOM R1

THE SMALLEST WIDEBAND

POCKET SCANNER

- 100 Chan Mem. * Extra Wideband Freq.
- Coverage 150 kHz – 1300 MHz..... **£347**

LOWE HF225

30 kHz – 30 MHz Receiver.

All Modes (with options)..... **£369**

AR3000

WIDEBAND MOBILE/BASE SCANNER

- Covers: 100 kHz to 2036 MHz.
- * 400 Memory Channels
- * All Mode Reception..... **£665**



The above is a small selection from our range. Contact Paul Martin for a copy of our Latest Colour Catalogue Now! PRICES QUOTED EXCLUDE VAT

Established for over 21 years, we are probably the UK's Largest Stockist of Scanning and Shortwave Communications Receivers. WE SHIP WORLDWIDE FAST!

NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS

189 London Road, North End, Portsmouth PO2 9AE
 Telephone: (0705) 662145 Fax: (0705) 690626

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

Many Radio Amateurs and SWLS are puzzled. Just what are all those strange signals you can hear but not identify on the l.f. and h.f. frequencies? A few of them, such as c.w., RTTY, and Packet you'll know – but what about the many other signals?

Hoka Electronics have the answer! There are some well known CW/RTTY decoders with limited facilities and high prices, complete with expensive PROMS for upgrading, etc., but then there is **Code 3** from Hoka Electronic! It's up to you to make your choice – but it will be easy once you know more about **Code 3**.

Code 3 works on any IBM-compatible computer with MS-DOS having at least 640kB of RAM.

Code 3 hardware includes a complete digital FSK Converter with built-in 230V ac power supply and RS232 cable, ready to use. You'll also get the best software ever made to decode all kinds of data transmissions. **Code 3** is the most sophisticated decoder available, and the best news of all is that it STILL only costs **£249 plus VAT!**

The following modes are included in the basic-program (with the exact protocols).

Packet Radio AX 25, Any speed up to 480 baud
 Help: Synchronous/asynchronous, all speeds
 Fax: Weather charts, photographs with 16 grey scales at 60, 90, 120, 180, 240 rpm
 Morse: Automatic and Manual speed with wpm indication
 Press DPA: F7b spec., 300 Bd ASCII
 Wirtschaftsdienst: F7b spec., 300 Bd ASCII
 Sport Information: F7b spec., 300 Bd ASCII
 Autospec: MK's I and II with all known interleaves
 DUP ARQ: Artac ITA2
 TWINPLEX F7b1... F7b6 Simplex ARQ
 ASCH ITA 5 all speeds, parity
 Baudot: ITA 2 plus all types of Bit inversion, at any speed

SITOR Automatic Mode A and B (ARQ and FEC)
 ARQ: CCIR 476, CCIR 625 mode A
 ARQ-6: -90/98 spec. ARQ variant
 ARQ-S ARQ 1000S
 ARQ-Swe: CCIR 518 variant
 ARQ-E: ARQ 1000, ITA 2-p Duplex
 ARQ-N: ITA 2 Duplex
 ARQ-E3: CCIR 519 ITA 3
 POL-ARQ spec. ARQ-variant
 TOM 242: CCIR 242 1/2/4 channels
 TOM 342: CCIR 342 1/2/4 channels
 FEC-A FEC 100(A) ITA2-P FEC Broadcast
 FEC CCIR 625 476-4 mode B Sitor both collective and selective FEC.
 FEC-S FEC 1000S ITA 3

All modes in preset and variable user-defined baud rates and shifts.

Six options are available to use with the **Code 3** and consist of:

- 1: **OSCILLOSCOPE**, this facility displays the measured frequency versus time, including split-screen, storage and non-storage modes at **£25**.
- 2: **PICCOLO MK VI** (Everybody wants this facility, but it's only on offer from Hoka), the well-known multitone-mode at **£60**.
- 3: **ASCII 'SAVE TO DISC'** Store all decoded text to Disc as ASCII. **£25**.
- 4: **COQUELET** (Another multi/tone system. Only on offer from HOKA!). **£60**.
- 5: **SPECIAL ARQ/FEC**. Various other new ARQ/FEC systems. **£80**.
- 6: **AUTO-CLASSIFICATION** Stop wasting time on uncrack-able systems! Let option 6 classify the system for you. Average answer in 10 seconds! **£35**.

Plus many other special codes. Send for details, price on application.

Along with the many facilities listed above, the analysis section of the **Code 3** offers you a wide choice of unique facilities such as: a built-in AF frequency spectrum-analyser for shift measurement and tuning, plus precision speed measurement up to 0.0001 Baud resolution. Other analysis facilities include Speed Bit analysis, Speed Measurement, Character Analysis, Auto-correlation of MOD and RAW signal, Bit Analysis. All these state-of-the-art features are included in **Code 3** to assist the experienced user.

All options are available from the main menu, saving or loading to or from hard or floppy disk in RAW Bit form (no loss of unknown signals), hard copy with printer, on-screen tuning indicator and very easy to use online Help-files.

To order, phone us for more details or send cheque, payable to:

HOKA Electronics
 Feiko Clockstr. 31
 NL-9665 BB Oude Pekela
 The Netherlands
 Tel: 010-31-5978-12327
 Fax: 010-31-5978-12645

HOKA Electronics (UK)
 84 Church Street
 Langford, Biggleswade,
 SG18 9QA, Beds
 Tel: 0462-700644
 Fax: 0462 700893

Please specify disk size 3½ or 5¼" when ordering!
 All prices ex. VAT and Shipping; price includes a free 6-month software update and life-time tech. support.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

Britain faces a crisis over high technology research and development which could soon lose the country its international renown for excellence in this field. A government squeeze on cash for research councils threatens the health of the science base, while the longterm failure of industry to exploit academic innovations is compounded by cutbacks in R&D spending.

When the Secretary of State for Education and Science doled out the 1991-92 budget for research councils in late January, the reaction from scientists was so extreme that the Lords Select Committee on science and technology set up an urgent inquiry. Claims by academics that important work would be abandoned, or not started, without an instant injection of new money, were supported by the Select Committee, which published its findings in March. It slammed the research budget as inadequate.

The six per cent inflation model used by the government to work out the research budget was, the committee found, one point lower than the underlying figure in the economy as a whole and three per cent under January's retail price index. Since R&D often costs as much as two per cent above prevailing inflation levels, this leaves a serious shortfall.

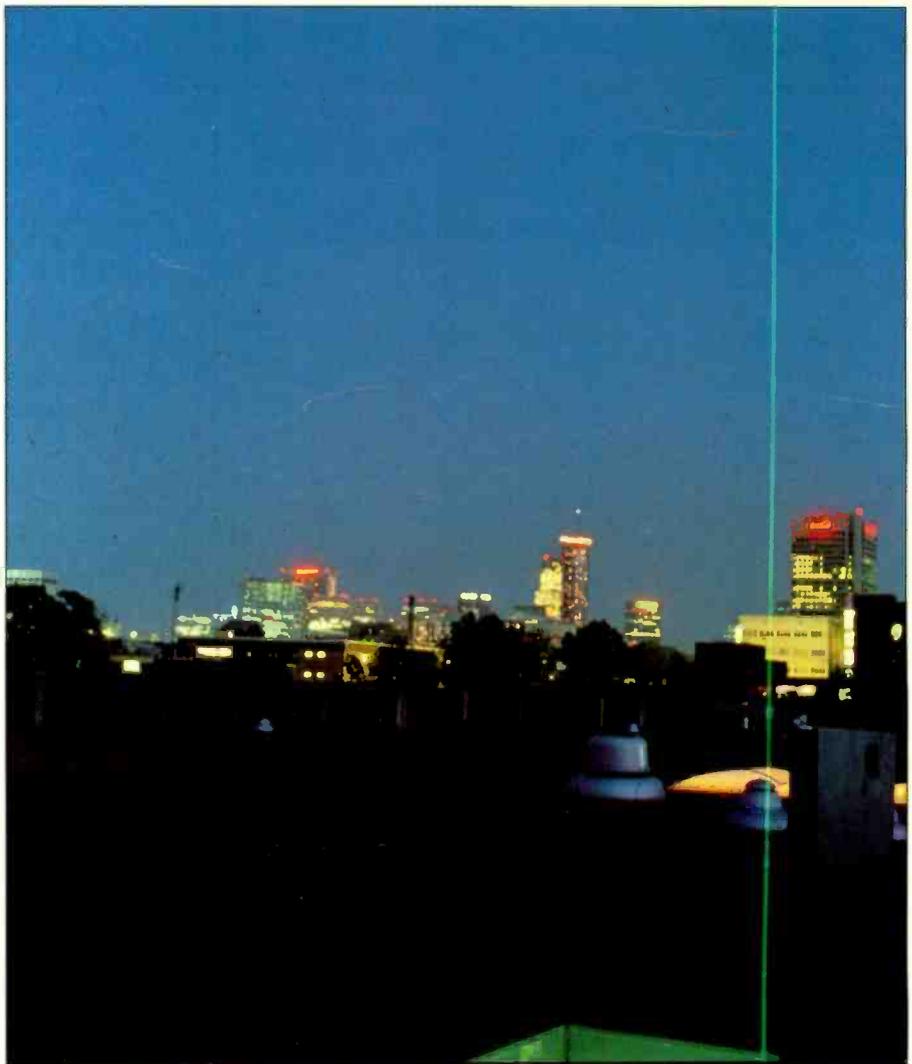
This grim news from the Lords Select Committee was followed by a report in May detailing how the Alvey project, the most ambitious UK collaborative high-tech research programme of the 1980s, had failed to stimulate the UK information technology sector to perform competitively.

Undertaken by the Science Policy Research Unit (SPRU) at Sussex University and Manchester University, the survey into Alvey's progress revealed that indifference and a lack of funding by companies were partly to blame for Alvey's failure. The government also failed, according to the SPRU/Manchester report, to invest in an infrastructure developed enough to give a project like Alvey an industrial competitive edge.

Research at Georgia Tech into light-based radar which can measure ozone depletion in the atmosphere. In 1988, the US spent 2.9% of its gross domestic product on R&D. Japan spent 2.7%, Germany 2.8% - and Britain 2.3%. Academics warn that if we don't do better, we could become a third-world country as far as technology is concerned.

INNOVATION UNDER THREAT

The cash crisis in science research could leave Britain an also-ran in the race to new technology. Dom Pancucci reports.



A new loudness control technique is claimed to punch up the average loudness of communications signals by up to 20dB without exceeding the peak modulation level of the system with which it is used. Furthermore, unlike conventional speech processors, it preserves the naturalness of the signal.

Called *Simitar* (for *Simultaneous Near-Instantaneous and Time Average Response*), it operates by combining the functions of a mean loudness controller and a waveshape compressor. These are two similar processes which differ mainly in the rate at which gain changes are applied to the input signal to control its amplitude.

Waveshape compression can increase the loudness of an audio signal without increasing its overall amplitude. It does this by reducing the crest factor, that is the peak-to-RMS voltage ratio. This makes it particularly suitable for speech which has a low average power level compared with its peak power. Improvements in intelligibility are achieved by raising the level of the intelligence carrying and quieter sounds like the consonants. The system block diagram is shown in Fig. 1.

Dr Thomas comments: "Historically this was done by clipping methods but they distort the waveform so the waveshape compressor was designed to replace these systems."

Clipping methods have proved useful on long range radio systems, but the change in speech naturalness and the increase in background noise has prevented its use on higher fidelity systems.

The waveshape compressor was first designed at Swansea University as far back as 1977 and Thomas said that "it replaced the sideband clipping methods very well".

The measured quantity in the waveform is

High quality punch for radiocomms

Every communications engineer knows that conventional speech processors improve intelligibility at the expense of sound quality. While such a compromise may be acceptable for HF telephone links, digital information carried over speech links can be rendered indecipherable by the action of clippers and filters. BTG sponsored Louis Thomas proposes a better system.

the peak amplitude of each individual half cycle between the points where it crosses the zero axis. Only the magnitude is used and not the sign. In other words it does not matter whether the waveform is falling from plus to minus or rising from minus to plus when it crosses the axis.

The changes in gain are applied at the points where it crosses the axis. The effect of this is that each half cycle has virtually the same shape before and after the gain is applied. The only difference is in the peak amplitudes. This effect can be seen in Fig. 2 with typical gain changes shown in Fig. 3.

To work out the peak magnitude of a half cycle and put in the gain changes where it crosses the zero axis before the half cycle starts, a feed forward system configuration is needed with a delay in the signal path.

While this works well on its own, Thomas

realised that it could work better and has spent the last six years in further development by adding the mean loudness controller. This can be thought of as a fast acting volume controller. There are obviously other ways of doing this, usually analogue, but these have the disadvantage of also increasing background acoustic noise. Thomas's digital circuit isn't so affected because the amplitude transfer characteristic provides low gain at low levels.

Another advantage is that it does not create distortion through overmodulation — it controls the waveform at all times. This is done by using an 8ms signal delay to the main signal path so the peak of the waveform can be measured before the signal comes out of the delay line.

The controller smooths the peaks with a digital filter characterised by a first order low pass filter with unequal rise and fall times. The filter is updated when the waveform crosses the zero axis and its output remains constant at all other times. In this way the controller responds in a given number of half cycles of the input waveform and thus its performance is synchronised with the characteristics of the input waveform.

The gain inserted by the controller is determined by the output of the digital filter and a gain function defining the required amplitude transfer function. This is different to the waveshape compressor in that there is no digital filter and the gain is determined only by the gain function and the peak value of the input voltage.

Because these two processes are similar, the tandem connection can be implemented by superimposing the two processes as

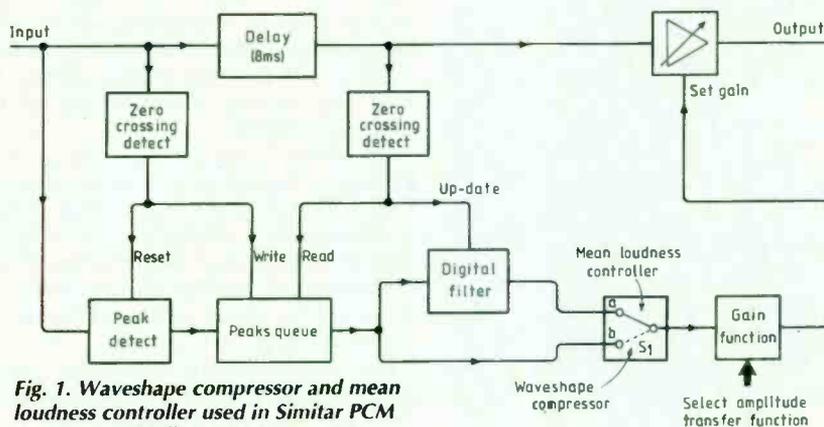


Fig. 1. Waveshape compressor and mean loudness controller used in *Simitar* PCM loudness controller.

shown in Fig. 4. A range of amplitude transfer functions can be provided by the mean loudness controller.

The amplitude transfer function for the waveshape compressor determines the level of waveshape compression. The shape of the characteristic reduces background noise and for normal operating conditions gives an improvement in the signal to background noise ratio of the input signal.

This compression gives a mean loudness increase of up to 9dB and an increase in loudness of the quieter speech sounds, the consonants, of up to 20dB. Compression levels are user-programmable from 0 to 24dB in 3dB steps. Loudness limiters for either normally limiting or non-limiting operation can have thresholds at -9, -15, -21 and -27dB relative to the maximum input. Noise gate characteristics for background noise or soft-squelch operation can have thresholds at -30, -40 and -50dB relative to the maximum input.

The combination of the waveshape compressor and mean loudness controller in a single digital process lets programmable levels of loudness enhancement be applied to any mean loudness control characteristic. Conventional compression or expansion transfer characteristics can be selected as alternatives to the loudness control characteristic. Precision amplitude control to within ± 1 dB for speech and ± 0.15 dB for tones allows maximum modulation of a transmission system to be maintained.

Either audio-to-audio or audio-to-digital operation is possible. In the audio-to-audio mode the compressor can go in any convenient position in the audio path. In audio-to-digital mode it may form an integral part of an existing vocoder, encryption or digital transmission system.

Similar compression, when applied to the speech, compensates for high peak-to-mean power ratio and the variation in loudness between talkers. The requirement for this compensation exists independently of the type of system over which the speech is

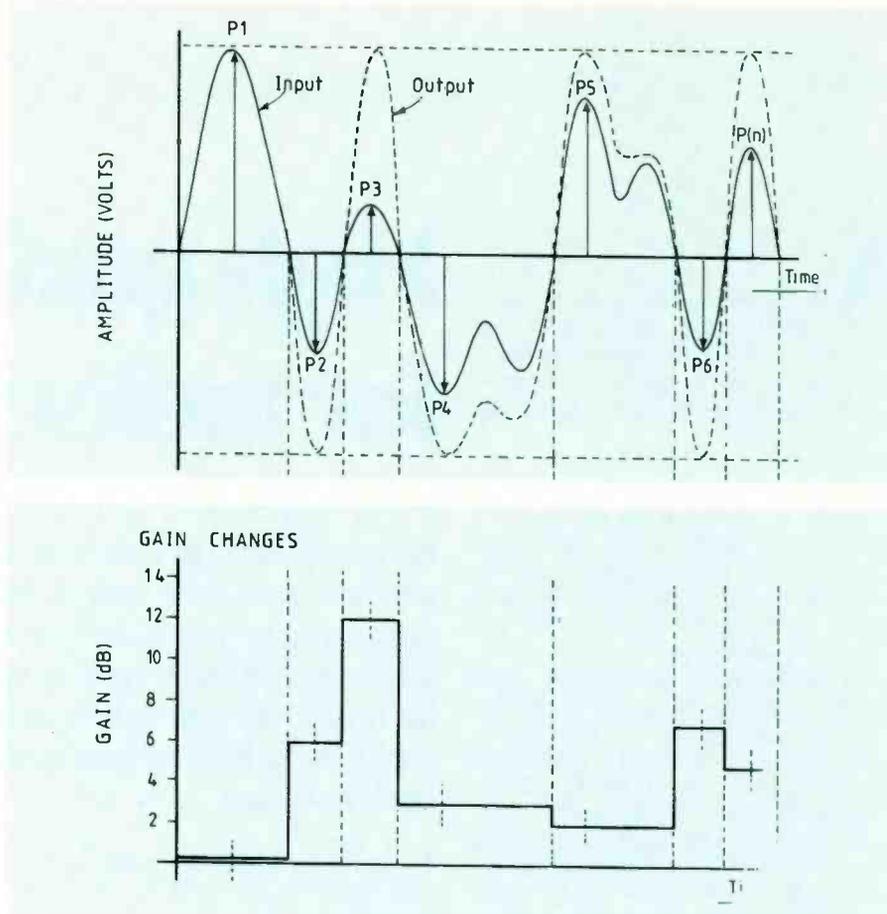


Fig. 2 (top) Input and output waveforms of Similar PCM audio loudness controller. A feed-forward signal delay allows anticipation of waveform peaks.

Fig. 3. (lower) Typical system gain changes involved in fig. 2.

transmitted. But the benefits are greatest for systems with noise or loss degradations.

One way process

Similar needs only a single device, normally at the transmitter, without further processing at the receiver. For this reason it is not sys-

tem specific. The devices can also be used in pairs with complementary (companding) or non-complementary characteristics.

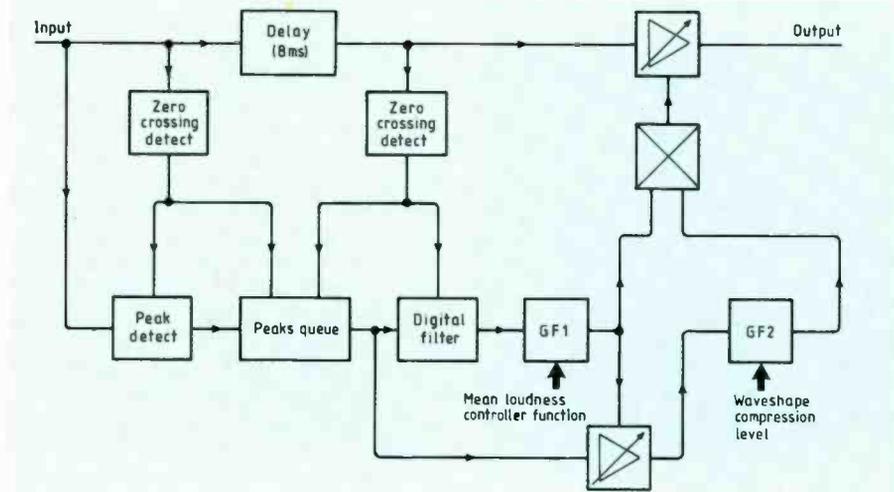
Thomas envisages many uses for his invention: professional comms equipment such as radio transmitters and receivers; industrial public address and intercom systems; speech processing systems including digitisers, vocoders, recognition, detectors, echo suppressors, and frequency translators; line communications systems for data systems, such as modems, and line termination units; recording and data logging systems and hearing aids.

Basically these are all high performance systems that could justify the extra cost of the system. Thomas said that the components will cost about £12 compared with only £5 or £6 for the systems used in cellular telephones. When Similar is mounted on a board with the required packaging and mark ups, Thomas believes it will sell for about £35 to OEMs.

The British Technology Group is currently looking for somebody to develop a product. Even if the BTG find a licensee to make it, it is unlikely that it will be used for consumer electronics in the short term even though the technology is applicable to this area. Basically the added cost would limit the market too much.

But anywhere there is an audio signal, there is usually a need to control its loudness there is a potential application for a compressor claims Thomas.

Fig. 4. How waveshape compression and mean loudness control are superimposed in Similar.



RF EQUIPMENT

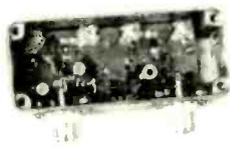
LOW NOISE GASFET PREAMPLIFIERS

Aligned to your specified frequency in the range 5–1000MHz. Mast-head or local use.

- TYPE 9006 NF 0.6dB. Gain 10–40dB variable. In the range 5–250MHz 50ohms £94
 TYPE 9006 FM. As above. Band II 88–108MHz 75ohms £94
 Two-stage Gasfet preamplifiers. High Q filters. Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V. 75 ohms.
 TYPE 9002 NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB adjustable £123
 UHF two-stage Gasfet preamplifiers. High Q filters. Aligned to your specified frequency in the range 250–1000MHz. 50 ohms.
 TYPE 9004 NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB adjustable £123
 TYPE 9035 Mains power supply unit for above amplifiers £53
 TYPE 9010 Masthead weatherproof unit for above amplifiers £15



TYPE 9006



TYPE 9002

UHF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 250–470MHz. 28V + DC supply.

- TYPE 9123 300mW input, 3 watts output £350
 TYPE 9124 2–3 watts input, 25 watts output £484



TYPE 9115



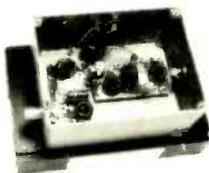
TYPE 9252

PHASE LOCKED LOOP FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

TYPE 9115 Converts your specified input channels in the range 20–1000MHz to your specified output channels in the range 20–1000MHz. Minimum input to output separation 10 channels. 1mV input, 10mW output (+10dBm). Low noise Gasfet front end, NF0.7dB. AGC controlled. Gain 60dB adjustable –30dB. Will drive transmitting amplifiers directly £495

TMOS WIDEBAND LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

TYPE 9246. 1 watt output 100kHz–175MHz 13dB gain £182



TYPE 9176



TYPE 9271

- TYPE 9247. 4 watts output 1–50MHz 13dB gain £204
 TYPE 9051. 4 watts output 20–200MHz 13dB gain £204
 TYPE 9176. 4 watts output 1–50MHz 26dB gain £314
 TYPE 9177. 4 watts output 20–200MHz 26dB gain £314
 TYPE 9173. 20 watts output 1–50MHz 10dB gain £374
 TYPE 9174. 20 watts output 20–200MHz 10dB gain £374
 TYPE 9271. 40 watts output 1–50MHz 10dB gain £748
 TYPE 9172. 40 watts output 20–200MHz 10dB gain £748
 TYPE 9235. 5A mains power supply 24/28V £198
 TYPE 9335. 10A mains power supply 24/28V £308

PHASE LOCKED SIGNAL SOURCES

Very high stability phase-locked oscillators operating directly on the signal frequency using a low-frequency reference crystal. Phase noise is typically equal to or better than synthesized signal generators. Output will drive the Types 9176 and 9177 wideband linear power amplifiers and the Types 9252 and 9105 tuned power amplifiers.

- TYPE 8034. Frequency as specified in the range 20–250MHz. Output 10mW £154
 TYPE 9036. Frequency as specified in the range 250–1500MHz. Output 10mW £291

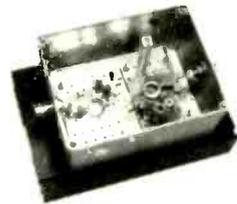
WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

Monolithic microwave integrated circuits in a fully packaged microstrip module format. Full-wave shottky diode protected inputs. Temperature compensated bias circuitry. Voltage regulated local or remote operation.

- TYPE 9301 100kHz–500MHz NF 2.0dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Power output + 12.5dBm, 18mW £165
 TYPE 9302 10MHz–1GHz NF 2.0dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB Power output + 12.5dBm, 18mW £165
 TYPE 9008 Gasfet. 10MHz–2GHz. NF 2.5dB at 1GHz. Gain 10dB. Power output + 18dBm, 65mW £165
 TYPE 9009 Gasfet. 10MHz–2GHz. NF 3.8dB at 1GHz. Gain 20dB. Power output + 20dBm, 100mW £165
 TYPE 9306 10MHz–1GHz. Gain 15dB. Power output + 30dBm, 1 watt £438



TYPE 9263



TYPE 9259

TELEVISION LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V. 28V + DC supply.

- TYPE 9252. 10mW input, 500mW output £308
 TYPE 9259. 500mW input, 3 watts output £352
 TYPE 9262. 500mW input, 10 watts output £638
 TYPE 9263. 2–3 watts input, 15 watts output £484
 TYPE 9266. 10 watts input, 50 watts output. Integral forced air cooling and output transistor protection £1,919
 See below for Television Amplifiers in bands I and III.



TYPE 9105



TYPE 9266

TMOS RF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 20–250MHz, or your specified channels in bands I or III. 28V + DC supply.

- TYPE 9105. 10mW input, 3 watts output £275
 TYPE 9106. 500mW input, 10 watts output £341
 TYPE 9155. 3 watts input, 30 watts output £396
 TYPE 9458. 5 watts input, 50 watts output. Integral forced air cooling and output transistor protection £870

COMPLETE TELEVISION RETRANSMISSION SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

All prices exclude p&p and VAT.

RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG.
 Tel: 0303 893631. Fax: 0303 893838

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

the light of the current bad background in R&D, but won't change things for the sake of change. Rather we will seek to build on the present structure," he added.

Spending on R&D by industry will be boosted by planned tax incentives. If elected, the party will promote technology conversion from military to civil applications as a part of its global environmental plans and is proposing a Defence Diversification Agency. This agency will work closely with

enough cash to retain continuity and consistency and therefore the infrastructure has become weakened," said Professor Dave Armour, chair of Salford university's electrical and electronic engineering department. "There are some good people in SERC holding it all together, but the dual funding system [between SERC and the Universities Funding Council] fell apart years ago. We are appalled at the situation." Armour's group is working on ion implantation tech-

funding announcement for research councils for 1991-92, where SERC got an insignificant 2.9 per cent rise in government cash.

Salford is one university suffering in the cash-starved research community. Being smaller than many other institutions, it has to fight hard to get the awards. Armour said that Salford has three alpha projects going through the system now, two of which were held up for a long time.

"Our number of unfunded alphas is far too high, but this is common across the board. What's needed is a change of policy to put the science infrastructure right, but there is no sign of this," Armour said. He added that it is hard to get small and medium-sized firms interested in collaboration.

Dr Keith Bateson is director of the Industrial Electronics Group at Surrey University. He pinpoints the higher UK interest rates in recent years, compared to countries like Japan and Germany, and short-termism during the Thatcher years as the main reasons why the research scene is so imperilled.

"Competitor nations with lower interest rates can allow investors to take a lower return over a longer period," Bateson said. "The key thing people here don't realise, is that if a developer cannot prove a net profit within two years the money will not appear. High-tech research takes a lot longer than that. In Japan and Germany researchers typically get five years."

The Conservative government has survived on the back of North Sea oil, according to Bateson, and because the science base has become so denuded the UK could become a Third World state. "Cutting back research is a culpable approach, especially when it is only 10 per cent of getting a product to market," he said.

Extra risk capital should be raised for research and venture capital companies persuaded that technology will not lose money

"Cutting back research is a culpable approach, especially when it is only 10 per cent of getting a product to market,"

Dr Keith Bateson, director of the Industrial Electronics group at Surrey University,

the newly-formed Defence Research Agency to shift military innovations into wider industry.

"We need to stimulate effective research and exploit the results quickly. Without an up-to-date administration you end up in the Soviet situation where no-one quite knows who is doing what and where. You have to balance your approach," Bray said.

The academics: anger, alarm and unfunded alphas

To say that academics working in UK electronics research are unhappy at present would be an understatement. Stuck at the sharp end of the funding crisis, the professors and their departments do not have the resources to develop coordinated programmes. They see themselves falling behind the international competition, while many of their highly-rated proposals fail to get funding and industry remains sluggish about adopting their discoveries.

Selectivity has become the name of the game for high-tech research in universities and colleges. Unless a professor is part of a big department, there is only a slim chance that he or she will get funding for a project, academics are claiming. With a 50 per cent cut in funds for new grants announced this year by the Science and Engineering Research Council (SERC), the situation can only worsen.

Given the high level of interest in UK academic R&D by industrial rivals such as Japan, many scientists in higher education are looking abroad to find outlets for their work. And with the grants available for overseas students coming to study in the UK, universities report the quota of visitors on advanced courses is rising, to the detriment of homegrown talent. Fewer British students are taking up science studies and those who excel are often advised to seek prestigious research placements in other countries.

"We cannot plan long-term, there is not

enough cash to retain continuity and consistency and therefore the infrastructure has become weakened," said Professor Dave Armour, chair of Salford university's electrical and electronic engineering department. "There are some good people in SERC holding it all together, but the dual funding system [between SERC and the Universities Funding Council] fell apart years ago. We are appalled at the situation." Armour's group is working on ion implantation tech-

niques for low-dimensional structures with Warwick university and he reckons it takes around £2m to get such an advanced materials project off the ground. Only 10 per cent of the funds Armour would like to see pumped into the project have been supplied and his group has to make do with scrabbling money from other sources and exchanging "help in kind". SERC rates research proposals into alpha and beta categories for priority when it comes to the queue for funding. Grant statistics published by SERC last year for the 1989-90 session, show that 718 applications were received by its IT directorate for academic only research with 351 alpha-rated projects valued at £34m. But only 183 projects finally got funding, costing around £17m. Subjects covered can be banded into devices, systems architectures and systems engineering. These activities are bundled together under the Joint Framework for Information Technology (JFIT) set up by

"We could become a Third World technological state,"

Dr Keith Bateson, director of the Industrial Electronics group at Surrey university.

SERC and the Department of Trade and Industry.

The funding crisis at SERC is beyond the council's control, a point which was discreetly made in last year's JFIT annual report. Mark Wilkins, SERC's director of IT, contributed the chapter on academic programmes.

"The main difficulty experienced in the academic-only programme was the shortage of funding," Wilkins wrote. "Financial commitments were much the same as last year, but demand remains high and success rates low.....at current levels of funding, a structured approach to (their) academic programmes is not feasible and that resources must simply be allocated to the very best proposals." And this comment predates the

if invested over a longer time frame, Bateson added.

Professor Alan Sangster works in the electronics department of Heriot-Watt university near Edinburgh. He has an alpha project currently on hold, his area being microwave radar antennae and electron beam tubes. Heriot-Watt is heavily involved in optical computers and gets a lot of funds from the US.

If that work becomes commercial, Sangster warns, the UK will lose out. This is a worrying development corroborated by other academics.

"Yes, there is a kind of brain drain going on. Academics are looking abroad, even to Japan, because things have dried up here. Expertise also goes abroad in the form of

BT could gain a global lead in doping fibre optics to increase their capacity - here shown generating a number of colours, as seen in the prism, from a blue laser.

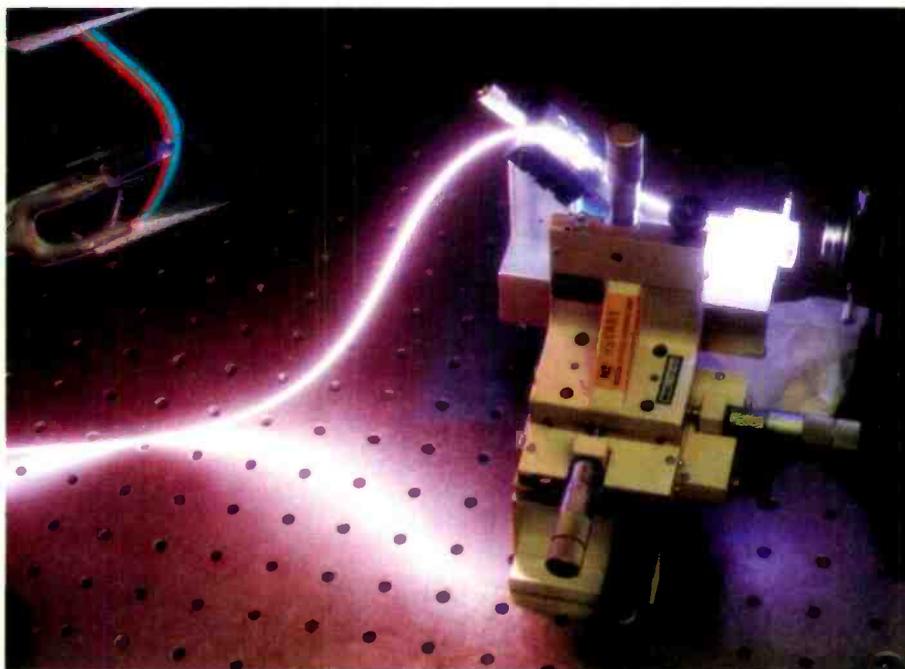
youngsters who would have stayed at home to do research," Sangster said.

An example of both overseas interest in UK research and the difference in timescales tolerated by other nations was provided by Neville Richardson at Liverpool university's software science Interdisciplinary Research Centre (IRC). There are several IRCs around the UK, intended as meeting points to draw together academic resources.

"The Japanese are coming to Liverpool because they are curious about what is going on. Many of them, Hitachi in particular, are looking at mid-21st century timescales," he said. And the differences in industrial attitudes between Japan and the UK spill over into cultural issues as well, according to Richardson.

"There is a high level of scientific literacy among the Japanese, where it is socially acceptable to be uninterested in science among the British. But if you go to dinner parties and don't know who won the Booker prize for literature, then people look down on you. This is a deep-seated UK problem in any high-tech area," Richardson said.

Research establishments set up by other countries are also more open to visiting scientists than their UK counterparts, Richardson added. Many sizeable British electronics companies have a paltry representation in this country's research effort, while sectors like chemicals put a lot of funds into higher education for research. On the subject of the IRCs, Richardson again sees a worthwhile idea running aground because of the dreaded short-term view. With nine IRCs now in existence, the government has stipulated that they must be getting at least equal external funding to the



sums given in grants within 6-10 years. "At the same time these institutions are supposed to be for fundamental research, not applied. This is a difficult thing to expect and we are not reaching our target," he said.

Industry: some can hack it

British high-tech industry has been criticised by politicians and academics for its reluctance to commit wholeheartedly to research work, but there are companies which can refute such accusations.

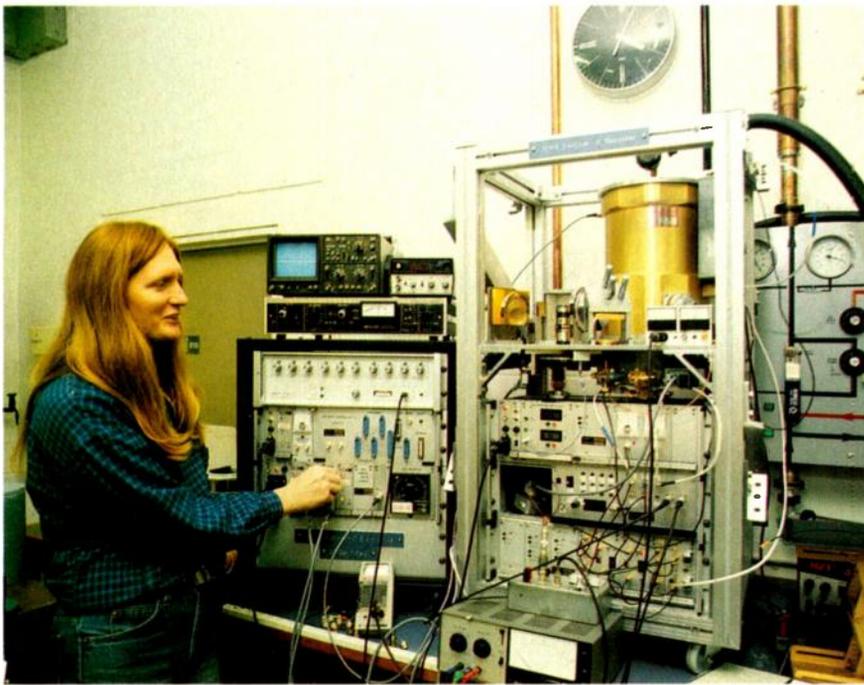
Some, such as the three companies profiled here have taken a longer-term attitude to research and used this as a platform for success when setting their business goals. The companies - BT, Smiths Industries and Logica - all enjoy good reputations in the

R&D community.

BT spends £220m a year on research, according to Dr John Thompson, chief engineering adviser at the company's Martlesham laboratories near Ipswich. Although a substantial sum, this is still only 1.9 per cent of BT's turnover. The Martlesham labs have joined three LINK programmes, sponsored by the DTI and the Science and Engineering Research Council, in molecular computing, fast opticals and

Smiths Industries will be providing electronic load and fuel management systems for the Boeing 777, the most advanced civil aeroplane in the world, due in 1995. Unlike some British companies Smiths has maintained an R&D effort, as well as links with higher education.





personal mobile communications.

Two key research goals underpin the BT R&D effort. One is the provision of better existing services with lower costs. The other is to differentiate its future products in an increasingly competitive data transmission business, through using advanced software engineering.

In leaning towards software engineering, BT is embracing areas such as artificial intelligence, expert systems and voice recognition for controlling data networks. Object-oriented code is being devised for the System X digital exchanges, which will allow translation of incompatible software between different systems. Video will also be included, with mixed voice, image and data signals handled by a printed circuit board plugged into a personal computer. Using its integrated services digital network (ISDN) capability, BT will be able to offer the desktop user viewphone and other multimedia services using popular PC software such as Microsoft's Windows operating

British R&D, such as that carried out into "cold electronics" by Dr J F Gregg and her team at the Cavendish Laboratories, Cambridge, has an international reputation for excellence. But the health of UK science could be undermined if government cash continues to be denied.

amplifiers, such doped fibres significantly extend the power and capacity of networks.

In April Smiths Industries announced two major contracts to supply computerised electrical load and fuel management systems for the Boeing 777 passenger aircraft. When in service around 1995, the twin-engine jet will be the most advanced civil aeroplane in the skies. Smiths, which also has a strong presence in medical and general industrial markets, won this lucrative business through exploiting a decade of research shared with British Aerospace, according to John Hollington, technical director of the company's aerospace and defence group.

The electrical load management system

"There is a brain drain going on. Academics are looking abroad, even to Japan, because things have dried up here,"
Professor Alan Sangster, Heriot-Watt university.

environment.

BT may also in time offer video with its mobile telephone products. Thompson believes the Japanese are within five years of squeezing voice and picture signals into a hand-held. Fibre optic research is more the concern of BT's suppliers nowadays, but the company has retained some involvement in this work. BT found that by taking the very pure glass fibres and doping them with materials such as erbium and praseodymium, the fibre acted like a laser. Used as

(ELMS) devised by Smiths replaces the bulky wire bundles and control panels of the standard load management design, with compact digital electronics. Future Boeing 777 pilots will be able to get information from the whole system on their main displays. ELMS built-in testing and diagnostics have helped Smiths sell on the basis of low maintenance and downtime costs, as well as safety.

Smiths is also addressing future market trends in its R&D effort, including fibre

"Clearly Britain is deciding not to do an awful lot of high-tech science," Professor John Sharpey-Schafer of Liverpool University physics department, in a letter to The Independent newspaper.

optic data transmission, where the company is working with military and civilian standards bodies to develop the concept of fly-by-light, and display technology. The company has joined a LINK scheme on optical sensors, participated in the Alvey pre-competitive research programme and has kept good contacts with higher education over the years.

Logica is a systems house which has established itself in the only high-tech market in which the UK has remained competitive: software and systems integration. Brian Oakley is director of Logica Cambridge, the research arm of the company, and a former head of Alvey. He believes that the UK is in the vanguard of IT areas such as open systems and safety-critical software and hardware.

Research done at Logica has software engineering as its core effort. This splits into improving formal methods of computing and employing object-oriented code to reuse software.

Getting intelligent user interfaces to suit different needs is another focus. This includes advanced work on speech recognition - Logica has got computers to recognise whole sentences, instead of disjointed words. This work was done under the ESPRIT collaborative European research programme.

All three companies sampled here are looking to Europe to gain the most leverage from their research. The European Community's budget for the third Framework technology and science programme is heavily biased towards IT and telecommunications - both areas where UK industry can play an important part. This trend towards IT, in particular systems engineering and architecture, is mirrored by changes in the SERC portfolio of grants. As BT's Thompson put it: "What's needed is a focus to the infrastructure of basic R&D. Like BT, the country will have to focus its core business and make some painful decisions about where you can be successful. In research now you have to go European, if not global." ■

Coaxial-cable tester

Three leds indicate the condition of a coaxial cable: whether it is short-circuit, open-circuit or good. A constant-current ring-of-two circuit, zener diodes and a couple of flip-flops in a 7474 comprise the circuit.

The current source works as follows. Initially, current flows through the 680 resistor to Tr_1 base; as the supply voltage increases beyond $2V_{bc}$, voltage across R_2 increases and supplies base current to Tr_2 . With a further increase, Tr_2 conducts more heavily, diverting current from Tr_1 and keeping a constant current between A and B. In this application, the source supplies 5mA ($I_1 = V_{bc}/R_2$ and $I_2 = (V_{R1} - 2V_{bc})/R_1$).

To test a cable, connect it by BNC connectors or other suitable types across X and Y and reset the flip-flops by the switch. If a good cable is under test, 5mA flows through the cable to the 3.3V zener D_5 which, being a lower-voltage type than D_1 , prevents it from conducting. Since the Q flip-flop outputs are high when reset, Tr_4 is gated on and

lights the green led D_8 .

An open-circuit cable results in current being diverted through D_1 and Tr_3 , setting flip-flop 1 and lighting the red led D_6 . Short-circuit cables pull the preset input of flip-flop 2 to ground, setting it and lighting the amber led D_7 .

V Lakshminarayanan

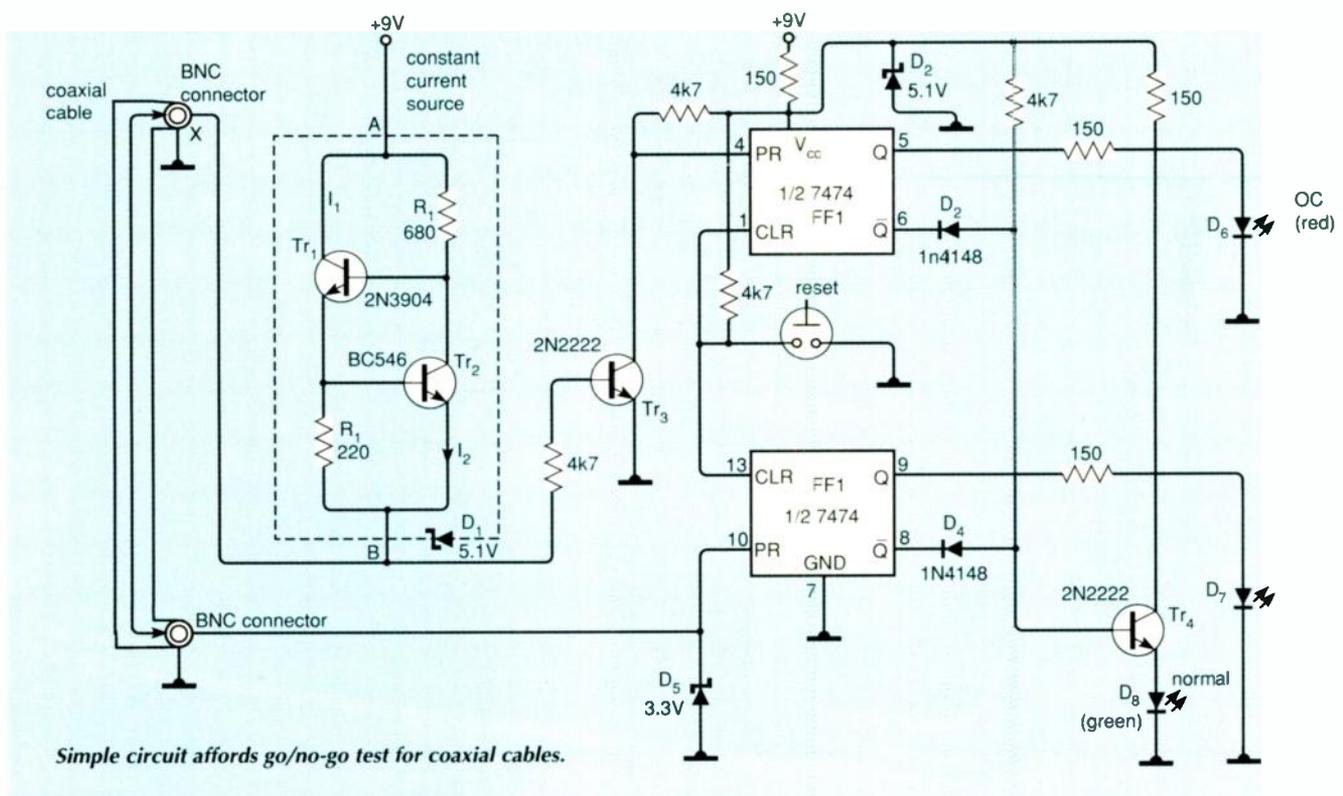
Centre for Development of Telematics
Bangalore
India

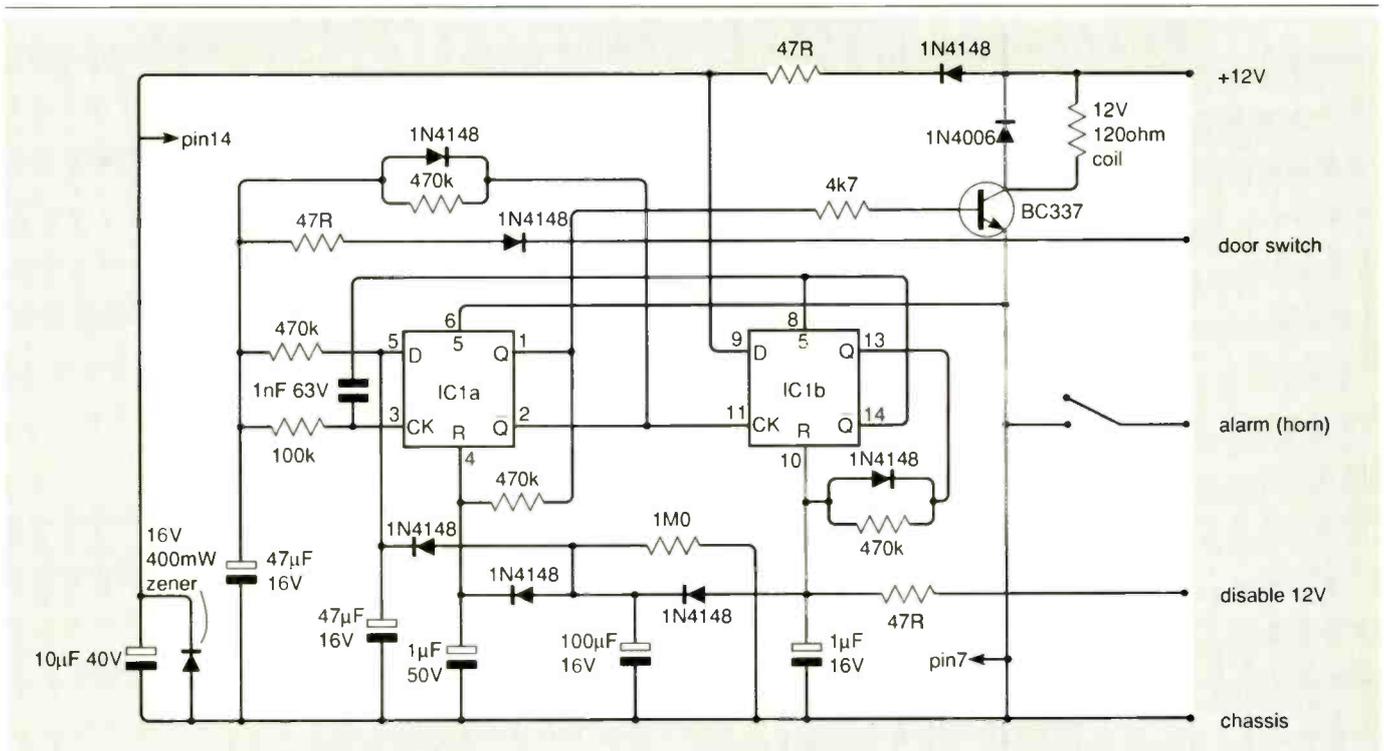
Car intruder alarm

Three minutes after leaving the car, this alarm becomes effective and, on re-entering, provides about fifteen seconds grace in which to disable it before sounding for ten minutes.

Existing courtesy-light switches are used to activate the alarm. Each half of the dual D-type flip-flop is a monostable, regeneration being provided by C_6R_6 , once the circuit has been triggered and as long as the voltage on the first flip-flop D input remains above the threshold; in the quiescent state, both clock and D input always return to a positive state. Applying a DISABLE signal forces both RESET and D inputs positive.

The components R_1 , D_5 , R_4 and C_1 determine the time delay before the alarm becomes effective after the car is vacated and R_2C_2 give the delay on re-entry and the doors closed, which is to say after the earth through the door switch and R_3D_3 has been





Car alarm sounds for 10 minutes, after giving 15 seconds grace to disable it

removed. Alarm duration is set by R_3C_3 and the duty cycle by R_4C_4 and R_5C_5 .

Once the alarm is triggered, the door switches have no effect on the alarm, which resets itself 30 minutes after it has first sounded. The disabling supply can be taken

to the auxiliary pole of the ignition switch or a separate hidden switch.

H Maidment
Wilton
Wiltshire

Motion-direction detector

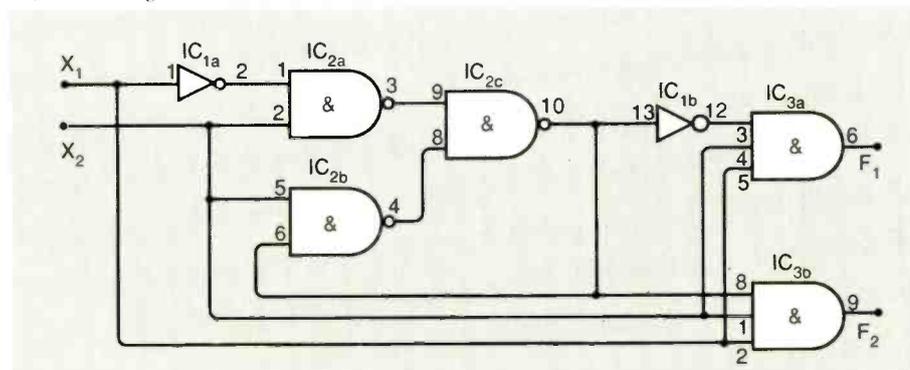
Depending on which of the inputs x_1 or x_2 receives a logic 1 first, the outputs produce $F_1F_2 = 10$ or $F_1F_2 = 01$, thereby indicating the direction of motion of an object breaking an infrared beam. For the sequence of inputs $x_1x_2 = 00-10-11-01-00$, F_1 will be high and

for the progression 00-01-11-10-00, F_1 is low.

Figure 2 shows the application, in which the two beams are used to indicate motion.

Continued on p572

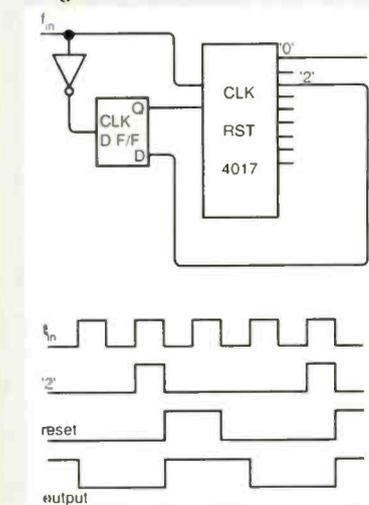
Fig. 1. Logic circuit of motion detector, where state of outputs indicates direction of motion of object breaking beam.



Simpler divide-by-three

Having noted with interest the divide-by-three circuits published in August 1990 and February 1991, I offer this circuit for its simplicity. It gives a further reduction in component count.

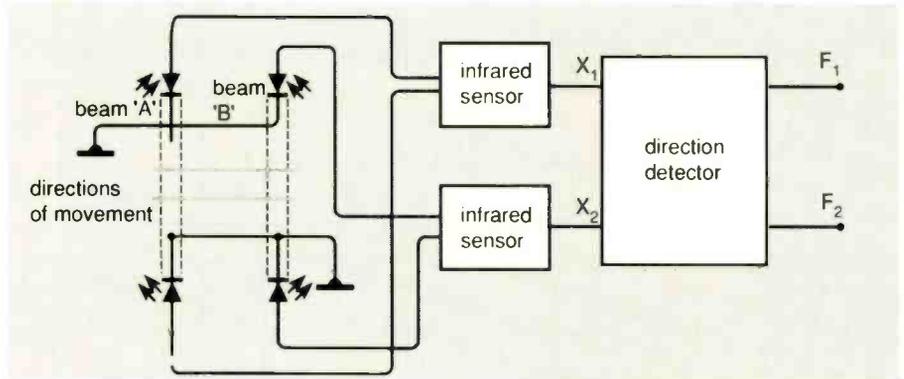
Philip Thomas
ISRO Satellite Centre
Bangalore



When F_1 is high, beam A has been obstructed first and the motion is therefore from left to right. Such an arrangement can be used where separate counts are needed of objects moving in opposite directions, the infrared beams being replaced by other types of sensor, if necessary.

M.Kumaran
University of Keele
Staffordshire

Fig. 2 shows application of detector. Beams may be replaced by switches.



High-voltage controller using OTAs

Needing only 100µA differential drive, the circuit shown provides an output voltage change of 100V in 1% increments.

Drive current is supplied by an operational transconductance amplifier IC₂ and power gain by three mosfets. Transistor Tr₁ is a source follower, its gate voltage being set by the voltage drop across about 1MΩ of current-sinking load, which is split between the two other mosfets to keep majority current power dissipation within limits. The combination forms a controllable power zener to set the load voltage across R_L. Transistor Tr₃'s gate threshold voltage is

above the minimum compliance level for the current mirror at IC₂ pin 12.

Bias voltages of +5V and +10V were needed for other sections of the system, so the input divider is calibrated by the variable resistor for nine 200mV steps across matched 100Ω resistors, contained in a thick-film package. Op-amp IC₁, with a gain of 0.1, accesses the same tapping points to produce two-decade resolution and good tracking at the OTA differential inputs.

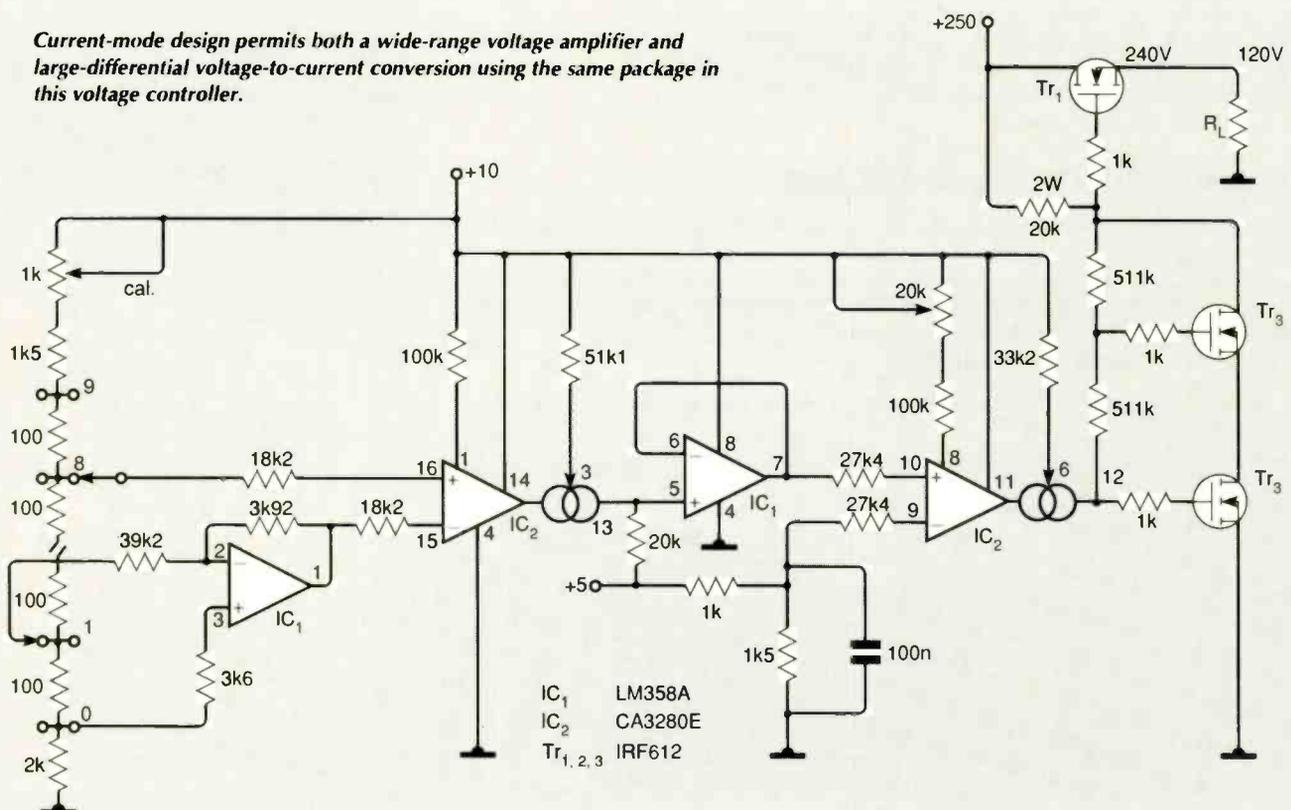
This first OTA is a linear differential voltage amplifier which drives a 20kΩ load from +5V; linearising diode bias at pin 1

causes the 2V input to appear as a current to the load resistor. The resulting voltage drop, buffered by the second op-amp, becomes a +5V to +7V swing on a constant 3V, so that the second OTA receives a 2:1 voltage excursion at its inputs.

Diode bias at pin 1 allows proportional current sinking into pin 12 to determine the 2:1 output swing. The 20kΩ variable resistor adjusts range and magnitude.

John A Haase
Fort Collins
Colorado
USA

Current-mode design permits both a wide-range voltage amplifier and large-differential voltage-to-current conversion using the same package in this voltage controller.



FRESH IDEAS?

While we are not short of Circuit Ideas to publish, it would be agreeable to see some fresh input from the vast, untapped bank of talent that our thousands of readers represent. Please don't be reticent: we pay a moderate fee for all Ideas published. So send them to Circuit Ideas, *EW + WW*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. We will be happy to consider them.

4 X 4-bit parallel binary multiplier

Large computers and signal processors need to perform high-speed multiplication and do this by using arrays of gates, half and full adders. The arrangement shown is, so far as I am aware, new and is a four-bit parallel binary multiplier using a four-bit full adder, the 74283.

If two, four-bit binary numbers, A3-A0 and B3-B0, are to be multiplied, the partial products are:

$W_0 = A_0B_0$; $W_1 = A_1B_0$;

$W_2 = A_2B_0$; $W_3 = A_3B_0$

$X_0 = A_0B_1$; $X_1 = A_1B_1$;

$X_2 = A_2B_1$; $X_3 = A_3B_1$

$Y_0 = A_0B_2$; $Y_1 = A_1B_2$;

$Y_2 = A_2B_2$; $Y_3 = A_3B_2$

$Z_0 = A_0B_3$; $Z_1 = A_1B_3$;

$Z_2 = A_2B_3$; $Z_3 = A_3B_3$.

Add the partial products in W and X and those in Y and Z, then add these two partial sums to obtain the product; binary place val-

ues of the partial products must not be altered during the addition.

In the diagram, the array of And gates in IC1 provides partial products W,X,Y and Z. W + X and Y + Z being produced separately in the full adder IC2a,b. Full adders IC2c,d add these partial sums, the output of the second array of And gates in IC3 giving the final product of the two four-bit numbers.

This method is easily extendable to cope with eight-bit binary numbers.

PR Narayana Swamy

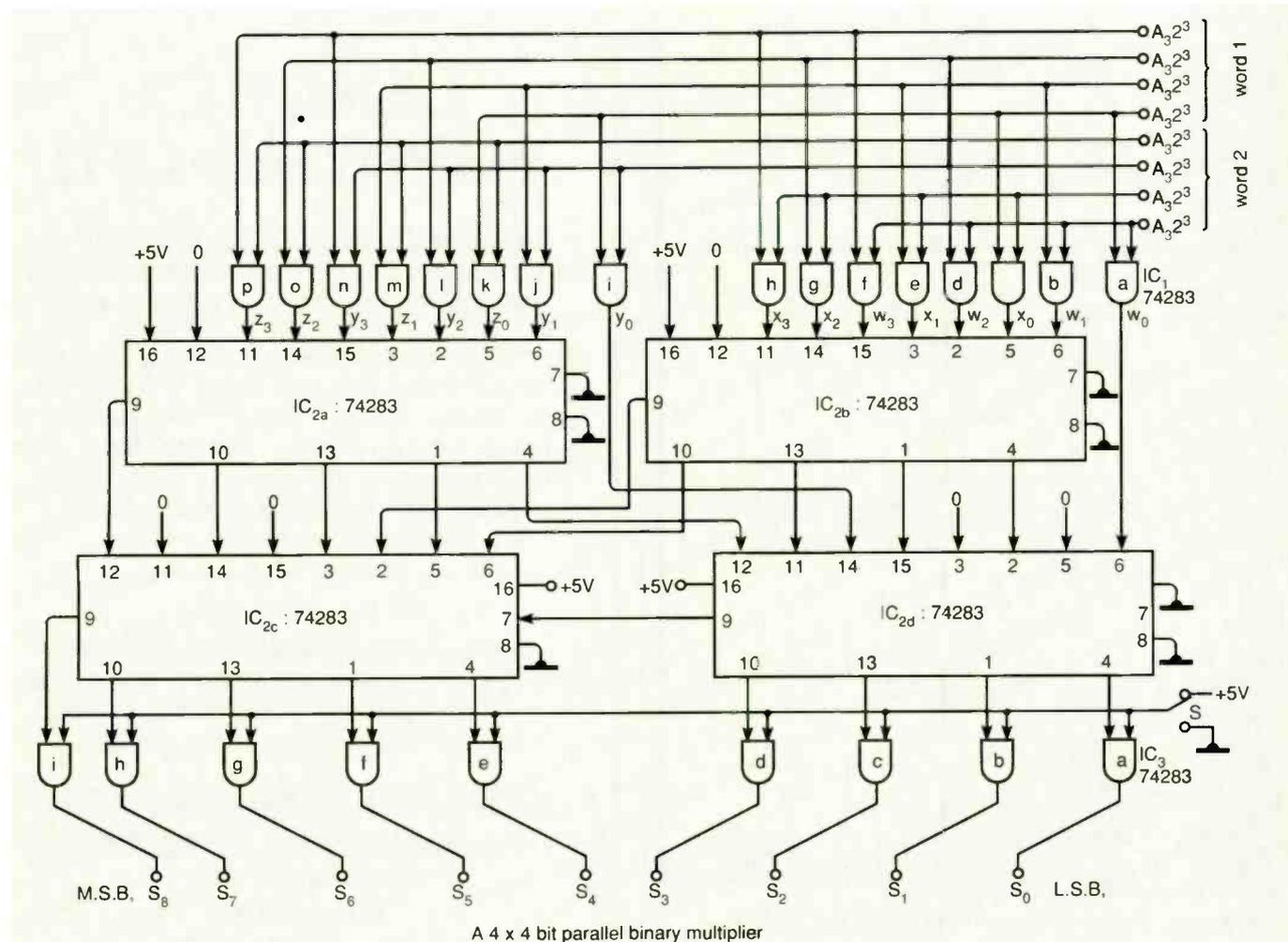
Kingswood

NSW

Australia

Correction

In I Hegglun's Circuit Idea "40W voltage doubler", which appeared in the May issue, the two electrolytic capacitors on the outputs of the op-amps were shown the wrong way round. We apologise for the error.



**SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK**

Tektronix 475 - 200Mc/s oscilloscopes - tested from £400 less attachments to £500 C/W manual probes.
Tequipment D755 - 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - tested C/W probes + manual - £250.
Marconi TP2008 - AM-FM signal generator - Also sweeper - 10Kcs - 510Mc/s - from £350 tested to £500 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box - £50.
HP DC Current source type 6177C - £200.
HP Frequency comb generator type 8406A - £400.
HP Sampling Voltmeter (Broadband) type 3406A - £200.
HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 to £600.
HP Oscilloscope mainframe type 1B2C £200 - 180A £100 - 180C £120 - 180D £140.
HP Frequency counter type 5325B - 40GHzS - £5500.
HP Synthesiser/signal generator type 8672A - 2 to 18GHzS - £6000.
HP Network Analyser type 8754A - HP8502A test set - £4000.
HP 8505A network analyser - 500Kcs-1.3GHz + HP8502A test set - £5500.
HP 8640A signal generator - OPT 001 - 002 - 5Mc/s - 1024Mc/s - £1000.
HP Oscillographic recorder type 7404A - 4 track - £350.
HP Plotter type 9872B - 4 pen - £300.
HP Power Meter type 431C to 18GHz with c type head & waveguide head - £150 to £200.
HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz P.O.R.
HP Signal Generators type 612 - 614 - 618 - 620 - 628 - frequency from 450Mc/s to 21GHz.
HP Signal Generators type 8614A - 8616A - 800 - 2400Mc/s - £600-£400.
HP Network Analyser type 8407A - 8412A + 8601A - 100Kcs/s - 110Mc/s - £1000.
HP 181T Mainframe £400 - HP182T Mainframe £500 - HP141T Mainframe £500-£1000.
HP 432A-435A or B Power Meters - Powerheads - 10Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£650.
HP Down Converter type 11710B - 01-11Mc/s - £450.
HP Pulse Modulator type 11720A - 2-18GHz - £1000.
HP Modulator type 8403A - £100-£200.
HP Pin Modulators for above many different frequencies - £150.
HP Power Meter type 435A (no head) - £150.
HP Counter type 5342A - 18GHz - LED readout - £1500.
HP Signal Generator type 8640B - Opt001 - 003 - 5-512Mc/s AM/FM - £1200.
HP Spectrum Display type 3720A £200 - HP Correlator type 3721A £150.
HP Frequency synthesiser type 3320A - 0.1Hz to 13Mc/s - Opt 001 - £250.
HP Time synthesiser pulse generator type 5359A - 10Mc/s - £400.
HP 37555 + 3756A - 90Mc/s Switch - £500.
HP Distortion Analyser type 331A - £150.
HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £400 - HP8447F - 1-1300Mc/s £800.
HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.
HP Programmable pulse generator type 8161A - £1500.
HP 8620C Sweep Mainframe - 86222B - 01-2.4GHz PI or 86290A 2-18GHz PI P.O.R.
HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set up - 8411A - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650 P.O.R.
HP 141T Spectrum Analyser - 8552A - 8552B - 8553B - 8554B - 8555A - 8556A PI units P.O.R.
HP Signal Generator type 8660C - 1-2600Mc/s AM/FM - £3000.
HP Signal Generator type 8656A - 0.1-990Mc/s AM/FM - £2250.
HP 3730B + HP3736B Down Converter Mainframe - 1.7GHz-4.2GHz PI - £500.
HP Counter Mainframe type 8345A - £400.
HP 8699B Sweep PI - 0.1-4GHz £750 - HP8690B Mainframe £250.
HP Digital Voltmeter type 3456A - £900.
HP Multimeter type 3478A - £300.
HP Multi-FX LCR Meter type 4274A - £1750.
HP 9000 - 216 Computer - HP9121 Dual Disc Drive - £350.
Tektronix Oscilloscope type 2465 - 300Mc/s + Book & Probe.
Racal/Dana digital multimeter type 5001 - £250.
Racal/Dana Interface type 9932 - £150.
Racal/Dana GPIB Interface type 9934A - £100.
Racal/Dana Timer/counter type 9500 (9515 OPT42) - 1250Mc/s - £450.
Racal Frequency standard generators type MA259 - 600Kcs - 1Mc/s & 5Mc/s - £200.
Racal HF Drive Unit 1 6 to 25Mc/s type 1724 - brand new - £200.
Racal HF Drive Unit type 1720 - 1Mc to 29Mc/s - £150-£250.
Racal/Dana 9301A-9303 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £350-£750.
Racal/Dana Counters 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.
Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.
Racal - SG Brown Comprehensive Headset Tester (with artificial head) Z1A2001 - £450.
EIM 310L RF Power Amp - 250KHz - 110Mc/s - 50Db - £250.
Adret Signal Generator type 1100A - 300KHz-1.3GHz - £1500.
Gould Oscilloscopes type 53300 - 20Mc/s - as new - with book and probes - £180.
Marconi AF Power Meter type 893B - £300.
Marconi Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
Marconi Attenuator type TF2163S - 1GHz - £250.
Marconi Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055B - 6059A - 400 to 18GHzS P.O.R.
Marconi TF2015 Signal Generators - 10MHz - 520Mc/s - AM/FM - £250.
Marconi TF1245 Circuit magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.
Marconi TF2337A Distortion Meter - £150.
Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc. mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600.
Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150.
Marconi 6700B sweep mainframe - PI 6790A - 01-2GHz or 6738A - 1.7-4.3GHz or 6766A - 8-12.4GHz - £500.
Thurlby converter 19 - GP - IEEE - 488 - £150.
Phillips logic multimeter type PM2544 - £100.
Microwave Systems MOS3600 Microwave frequency stabilizer - 1 to 18GHzs & 18 to 40GHzs - £1000.
Microwave Systems MOSS Microwave frequency stabilizer - 1 to 18GHzs & 18 to 40GHzs - £200.
Bradley Oscilloscope calibrator type 156 - £150.
Bradley Oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £500.
Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - P.O.R.
Alltech Stoddart receiver type 1727A - 01-32Mc/s - £5000.
Alltech Stoddart receiver type 3757 - 30-1000Mc/s - £5000.
Alltech Stoddart receiver type NM651 - 1 to 10GHz - £3000.
Gould J3B Test oscillator - manual - £200.
Ferrogaph recorder test sets - RS12 - £100.
Image intensifiers - ex MCO - input fitting for long range night viewing - as new - £1500-£2000.
Thermal Imaging Equipment - high definition - complete in transit case - £1000.
Don 10 Telephone Cable - 1/2 mile canvas containers or wooden drum - new - Mk2, 3 or 4 P.O.R.
Infra-red Binoculars in fibre glass carrying case - tested - £100ea. also Infra-red AFV sights - £100ea.
B & K 2019 Analyser - 2305 level recorder - 2425 meter - 4220 piston phones etc. P.O.R.
ACL Field intensity meter receiver type SR - 209 - 6. Plug-ins from 5Mc/s to 4GHz - P.O.R.
Singer EMA910-11 data evaluation unit - EMA910 - 10FX selection units + EMA910-2FX selection units - 1GHz-26.5GHz total FX coverage - £2000.
Systrom Donner Counter Model 6053 - 3GHz - £300.
Systrom Donner Counter Model 6057 - 18GHz - £800.
Phillips Oscilloscope Type PM3217 - 50Mc/s - with probes & book - £300.
Clark Air Masts - Heavy Duty - Type Scam - 40ft or 70ft - £200-£600.
Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 10Mc/s-40GHz - £1000 + manual.
Tektronix 491 spectrum analyser - 1.5GHz-40GHz - as new - £1200 + manual.
Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7633 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM503 - TM506 - P.O.R.
Tektronix Oscilloscopes - 465B - 466 - 475 - 475A - 485 - 2215 - 2235 P.O.R.
Knott Polyskanner WM1001 - WM5001 + WM3002 + WM4001 - £1000.
Alltech 136 Precision test RX + 13505 head 2 - 4GHz - £350.
SE Lab Eight Four - FM 4 Channel recorder - £200.
Alltech 757 Spectrum Analyser - 001 22GHz - Digital Storage + Readout - £5000.
Dranzet 606 Power line disturbance analyser - £500.
Precision Aneroid barometers - 900-1050Mb - mechanical digit readout with electronic indicator - battery powered. Housed in polished wood carrying box - tested - £100-£200-£250. MK1, 2 or 3.
HP8443A Tracking Generator - Counter - 110Mc/s - £500.
Tektronix Spectrum Analyser 7L12 10-1800mc/s - 7L13 10-1800mc/s P.O.R.
Tektronix Tracking Generator TR502 + TR503 - 10-1800Mc/s P.O.R.
B & K Sound Level Meter type 2206 - small - lightweight - precision - 1/2" microphone - in foam protected filled brief type carrying case with windshield & battery + books + pistol grip handle - tested - £170. Carr. £8 - B & K 2206 Meter - Mike - Book - less carrying case etc. - £145. Carr. £8. **DISCOUNT ON QUANTITY. ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS S.A.E. FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARR. EXTRA.**

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No. (0274) 684007. Fax 651160.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD



Edicron, a major supplier of valves for over 30 years, has an extensive range of professional quality audio types. Long term co-operation with our manufacturers ensures products with consistent performance and effective quality control.

We offer-

- High Quality
- Realistic Prices
- Continuity Of Supply
- Technical Support
- Comprehensive Stocks
- Special Selection
- No Minimum Quantities

Edicron stocks Professional, Industrial and Special Quality Audio Valves, including discontinued and obsolescent types.

For more details 'phone, fax, telex or write to:

EDICRON LIMITED

9 Bethune Road, London NW10 6NJ

Tel: 081 961 2020

Telex: 265531 EDICRN G Fax: 081 961 2285 GRP 3

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

R.S.T. LANGREX R.S.T. SUPPLIES LTD

One of the largest stockists and distributors of electronic valves, tubes and semiconductors in this country.

Over 5 million items in stock covering more than 6,000 different types, including CRT's, camera tubes, diodes, ignitrons, image intensifiers, IC's, klystrons, magnetrons, microwave devices, opto electronics, photomultipliers, receiving tubes, rectifiers, tetrodes, thyratons, transistors, transmitting tubes, triodes, vidicons.

All from major UK & USA manufacturers.

Where still available.

Obsolete items a speciality. Quotations by return. Telephone/telex or fax despatch within 24 hours on stock items. Accounts to approved customers. Mail order service available.

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD
1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP.

Tel: 081-684 1166

Telex: 946708

Fax: 081-684 3056

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

Cadstar 6.1: still setting standards?

Cadstar schematic capture and PCB layout packages are highly priced — but high performance too.

Martin Cummings test drives release 6.1.

As soon as Cadstar arrives you get a measure of the competence of the package.

Documentation is extensive, the schematic capture and layout programmes each come with user manuals, reference manuals and tutorial books. A reminder strip is included to fit over the function keys and a laminated summary card both help to make life easy. Installation is straightforward though time consuming as compressed files have to be expanded during transfer to hard disk. But detailed instructions are provided and a menu prompts for relevant information, then the package gets on with the job. Simple graphics show what is happening.

After such a long wait it is not surprising to learn that schematic capture and PCB layout take about 2.5Mbytes of disk space each. In larger organisations where several people have workstations, networking would centralise the libraries, saving some disk space and hopefully saving duplication of effort. Cadstar supports networking and a brief section in the manual explains how to organise shared files and outlines procedures to be adopted.

Schematic capture takes almost all available ram and will only just coexist with Dos version 4, so all but the most essential drivers must be removed from memory by reconfiguring AUTOEXEC and CONFIG files. This can be disruptive to an established system but is essential to get up and running. Running schematic capture on a 640kbyte

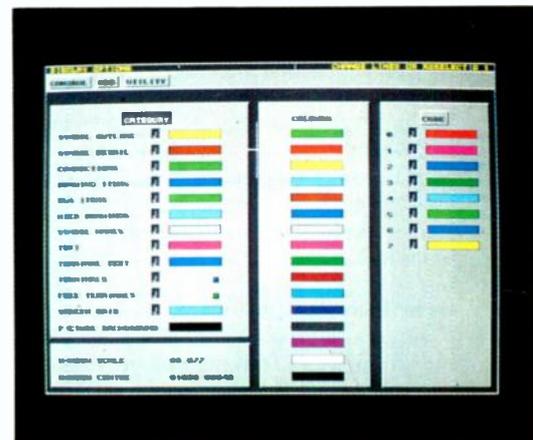
machine would be a struggle, and a minimum of 2Mbytes is recommended to avoid limiting the size of circuits.

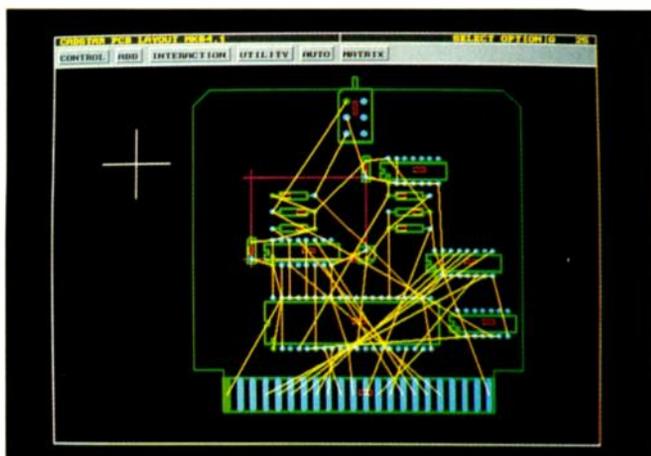
Exploring the screen

Cadstar will run on EGA, VGA or a selection of higher resolution graphics boards. Displays for schematic capture and PCB are almost identical. Three lines at the top of the screen are reserved to provide information with the remainder left uncluttered for drawing.

A line of commands along the top of the drawing give access to pull down menus, listing the commands on the screen only when necessary. Panning is by pressing a function key, prompting a screen redraw centralised about the current cursor position. The approach is unusual and effectively limits panning to half a screen at a time. But after a few goes it feels quite natural. Zooming in and out can again be achieved with a single function key or by defining a window, so zoom factors are infinitely variable.

Symbols, connections, buses and text are treated as separate layers which can be turned on or off to unclutter the schematic. Screen colour for each entity can be selected. The menu for both features is mouse driven, informative and easy to use.





Airwires prior to routing

ed Cadstar temporarily shows it as an outline box with no internal detail. This can be a frustration — particularly if the symbol was rotated prior to placement — as it is easy to forget where the connecting points are. Often the part must be placed, causing the detail to appear, then clicked on again and moved to the exact position. Snapping onto grid positions can be enabled to help overcome this problem.

Connecting symbols is simply a matter of drawing lines with the mouse. Connections can be drawn at any angle, or limited to 90 or 45°, and are not allowed to start or end in mid air, only at legitimate terminals.

Cadstar has to be told where to put corners in the lines, and while a function key can be used to do this, the central button in a three button mouse makes life much easier. Drawing a bus is possible in a variety of widths, and as individual connections are made into the bus a 45° mitre is automatically inserted, of a size previously specified.

Turn layers on or off

Different entities on the schematic such as symbols, connections, buses and text are treated as separate layers. They can be turned on or off at will and can be useful to unclutter the schematic to study only those bits of interest. Screen colour for each entity can also be selected. The menu for both features is mouse driven, informative and easy to use, even in the middle of a design.

Adjusting parts positions is a simple matter. Connections follow the part, keeping to the specified angles as best they can. Full rubber banding is not employed but this has the advantage that very little tidying up is necessary after such a move.

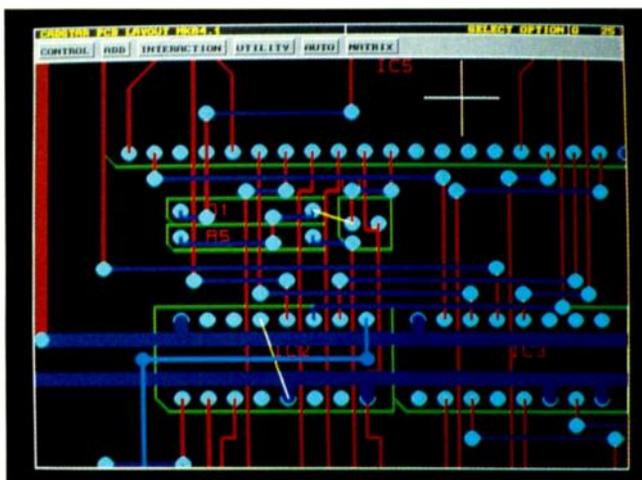
Signals are automatically called "net1, net2, net3 ..." although this is not displayed. However the default name can be changed and signal names displayed if required. There is even the facility to place a bar over the name to indicate a negated signal. Allocating names to a sequence of similar signals, such as in a bus, is a pleasure because once the prefix is typed in, Cadstar increments the number as the signals are clicked down. More general text can be added — rotated if desired — and there is even the facility to edit the text font to create special characters.

Multi-sheet circuits

Circuit diagrams can span up to 50 sheets and as long as signals have appropriate names the connections will be maintained from sheet to sheet. Similarly, multi-level hierarchical diagrams can be created giving the designer a lot of scope to maximise design efficiency.

Once symbols have been connected, the next step is to allocate components. There are three separate library types. The parts library is the master and defines such things as component name, pin names, pin and gate

Zooming in and out can again be achieved with a single function key or by defining a window. Zoom factors are infinitely variable.



Mouse manipulation plays a leading role in selecting commands from the drop down menus. But each also has a three letter abbreviation which is often quicker to use for frequently employed commands.

When further information is required a dialogue box opens at the top of the drawing area with a prompt to type in file names, part names or similar.

Security dumps are automatically stored to disk during working so that in the event of a power failure or similar catastrophe, only a few minutes work are lost at the most.

Screen grids and working grids can be set to any reasonable resolution and turned on or off at will. Coordinates are continuously displayed in the top right hand corner and can be complemented by relative coordinates upon demand, though they tend to pop up of their own accord at appropriate moments.

Schematic capture

Cadstar's tutorial booklet is the equivalent of an intensive training course; detailed, well structured in its approach, anticipating common mistakes and giving reminders.

The novice is led through the whole process, from placing the first symbol to a final schematic, exercising most of Cadstar's features along the way.

Pull out sheets show what worked examples should look like and example files on disk for each chapter allow the more experienced to jump in at any stage.

First step is to select components from the library and place them onto the schematic. At this stage they are symbols only and type of resistor or gate family, for example, need not be defined so that the drawing is not cluttered with values, identities or pin numbers. Parts can be selected from the library by typing in abbreviations such as NAND2 for a two input Nand gate or by browsing through the abbreviations under mouse control.

Name wildcards can be used to narrow down the selection by, for example, presenting only the various Nand gates available. As the schematic develops it is often quicker to add a symbol by clicking on one that already exists. Cadstar automatically creates a duplicate for placement.

Once the part to be added has been select-

Continued over page

HF-235

A landmark in HF monitoring



The HF-235 is a highly cost effective solution to the need for a synthesised HF receiver for the professional user. The HF-235 can be used as a stand-alone general purpose monitor or in multiple unit installations where diversity or multi-channel monitoring is required.

- ★ 30kHz-30MHz
- ★ USB/LSB/CW/AM/FM/AM sync
- ★ All IF filters fitted as standard
- ★ Conventional tuning knob or keypad entry
- ★ 30 memories and 2 VFOs
- ★ 600 ohm line driving
- ★ Optional RS-232 interface for remote control

LOWE ELECTRONICS LTD, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE
Telephone: (0629) 580800 Fax: (0629) 580020

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

PC WAVEFORM GENERATOR



FEATURES

- ★ Powerful complex waveform generator
- ★ Four analogue outputs
- ★ Five TTL outputs
- ★ External trigger input
- ★ Up to 6MHz clock rate
- ★ Comprehensive software included
- ★ Standard waveform library
- ★ User definable waveform library
- ★ Full graphical editor
- ★ Time delay, continuous & single shot
- ★ Example microcode and assembler also included for OEM applications.

APPLICATIONS

- ★ Arbitrary waveform simulator
- ★ Low cost ATE
- ★ Process control
- ★ Robotics

FREE DEMO DISK
ON REQUEST

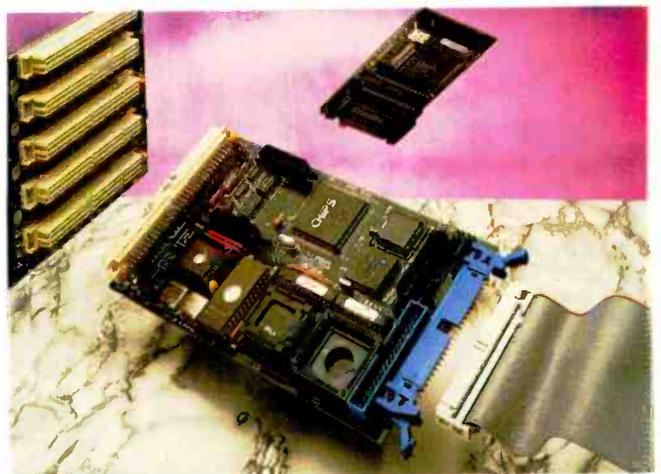
We also supply a full range of DIY parts for PCs and clones. Call us for more information or a free catalogue.

Designed and manufactured by us in the UK. Full technical support from the designers!

Unit 14A,
Sunrise Business Park,
Blandford Forum,
Dorset. DT11 8ST.
Telephone (0258) 451347
Fax (0258) 456046

BLACKMORE
ELECTRONICS
LIMITED

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD



EMBEDDED DOS COMPUTING

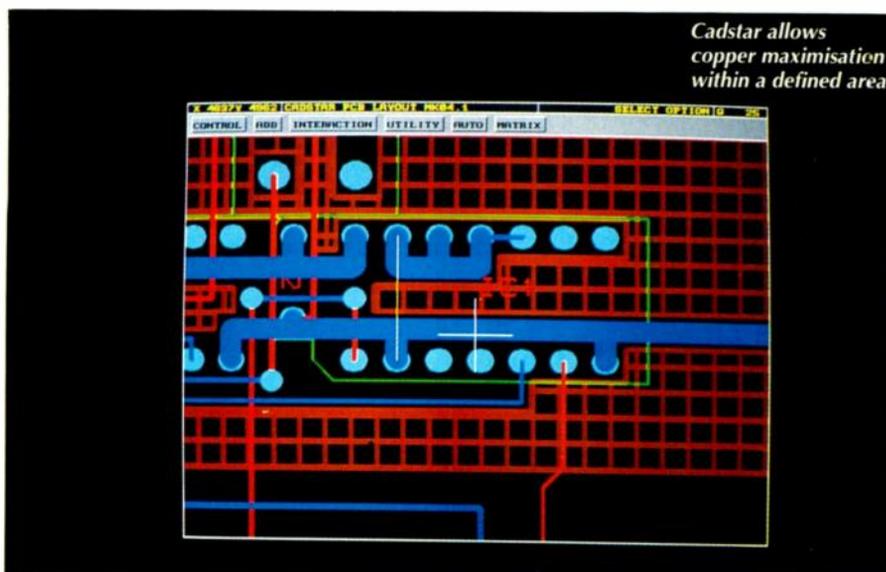
Arcom offers the widest range of rugged PC/DOS-compatible modules for industrial applications. Opt for rugged STE/VME-bus Eurocards, or backplane-based PCbus modules with power to 386SX STEbus board shown includes a local expansion route for creating low-cost one-board solutions: choose from standard add-ons or design your own! Advanced development support and industry-standard signal-conditioning complete the solution. Call for free catalogue:

ARCOM CONTROL SYSTEMS LTD

**UNITS 8-10 CLIFTON ROAD,
CAMBRIDGE CB1 4WH**

TEL: (0223) 411200 FAX: (0223 410457)

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD



swap data, and a reference to the symbol library and PCB library. The symbol and PCB libraries hold the shapes to be used on schematics and layouts. The approach is sensible, in that differing parts may use the same circuit symbol or PCB shape.

As expected from such a well bred system, component identities are automatically incremented within the relevant category as components are allocated to symbols, taking into account the number of gates/package.

Over 5000 parts are included in the library, covering several 74/54 series TTL families, cmos, some memory chips and a selection of discrete components. Despite the extensive library there is always the need to create components and the parts library is an ascii file which can be modified with any non-formatting text editor. Symbols and package shapes can be drawn with the mouse. Creating a curve or circle is a curious exercise involving drawing a line or rectangle then transforming or pulling this into a curve. With a little experimentation the technique can soon be mastered, but a flexible imagination is helpful. An up to date parts index can be created and printed out to be kept as a handy reference.

High quality hard copy

Cadstar expects schematic output to be to a plotter up to A0 size, or postscript laser printer, and is supplied with numerous plotter drivers. Check prints can be produced on a dot matrix printer, divided into sections. But it is a single-pass printout and though adequate for checking is not really presentable.

Ironically, cheaper schematic capture packages produce much better output on a dot matrix printer, but Cadstar is aimed at those who can afford plotters and laser printers.

Net lists and parts lists can be printed, and Cadstar will also print out a list of individual gates and an error report to show any unallocated symbols. The parts list includes a description field extracted from the parts library which could, for example, contain a

company stock number.

There is no electrical rule checker to identify unconnected pins, outputs connected together or outputs connected to power supplies. But Cadstar is designed to be used with far more elaborate analogue and logic simulators such as Pspice and Cadat. It is even possible, from the menus, to run a PLD compiler and thermal analysis programme, if these options have been added to the software suite.

PCB layout

PCB layout screen is almost identical to schematic capture and commands follow the same pattern. Maximum board size is just over 32-in square with provision for 16 layers and another 16 layers for documentation only.

Smallest grid size is 0.001in, as is the thinnest track, so any limitations will be in manufacture rather than Cadstar.

Start point is usually files produced by the schematic capture programme which have to be read in.

PCB will accept files from one or two earlier Racal-Redac products and file format is documented in detail so it would be possible — but rash — to create the initial data on a text editor and use PCB as a stand alone. After reading in the data, all components gravitate to the bottom left of the screen and once the board outline has been drawn or loaded in, layout can begin.

Everything that can be automated has been, starting with automatic placement of components. The matrix needs only to be defined along with orientations allowed.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

80286 processor
640k ram — preferably 2Mbytes
Dos version 3.0 or later
hard disk
EGA or VGA graphics
mouse
parallel port
maths co-processor (PCB only)
plotter or postscript printer

then the programme will position any or all of the components. Usually the autoplacer needs to be run several times for different types of component. For example ICs would be placed first, then the matrix size reduced and resistors positioned to fill the gaps.

Most designers will start by hand-placing critical components then unleashing the autoplacer on the remainder. On completion a brief report explains what has been done, what is left and the total connection length on the board, the aim being to position items such that length is minimised. Autoplacement gives a professional looking result and saves a lot of laborious mouse work.

At this stage all connections are shown "as the crow flies" and when moving components around by hand, connections follow in real time.

Connections, and component detail, can be turned off to speed up movement around the screen, but in practice this is not necessary and is probably a legacy from the days of slower computers. Clicking on a tree brings up a brief report detailing where it starts and ends, whether it has been routed, how long it is and its proposed width.

As with schematic capture, screen colours are fully configurable and various entities can be turned off. During placement it can be particularly useful to turn off connections that jump from point to point at seemingly random angles.

With connections turned on, individual nets can be highlighted to check where they end up.

Several tools for optimisation

Connection length of trees can be minimised and an automatic gate and pin swap routine scans the layout for gate swaps within chips, gate swaps between chips and pin swaps on gates. The necessary swaps are made while a record is kept of any actions to bring the schematic back into line — so called "back annotation". The swap routine can often improve on itself given another one or two passes.

When the board becomes a jumble of components a useful utility allows renaming of all the components in a logical order, say from left to right or top to bottom.

Component group prefixes can be changed at this stage if required and naturally Cadstar keeps a cross reference to back-annotate, painlessly, the original schematic.

At this point it is easy to believe that creating layouts with tape at a light box was a technique from the stone age — and we have yet to examine the autorouter. Clearly layouts produced by Cadstar will not only be quicker and easier to design, but will perform better, electrically, as a result of computer optimisation.

Autorouter will route any two layers at a time, and has separate algorithms for power supplies, memory arrays or good old orthogonal routing.

Normal starting point is to take power and ground and specify such things as distance

of the power bus from the chips and whether the bus runs along the chip axis or at right angles to it. Orthogonal routing can be biased towards one direction and is intelligent enough to finish off a route that has been started manually.

On completion a brief report tells what is left to route and provides statistics such as number of via holes, area per IC and density of components on the board. Like all reports this can be sent to the printer.

In general, the autorouter is extremely competent and flexible.

The grid used is selectable down to 0.01in so that respectable track densities can be achieved. Watching tracks being placed on the screen has a lot of novelty value. But the programme runs about 25% faster if not exhibiting itself and no doubt the novelty wears off quickly.

Speed can only be described as phenomenal. Cadstar makes use of the maths co-processor and will complete simple layouts in 10-15s. Many factors influence speed of operation but this is one of the fastest autorouters I have seen, and after all the data entry and manipulation that comes before, routing time fades into insignificance.

There is yet more optimisation in the form of via hole minimisation. Fewer holes significantly reduce manufacturing costs and on a simple board it was both surprising and pleasing to find that Cadstar was able to reduce them by almost a half.

Virtually all features of modern boards can

be implemented using Cadstar. Copper ground planes can be created, layers configured specially for power planes, tear-drop pad shapes and radiused corners used to improve manufacturing yield. Finally after this frenzy of design activity the completed layout can be subjected to a dimensional check programme.

Professional solution

Layout output can be to a Gerber photoplotter or postscript laser printer. An elaborate menu makes it possible to specify layers to be plotted, orientation, whether to mirror the plot and a scale factor to produce, for example, 2:1 films. The drill drawing can be annotated with helpful text or a file created to programme an NC drill.

Checking on the plotter is possible, where pads are drawn unfilled and tracks drawn the width of the plotter pen. Usually designers will spend some time checking layouts at this stage.

But it has to be said that the programme installs such confidence in the user, both in operation and because of all the optimisation and checking performed along the way, that manual checking may be considered superfluous.

There is little to fault on both packages. They are professional, well rounded programmes that have stood the test of time but with features added along the way. Libraries supplied are generous, particularly strong on logic families, and the PCB library includes

SUPPLIER

Racal markets a whole suite of computer aided engineering programmes under the name Cadstar all of which have a long and respectable pedigree. Release 6.1 is available from:

Racal-Redac Limited, Newtown, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire GL20 8HE. Tel: 0604 294161
Cadstar Schematic £495
Cadstar Full £4850
Cadstar Interactive £2450

a fair spread of surface mount components as well as through hole devices.

Schematic capture can be bought alone, or with PCB layout in what is called Cadstar Full. The two together are also available as Cadstar Interactive, which is about half the price but lacks automatic features such as autoroute and autoplace that help distinguish it from many other offerings on the market.

It is almost impossible to find something that Cadstar cannot do. The autorouter is particularly impressive and must be ranked amongst the best available on a PC workstation. Documentation presents the product from every angle including reference sections, library listings and cross references and the tutorial booklets help to reduce the inevitable learning time.

Cadstar cannot be considered as budget cad software but where performance, flexibility and features are the prime issue it will fulfil and probably surpass expectations. ■

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 2445 Four Trace 150MHz Dual TB	£1200
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350MHz	£1000
TEKTRONIX 2225 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£600
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£450
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£550
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£450
SCHUMBERGER ENERTEC 5218 Three Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£550
SCHUMBERGER ENERTEC 5220 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
HITACHI V550F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£450
HITACHI V352F Dual Trace 35MHz	£250
HITACHI V212 Dual Trace 20MHz	£260
LEADER 1070 Dual Trace 20MHz	£225
TRIO CS1027 Dual Trace 20MHz	£180
COULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz Trv Trig	£180

HOW ONLY £215

COULD OS3000 - 20MHz Dual Trace
2mV/cm Small Light weight
(far better than some of the New Rubb'sh available)

SCOPE 14015 Dual Trace 15MHz £150
COULD 1421 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz £650
COULD 1425 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHz £650
TEKTRONIX 434 Dual Trace 25MHz Tube Storage £250

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

RACAL DANA Wideband Level Meter 5002	£1000
RACAL DANA Synthesised Sig Gen 10MHz 100MHz	£750
RACAL DANA AMM LCR Distbridge 9341	£350
WAYNE KERR LCR Meter 4210	£600
WAYNE KERR Automatic Component Bridge B605	£450
WAYNE KERR Universal RF Bridge B602	£150
WAYNE KERR Component Tester B624	£125
FARNELL Synthesised Oscillator DS61 - 0.0001Hz - 99.999MHz	£250
FARNELL Automatic Mod Meter 4888	£250
BRADLEY Oscilloscope Calibrator 192 with Cal Cert	£800
MARCONI TF2008 AM FM 10Hz - 510MHz Sig Gen	£400
MARCONI TF2015 AM FM 10 - 520MHz Sig Gen with TF2171	£400
MARCONI TF2015 without Synchroniser TF2171	£290
MARCONI TF2016 AM FM 10Hz - 200MHz Sig Gen with TF2173	£350
MARCONI TF2016 without Synchroniser TF2173	£175
MARCONI TF2356 35V Level Osc Meter 20MHz	£800
HP 8620C Sweeper Main Frame 10 - 1300MHz	£400
MARCONI SANDERS 6055B Sig Source 800 - 2150MHz	£800
MARCONI SANDERS 6070A Sig Source 400 - 1200MHz	£400
RACAL 9009 Mod Meter 10MHz 1.5GHz	£350

TEKTRONIX 491 Spectrum Analyser 1.5 - 12.4GHz £750
HP 1411 Spectrum Analyser System with 8555A & B Plug-in 10MHz £3250
18GHz
HP 140 Spectrum Analyser System with 8554 & B Plug-in 500MHz 1.250MHz £1750
HP 140 Spectrum Analyser System with 8553 & B Plug-in 1MHz £1400
HP Spectrum Analyser 182 with 8558B 0.1 - 1500MHz from £2250

NEW EQUIPMENT

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)	
APOLLO 10 100MHz Ratio Period Time interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100 100MHz (As above with more functions)	£265
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£109
METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£135
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£178
UPTRON 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz - 500kHz Sine Sq In	£110
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal Tv Video	£209
All other Black Star Equipment available	

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switched £110 (P&P £3) £11

STEWART OF READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Tel: 0734 268041 Fax: 0734 351696
Callers welcome 9am to 5.30pm MON-FRI (UNTIL 8pm THURS)

WANTED

OLD VALVE RADIO EQUIPMENT

WE ARE LOOKING FOR OLD/WW2 RADIO EQUIPMENT - SUCH AS

AIRCRAFT

T1154 R1155 R1355 Bendix Command Tx/Rx
IND 62A IND 182A or others with VCR97 CRT.
ARC Series APN1 Any Radar/LORAN.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

TELEPRINTERS: Creed 1 to 7B. ITT28.
Olivetti TE300.
COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS: RACAL COLLINS
EARLY COMPUTERS: DEC PDPI PDP8
PDP81/L PDP9 LINC-8

Very high prices paid for ENIGMA Cipher machines.

If you have any old octal-or-older valve equipment including amateur TX/Rx we might be interested. Equipment must be complete but not necessarily in working order. Unmodified units are preferable.

WE WILL PAY TOP PRICES FOR GOOD EQUIPMENT!

Write now with full details for cash offer to:

THAMES COMPUTER SERVICES -
PO BOX 104 STAINES TW19 5BB
or fax - 0784 48 3000

CIRCLE NO. 199 ON REPLY CARD

far communications

A company at the leading edge of software and consultancy

FRACTALS Create beautiful fractal images. We have a superb range of programs that will astound you. Play with the underlying mathematical equations of CHAOS and see the results in front of you. Draw with a program that has fractal images for a pen! If you have a midi interface/ sound card you must try **FRACTUNES** and let the images dance in time to the music. From £42-00 to £72-00, ex. VAT.

RM-60 Radiation Monitor for serious as well as home use. Plugs into the PC and runs in the background, constantly monitoring radiation levels. Ideal for science labs for collecting data on change in of radioactivity over time. Only £148-00, ex. VAT.

Scientific Software

We are UK dealers for California Scientific Software, who produce a whole range of scientific software, including programs for physicists and electronics engineers. If you want chemical software you might want to look at software from MicroMath. We are UK dealers for them too. You might never have known these programs existed without this ad.

Data Analysis

We stock a whole range of statistical and machine learning software packages for helping to make sense out of complex data sets, including **neural network** software. Also the absolutely essential **DBMS/COPY** for transferring data between over 60 packages - LOTUS to DBASE to QUATTRO to SPSS/PC to ASCII to INGRES to Excel to Rats - no problem!

Leisure Software

Play **GO**, enter the **NEW AGE**, analyze your food and diet, be an air traffic controller, explore the solar system, learn a foreign language, diagnose health problems, watch the heavens revolve on your computer screen and many more.

Far Communications Ltd., 5 Harcourt Estate, Kibworth, Leics. LE8 0NE. (Tel. 0533-796166).

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R. Henson Ltd.

21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley,
London, N12 8JG.
5 mins from Tally Ho Corner

**Telephone:
081-445 2713/0749**

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST/EQUIPMENT DEALER

Oscilloscopes			
Tektronix 2455 250MHz 4 trace	£1600	Tektronix 1485C waveform monitor	£500
Tektronix 2445A 150MHz 4 trace	£1500	Iwatsu SCT104 1GHz freq counter	£400
Tektronix 2225 50MHz dual trace delayed T/B	£550	Marconi TF2432 560MHz counter	£175
Tektronix 5223 digitizing oscilloscope	£1250	Marconi TF2432A freq counter	£295
Tektronix 475A 250MHz dual trace	£500	Racal 9839 8-digit 560MHz counter	£85
Tektronix 468 digital storage	£1200	Racal Dana 9916 560MHz freq counter	£235
Tektronix 5403 5A48 5A18 5B42	£450	HP 5381 7-digit 80MHz counter	£90
Tektronix 7603 7A18 7A18 7B53	£500	HP 5345A timer counter	£400
HP 1703 storage oscilloscope	£195	HP 5340A 10Hz to 18GHz freq counter	£1000
HP 1715 200MHz with DVM opt	£550	Sayrose 252 automatic mod meter (2GHz)	£225
HP 1712A 200MHz dual trace	£400	Farnell AMM automatic mod meter	£275
HP 1740A 100MHz dual trace	£350	Racal 9009 mod meter	£325
Kikusui CO56100 100MHz 4 trace	£495	Marconi TF2300 mod meter	£150
Iwatsu SS571 100MHz 4 trace	£550	Leader LFM39A wow and flutter meter	£245
Iwatsu SS5702 20MHz dual trace	£195	Leader LCT910A CRT tester/rejuvenator	£195
Hitachi V203F 20MHz dual trace	£225	Rank Kalee 1742 wow and flutter meter	£250
Tequipment D67A 35MHz dual trace delayed T/B	£145	Farnell TM4 millivoltmeter	£95
Tequipment D83 50MHz dual trace	£250	Marconi TF2604 RF millivoltmeters 1.5GHz	£55
Tektronix 547A 100MHz dual trace	£145	Bruel & Kjaer elec voltmeter	£350
Gould OS300 20MHz dual trace oscilloscope	£200	HP 5306 GPIB multimeter/counter	£235
Farnell DTS12 digital storage oscilloscope	£395	HP 3445A digital multimeter	£125
BRAND NEW AND BOXED		HP 3478A digital LCD multimeter	£500
Gould OS300 20MHz oscilloscopes with probes and manual		HP 3455A hi stability voltmeter HP1B	£1500
£250		Tektronix DM501 TM501 digital voltmeter	£195
		HP 3400A true RMS voltmeter	£145
		Racal Dana 9100 1MHz to 1GHz wattmeter	£85
		Bird 8201 Termination 500-watt	£150
		Bird 8080 Termination 25 watts 3.5GHz	£45
		RFL 5950A crystal impedance meter	£150
		Genrad 1606B RF bridge	£250
		Genrad 1422D precision capacitor	£150
		Genrad 1617A capacitance bridge	£200
		Farnell TOPS 1 power supplies	£35
		Farnell TOPS 2 power supplies	£140
		Farnell B30/20 0 to 30 volts 20-amp PSU	£100
		HP 6294A 0 to 60 volts 1-amp PSU	£100
		Racal RA117 communications receivers	£350
		Racal RA17L communications receivers	£195
		Signal Generators	
Marconi TF2008 10kHz to 520MHz AM/FM complete with RF kit box and manual	£395		
Marconi TF2015/2171 synchronizer 10 to 520MHz AM/FM	£400		
Marconi TF2016/2173 synchronizer 10kHz to 12MHz AM/FM	£375		
Marconi TF2016A 10kHz to 120MHz AM/FM (as new)	£200		
Marconi TF2361/9694/9695 1GHz sweep generator	£450		
HP 8620C 86220A 1.3GHz sweep generator	£700		
Wavetek 1080 1GHz sweep gen with 1905 X-Y display	£1500		
Racal 9081 synthesized signal generator	£750		
Farnell SSG 520 synthesized 520MHz generator	£750		
Farnell TTS 520 transmitter test set	£950		
Marconi 2950 mobile RT test set	£450		
Philips PM5234 100kHz to 110MHz signal generator	£200		
Philips PM6456 stereo generator	£185		
Wavetek 20MHz function generator	£250		
Farnell FG1 function generator	£125		
Tektronix 141A PAL colour test generator	£750		
Philips 5508 colour bar generator	£225		
Philips 5506 colour bar generators	£185		
Philips 5334 TV sweep generator	£200		
Marconi TF2000 osc/att	£175		
General T/M			
Tektronix 521A PAL vectorscope	£1750		
Tektronix 1481R waveform monitor	£600		
		Spectrum Analysers	
		HP 8558B 180TH 1500MHz analyser	£2300
		Teascan AL51A 4 to 100MHz portable analyser	£750
		Rhodes & Schwarz Vector Analyser 0 to 2GHz	£2000
		HP 3581C selective voltmeter	£350
		Tektronix 576 curve tracer 172 programmer	£1500
		SPECIAL OFFERS	
		Cossor CDU150 35MHz dual trace scopes	£135
		Tequipment D61A 15MHz dual trace scopes	£95
		Scopex 4D10 10MHz dual trace	£75
		HP 778D dual directional coupler 0.1 to 2GHz	£150
		HP 8732B pin modulator 1.8 to 4.5GHz	£150
		HP 8734B pin modulator 7 to 12.4GHz	£250
		Tektronix 134 6019 current probes	£185
		Genrad 1602B UHF admittance meter with adaptors	£150

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE
86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: 0532 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

Notebook control of data acquisition

LabTech Notebook is a powerful software package for control of expansion cards collecting data from a variety of sources — such as thermocouples, strain gauges and transducers — and providing channelled analogue and digital data output.

Extensive facilities allow the user to build up a control system from a large variety of predefined, interlinked block units and these can be integrated to form an open or closed loop real-time operational system.

But installation can be messy. Notebook needs three terminate and stay resident (TSRs) to reside in the 640kbyte user memory, and this can be a real drawback when other programs needing maximum memory have to be run.

As a result CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files have to be continually changed to remove the TSRs, one of which is a display

Labtech's Notebook offers powerful control of data acquisition and analysis. But does the packaging match the product? Allen Brown reports.

driver selected by the user, and is quite unnecessary when the installed graphics card type can be auto-sensed.

When the package is eventually up and running (*I had to make several attempts to get going - see box - because the package would not recognise the supplied dongle and even a replacement did not alleviate the problem*), the display greeting the user

appears to be quite thin: a single command line at the top of the screen.

Each option in the command line leads to more options, no sign of the customary drop down menus and menu overlays, and the user interface looks rather old fashioned. Iconview graphics user interface (GUI), one of the upgrade options, appears to be tacked on the end of Notebook to dispel this impression.

Command Options

First option in the command line, SETUP, gives rise to a sub-command line which includes CHANNELS and it is this option that begins to reveal some of the strengths of Notebook.

Setup for data acquisition (Fig. 1) contains a detailed list of options allowing the user to exercise considerable control, with relative ease, over the nature of data acquisition. Some entries in the list have several options and an option menu can be evoked.

Number of active channels can also be controlled from this list, each one individually tailored to user requirements.

DISPLAY allows users to choose how acquired data is displayed, and TRACES enables the showing of up to five input channels on the screen in a graphical format. Scaling and channel allocation on each display window can be adjusted.

ADJUST permits positioning and sizing of

```

Current Value: Analog Input

NORMAL DATA ACQUISITION/CONTROL SETUP

Number of Channels          1
Current Channel            1
Channel Type               [Analog Input]
Channel Name
Channel Units              Volts
Interface Device           [0: DEMO]
Interface Pt/Channel No [0..15] 0

Input Range                [±10V]
Scale Factor               1.000
Offset Constant            0.000
Buffer Size                500
Number of Iterations       1
Number of Stages [1..4]   1

Sampling Rate, Hz         10.000
Stage Duration, sec [0.0..1.0E+08] 29.500
Start/Stop Method         [Immed]
Trigger Channel           1
Trigger Pattern to AND [0..255] 0
Trigger Pattern to XOR [0..255] 0

Analog Input
Analog Output
Digital Input
Digital Output
Thermocouple
Strain
Time
RS-232
Calculated
RTD
Resistance
Counter
Frequency
Pulse Output
Replay
GPIB Input
GPIB Output
Thermistor

↓ MORE ↓
  
```

Fig. 1. Menu for selecting options for data acquisition.

Take the Sensible Route!

BoardMaker is a powerful software tool which provides a convenient and fast method of designing printed circuit boards. Engineers worldwide have discovered that it provides an unparalleled price performance advantage over other PC-based and dedicated design systems by integrating sophisticated graphical editors and CAM outputs at an affordable price.

NEW VERSION

In the new version V2.40, full consideration has been given to allow designers to continue using their existing schematic capture package as a front end to BoardMaker. Even powerful facilities such as Top Down Modification, Component renumber and Back Annotation have been accommodated to provide overall design integrity between your schematic package and BoardMaker. Equally, powerful features are included to ensure that users who do not have schematic capture software can still take full advantage of BoardMaker's net capabilities.

BoardMaker V2.40 is a remarkable £295.00 (ex. carriage & VAT) and includes 3 months FREE software updates and full telephone technical support.

AUTOROUTER

BoardRouter is a new integrated gridless autoroute module which overcomes the limitations normally associated with autorouting. **YOU** specify the track width, via size and design rules for individual nets, BoardRouter then routes the board based on these settings in the same way you would route it yourself manually.

This ability allows you to autoroute mixed technology designs (SMD, analogue, digital, power switching etc) in **ONE PASS** while respecting **ALL** design rules.

GRIDLESS ROUTING

No worrying about whether tracks will fit between pins. If the track widths and clearances allow, BoardRouter will automatically place 1, 2 or even 3 tracks between pins.

FULLY RE-ENTRANT

You can freely pre-route any tracks manually using BoardMaker prior to autorouting. Whilst autorouting you can pan and zoom to inspect the routes placed, interrupt it, manually modify the layout and resume autorouting.

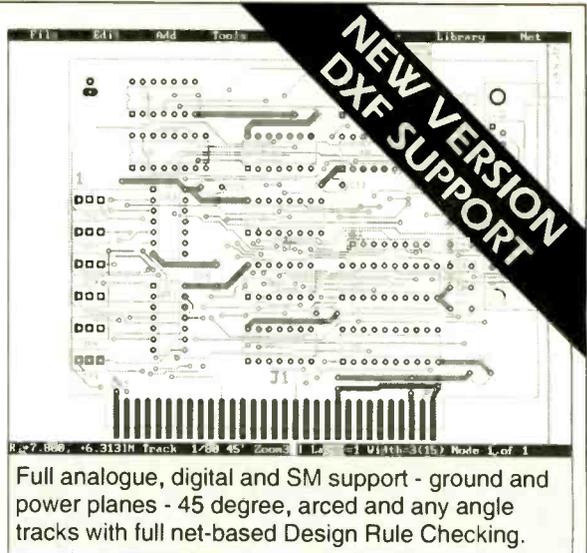
BoardRouter is priced at £295.00, which includes 3 months FREE software updates and full telephone technical support. BoardMaker and BoardRouter can be bought together for only £495.00. (ex. carriage & VAT)



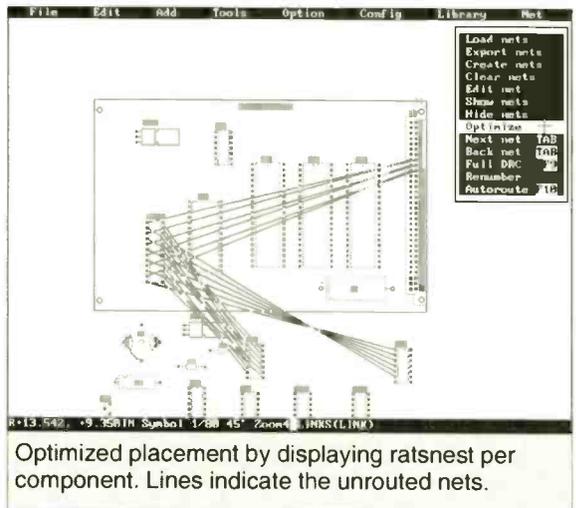
Tsien (UK) Limited
Cambridge Research Laboratories
181A Huntingdon Road
Cambridge CB3 0DJ UK
Tel 0223 277777
Fax 0223 277747

tsien

All trademarks acknowledged



Full analogue, digital and SM support - ground and power planes - 45 degree, arced and any angle tracks with full net-based Design Rule Checking.



Optimized placement by displaying ratsnest per component. Lines indicate the unrouted nets.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Net list import from OrCAD, Schema etc.
- Graphical and manual netlist entry
- Top down modification for ECOs
- Forward and back annotation
- Component renumber
- Effortless manual routing
- Fully re-entrant gridless autorouting
- Simultaneously routes up to eight layers
- Powerful component placement tools
- Copper fill
- Curved tracks
- Extensive Design Rule Checking
- Full complement of CAM outputs
- Support and update service
- Reports generator
- Gerber, PostScript & DXF output
- Full SMD support

Don't just take our word for it. Call us today for a FREE Evaluation Pack and judge for yourself.



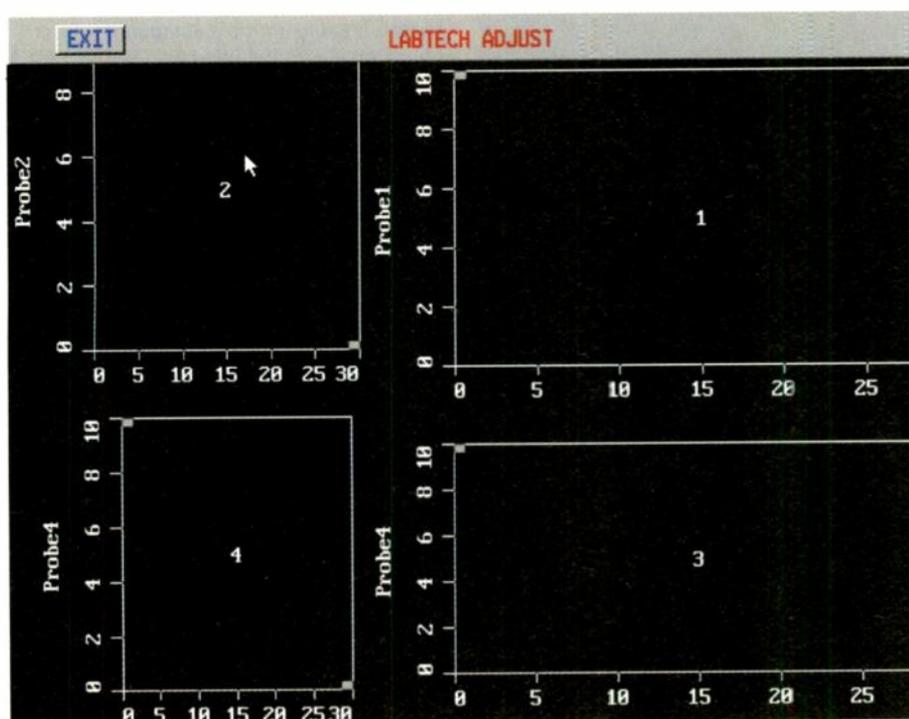


Fig. 2. Defining the graphical display windows

windows for the data display. But contrary to information given in the user's manual, at first I was unable to use this option since it failed to work with a Mouse Systems mouse. Only after replacing with a Microsoft mouse could I progress (Fig. 2.).

An attractive feature of the SETUP command line is VERIFY which perform a check to ensure that the chosen configurations from the channel listing are compatible. VERIFY can also produce a detailed list of the system set-up and the settings of each channel.

ANALYSE leads to another sub-command line which includes the ability to evoke either the Lotus 1-2-3 or Lotus Symphony curve-fit routine or a FFT.

Curve-fitting is very good and the menu offers several options for controlling the tolerance of the fit. The ANALYSE list also contains the obligatory FFT option which is a standard feature of software packages of this type. A tutorial exercise devoted to using Notebook with Lotus 1-2-3 is helpful for anyone with a Lotus product.

High scoring acquisition

Data acquisition via an analogue input expansion card is one of the main requirements of this type of software, and here

Notebook scores very highly. Attractive features allow processing of signals from a variety of sensors and give the normal control over sample rate, batch sample periods, magnitude, offset, scale factor and triggering levels.

Special provisions are made for taking measurements from temperature sensor devices and for thermocouples Notebook samples the cold junction and performs

polynomial linearisation on the input voltage to provide corrected temperature readings. A choice of device types is given in the thermocouple menu. When using platinum resistance thermometers (RTDs), a linearisation table gives the corrected temperature.

Where input signals are derived from strain gauges, Notebook offers easy conditioning of the signal by allowing the user to enter various strain parameters such as gauge resistance, gauge factor and gain resolution. Output measurements are given in corrected absolute terms.

Measurements on the input signals can also be performed, providing resistance, frequency, period and event counter.

One further enhancement is CALCULATION mode which allows input data to be processed by an extensive array of mathematical operations. These also include an impressive selection of statistical operations such as moving average and moving deviations, and logical operations can be performed on digital input data for control conditioning. For non-linear sensors, an automatic polynomial curve fit can be applied to the input signals where the coefficients are stored in a disc file.

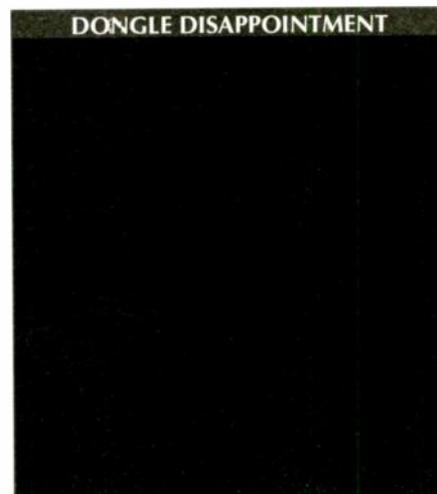
The opportunity to perform digital filtering on the input data is especially useful for closed loop control applications where component transfer functions can be realised. But it will only work efficiently if a cache memory in the PC is available to retain coefficients and previous sample values for fast processing. As all the functions in Notebook are implemented as numbered block units, coupled together in the desired manner, selective turning off of a range of block units is possible. If necessary this can be used as a panic switch to turn off all the component blocks in the setup.

RS-232 enthusiasts will find that Notebook provides features for controlling data flow from devices via the RS-232 ports. Personally I question the value of this since perfectly adequate facilities exist on the PC's expansion bus for data acquisition purposes.

Process control strength

Notebook's ability to implement process control operations is one of its most appealing features and there are three sectors of operation: data acquisition, data processing and channelled data output.

Control over operation of the input and output channels is exercised from the CHANNEL option in the command line.



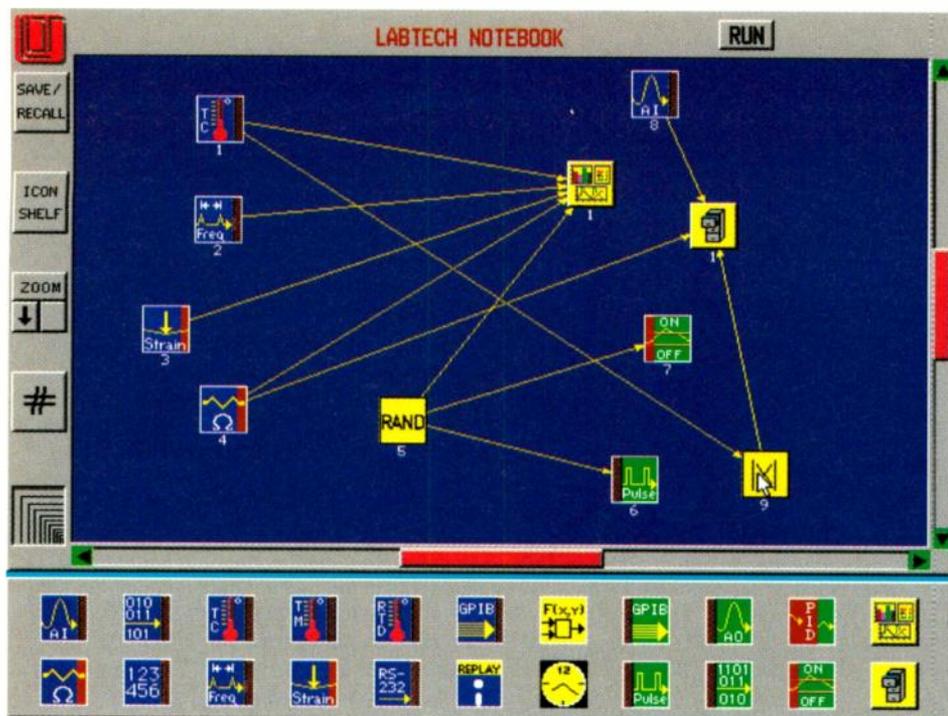


Fig. 3. Iconview: potentially impressive GUI option

Open or closed loop operation is possible. In open loop mode channelled data output is taken from a disc file and fed to a D-to-A converter on an expansion board for an analogue output, or directly to a digital I/O board for switching actuators or as a pulse bit stream. Selection is through the CHANNEL option in the appropriate command line.

Output channels can be monitored with the TRACE option which is certainly very helpful during the design stage of a control system.

Disc files can be created externally (using a spread sheet) or using the WAVEFORM option from the CHANNEL listing.

Many waveforms can be generated by this method, with control over their characteristics (frequency, sample rate, amplitude etc).

Data sample rates and throughput are largely dependent on the PC used to run Notebook. There is no mention of DMA in the manual — a standard feature on many data acquisition expansion cards.

But once a control system has been constructed it will run satisfactorily in a background mode provided the CPU is not heavily loaded.

For closed loop, real-time operations the user can evoke the well-known PID (proportional integral derivative) algorithm, and appropriate adjustments for loop gain, reset and rate are made in the CHANNEL listing. However the description given in the user manual of how to use this facility is somewhat brief.

One feature I would have expected in a package of this type is a routine for implementing process control through multivariable state space models. After all the architecture of 386 and 486 based PCs certainly allows low frequency, multivariable closed loop real-time systems to be realised.

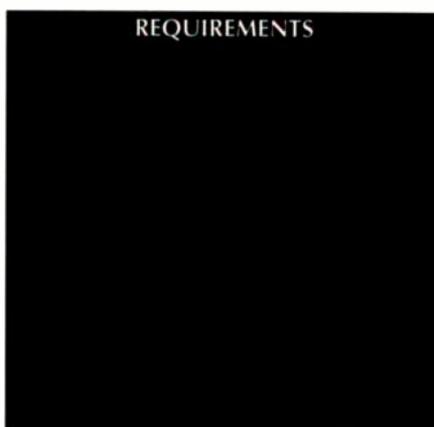
Graphical interface option

ICONview option — an icon front end user interface — at first appears quite impressive. But you must have a Microsoft mouse. No other mouse will do and the interface will not operate without one.

Stripping out my Mouse Systems driver and replacing it with a Microsoft driver and mouse I was eventually able to get back to business. But Microsoft is not yet the industry standard and provision ought to be made for other mouse manufacturers.

ICONview is a good attempt by LabTech to brighten up the front end display of Notebook without having to redesign the whole package (Fig. 3.) Bottom section of the display shows the input, output channels and function blocks (the icon tray) and using the interface the true block unit design can be fully appreciated.

Blocks are mouse selected from the icon tray and dragged into the central working area or drawing board. Interconnections between the icons are drawn by using the



appropriate mouse button. By clicking the other button the CHANNEL menu list appears (Fig.1) allowing it to be configured to the user's requirements. When a block is no longer required it is dragged over to the cut on the left hand side where it disappears.

ICONview is certainly an attractive feature of Notebook. A separate manual allows the user to get to grips with it and a tutorial in the manual is particularly helpful.

Magic/L programming language

Once proficiency has been gained with Notebook users can access a feature which really enhances its flexibility: the Magic/L programming language.

Magic/L commands can be grouped into five categories: Notebook defined functions; looping command; input/output commands; branching and control and maths functions. Users can combine the block unit design strategy with a powerful structured design language containing conditional control features, paving the way for design of intelligent, decision making control systems.

Patchy but informative

In general the user's manual is readable and each section is well written. But on reading through, there is a growing feeling that the document has grown, and appended sections have been inserted where necessary.

The result is that in places it is rather patchy. A lot of information is included but somehow the document lacks coherency. Surprisingly, pages are numbered consecutively as opposed to numbering by sections (for example 3-12) preventing a whole section from been rewritten as appropriate upgrades are introduced.

More information could be provided on actual expansion boards which can be used with Notebook as this appears to be a grey area in the product.

Arguably, user's manuals are easy pickings for a critic but unless the problem of presentation is addressed in a professional manner they will remain largely unread — and in many cases unreadable.

Practice and example as a method of learning is well recognised in engineering circles and Labtech has included three tutorials in the user manual, allowing the beginner to gain confidence.

These are indeed helpful. But I feel there should be a few more examples to help in the early learning stages. However the Application Notes are certainly useful and serve to increase understanding and appreciation of Notebook's potential.

Overall, Notebook is a powerful package and worth considering for design of a small scale data acquisition and control system.

Installation is problematic and only serves to frustrate the new user. When the TSR problems are resolved and restrictions on mouse and dongle are lifted then I feel Notebook will be an attractive package which has a lot to offer the engineer working on data acquisition projects. ■

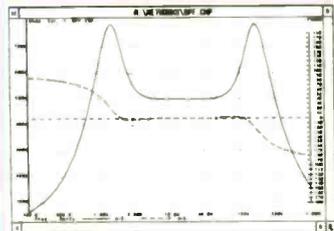
SPICE•AGE

Non-Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator £245 complete or £70 per Module

Those Engineers have a reputation for supplying the best value-for-money in microcomputer-based circuit simulation software. Just look at what the latest fully-integrated SPICE Advanced Graphics Environment (AGE) package offers in ease-of-use, performance, and facilities:

SPICE•AGE performs four types of analysis simply, speedily, and accurately:

- Module 1 – Frequency response ● Module 3 – Transient analysis
- Module 2 – DC quiescent analysis ● Module 4 – Fourier analysis



Impedance sweep

2 DC Quiescent analysis

SPICE•AGE analyses DC voltages in any network and is useful, for example, for setting transistor bias. Non-linear components such as transistors and diodes are catered for. (The disk library of network models contains many commonly-used components – see below). This type of analysis is ideal for confirming bias conditions and establishing clipping margin prior to performing a transient analysis. Tabular results are given for each node: the reference node is user-selectable.

1 Frequency response

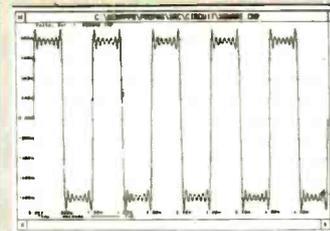
SPICE•AGE provides a clever hidden benefit. It first solves for circuit quiescence and only when the operating point is established does it release the correct small-signal results. This essential concept is featured in all Those Engineers' software. Numerical and graphical (log & lin) impedance, gain and phase results can be generated. A 'probe node' feature allows the output nodes to be changed. Output may be either dB or volts; the zero dB reference can be defined in six different ways.

A: DC VOLTS		B: VOLTAGE DIFFERENCE		C: DC VOLTS	
Node	Value	Node	Value	Node	Value
1	0.000000	1	1.700000	2	2.700000
3	1.414200	4	0.271100	5	7.429400
4	1.414214	7	7.429400		

DC conditions within amplifier circuit

NEW VERSION 3.00 JUST RELEASED

FEATURES: New manual with introductory text on Fourier analysis, Fourier Zoom window. UPGRADES £65.



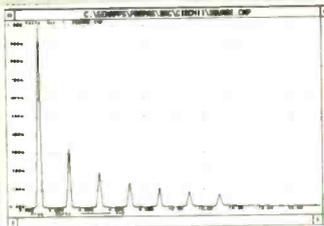
Square wave synthesis (transient analysis)

3 Transient analysis

The transient response arising from a wide range of inputs can be examined. 7 types of excitation are offered (impulse, sine wave, step, triangle, ramp, square, and pulse train); the parameters of each are user-definable. Reactive components may be pre-charged to steady-state condition. Up to 13 voltage generators and current generators may be connected. Sweep time is adjustable. Up to 4 probe nodes are allowed, and simultaneous plots permit easy comparison of results.

4 Fourier analyses now with Hanning window option

SPICE•AGE performs Fourier transforms on transient analysis data. This allows users to examine transient analysis waveforms for the most prevalent frequency components (amplitude is plotted against frequency). Functions as a simple spectrum analyser for snapshot of transients. Automatically interpolates from transient analysis data and handles up to 512 data values. Allows examination of waveform through different windows. Powerful analytical function is extremely easy to use.



Spectrum of synthesised square wave (Fourier analysis)

If your work involves designing, developing or verifying analogue or digital circuits, you will wonder how you ever managed without Those Engineers circuit Simulation Software.

A good range of properly supported and proven programs is available and our expert staff are at your service.

Telephone: Charles Clarke on 071-435 2771 for a demonstration disk.

106a Fortune Green Road West Hampstead London NW6 1DS

Tel: 071-435 2771 Fax: 071-435 3757

Those Engineers LTD

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

CVC

Chelmer Valve Company

30th Year!

Can we supply the part you need?
Our stocks are very large but if we do not have it we do our best to get it and we know that cost and service count.

Worldwide supplier of
ELECTRONIC VALVES/TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS AND OTHER COMPONENTS

FOR
SPARES OR PRODUCTION
ANCIENT OR MODERN • SIMPLE OR SOPHISTICATED

AIRBORNE AUDIO COMMUNICATION
AMATEUR ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRIAL
BROADCAST MICROWAVE OPTO
POWER RESEARCH PROFESSIONAL
TRANSMITTER SHIPBORNE

FAX, PHONE, POST OR TELEX YOUR REQUIREMENTS

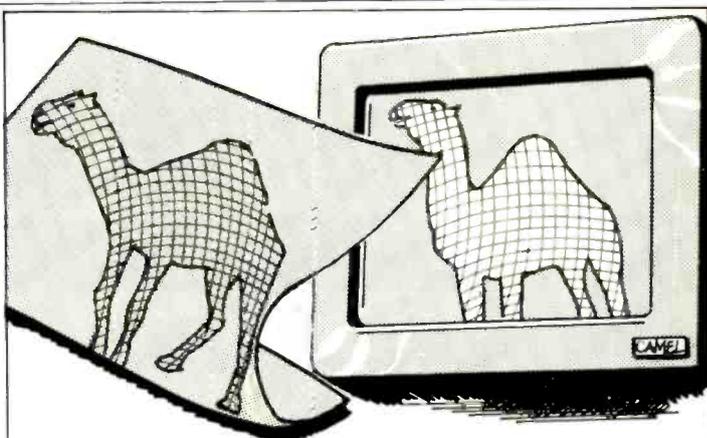
130 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND

Telephone: (0245) 355296/265865

Telex: 995398

Fax: (0245) 490064

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD



PLOT THE DIFFERENCE

PLOTVIEW

Is the simple, low cost alternative to paper plots. Able to preview plot images on a graphics screen within seconds,



PLOTVIEW allows paperless plotting and replotting – avoiding delays, improving efficiency.

PLOTVIEW

Has up to 25 separate plot files previewable simultaneously on screen and a zoom function which allows any part of the plot to be inspected in detail.



Easy to integrate. PLOTVIEW is ideal for system builders and can be customised to suit their individual needs.



Phone now for more details about PLOTVIEW: the versatile tool that can really make a difference to your productivity.

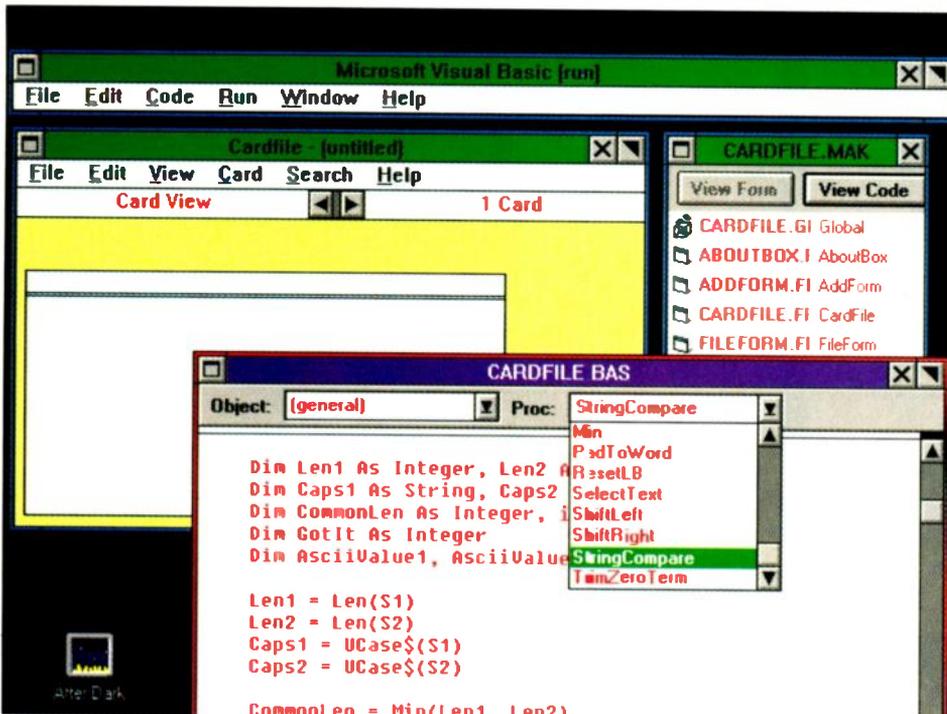
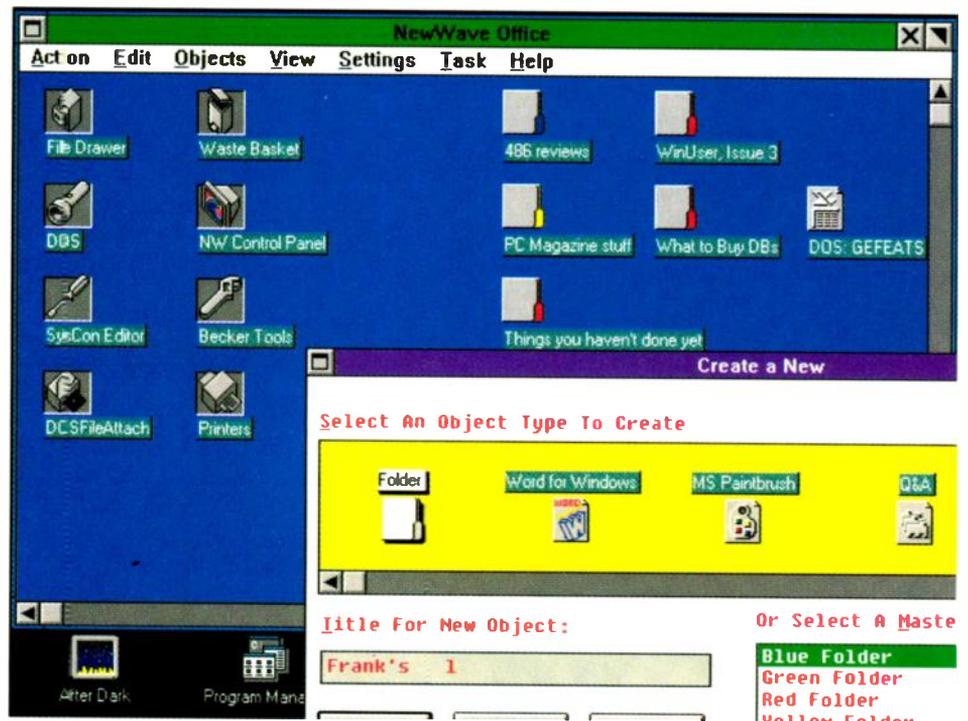
CAMEL SERVICES LTD.

Telephone OXFORD (0865) 512678

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

Looking out

Since the introduction of Microsoft's Windows 3.0, the PC industry has re-engineered itself with the concept of the graphical user interface, a product originally developed over 13 years ago by Xerox in its Palo Alto Research Centre. GUI promises a new look to PC based technical applications. Neil Fawcett reports from behind the screens.



Microsoft wrote the Windows 3.0 operating system to provide an extension to dos with mouse support, simulated multi-tasking, application windowing, a common look and feel to all applications, ease of use and, most importantly, ease of learning.

The common belief, and Microsoft has market research to prove it, is that GUI can make an end user more productive. Essentially stated, a user can run more PC applications simultaneously, share data more easily between them while working intuitively because they all look and feel the same.

Although Windows 3.0 sits on top of dos doing mainly what is intended, it is not the all-purpose product which Microsoft would claim.

Unpleasant memory

The process of loading a PC operating system is arduous and tedious. For instance, it

Mouse powered development: Microsoft's modular Basic for power programmers. Codes and routines run in separate windows

Windows 3.0

takes around 15 disks and two to three hours to install OS/2 v1.3 extended edition. Microsoft went overboard in the other direction with Windows 3.0 by reducing installation to one finger operation.

The company may well have over-simplified the process: getting the system to deliver its promise requires a considerable amount of manual fine tuning. The system does come with get out of jail free cards. At most points during installation you can opt out and customise the procedure for yourself. However, it is very easy to make the mistake of just settling for the very basic installation which Windows 3.0 chooses for your PC.

Although the system will work on an 80286-based computer it does not perform in a productive fashion unless carefully configured.

Simply adding memory to make applications run better doesn't work: the design of the Intel architecture PC leaves a lot to be desired.

Memory management on a PC is complex. An 80286-based PC with a standard 640K of ram will enable you to run one dos application or one Windows application: all you gain is the glorified use of a mouse and a graphical interface.

If the same machine had 640K of expanded ram, the only Windows 3.0 benefit would be the ability to manipulate larger data files. The best way to use extra memory is to turn expanded memory into extended memory. Once this has been done an 80286-based PC with a total of 1MByte can be used to task switch between full screen dos applications using Windows 3.0.

This configuration will also give a reasonable performance from Windows specific applications. Multiple Windows applications can also be used but performance is poor: 1MB is not enough to simulate Windows multi-tasking. It requires around 4MB to resemble a power user operating system.

Quantum improvements in computing power make themselves felt with 32-bit 80386SX or 80386DX microprocessor chips. Although Windows 3.0 is not designed to take advantage of a 32-bit architecture — it is simply a 16-bit extension to the 16-bit dos operating system — the raw

processing power of the 386 chip increases performance

The hard option

By comparison to Apple Macintosh, PC memory handling is a dog. The reason lies in the struggle for compatibility between the 8086/88 microprocessor through to the 486. The latest chip generation allows applications to address up to 64MB of memory in its virtual form.

Virtual memory is really hard disk storage

space Microsoft has made Windows 3.0 adept at using the hard disk, but it falls over if there isn't enough of it.

Up to 48MB of hard disk space can be used as virtual memory. Windows 3.0 on a 386 PC can create what are known as virtual machines. In essence this is like having an 8086/88-based PC running independently within a single 80386-based PC. Providing there is enough real system memory — four MBytes should be adequate — and plenty of free disk space, the operating system will

EXPANDING MEMORY

Windows 3.0 has been written to take advantage of extended memory. To an application, extended memory looks like a seamless continuation of 1MB conventional memory provided with most 80286 and 80386 PCs. A Windows 3.0 driver, HIMEM.SYS, makes the first 64K of extended memory available to Windows in either real, standard or 386 enhanced mode.

The multi-tasking part of the system is unable to use expanded memory; it is best to convert extra memory from expanded to

extended form when using Windows 3.0. A Microsoft utility called 386EMM.SYS will perform this task. The problem with expanded memory occurs because it is not a continuation of conventional memory.

Standard dos applications might require extra memory in the expanded form which calls for a separate memory manager to switch between the two. The only way that 3.0 can give dos applications access to expanded memory is to run in real mode which cuts out the advantages of the operating system.

Windows in Real Mode

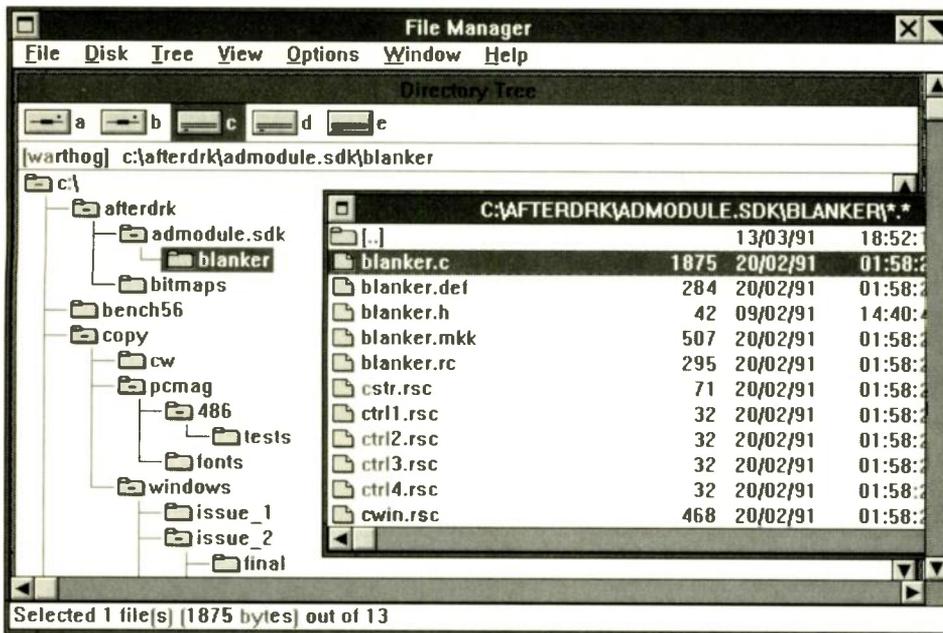
- Windows operating system runs as a dos shell
- Windows programs run in real mode
- Windows task-switches rather than multitasks dos programs
- Most of Windows is swapped out of memory when a dos program runs
- Dos programs cannot be windowed
- Dos programs run in real mode or in protected mode via dos extender

Windows Standard Mode

- Windows operating system runs in extended memory
- Windows task-switches (rather than multitasking) DOS programs
- Most of Windows is swapped of memory out when a DOS program runs
- Dos programs run in real mode or in protected mode via dos extender
- Windows programs run in a 16-bit protected mode in extended memory
- Dos programs cannot be windowed

Windows 386 Enhanced Mode

- Windows operating system partly runs in 32-bit protected mode
- Virtual device drivers use 32-bit protected mode
- Windows programs run in 16-bit protected mode
- Windows programs can partly use 32-bit protected-mode
- Dos programs can run in Virtual 86, 16-bit protected, or 32-bit protected mode
- Windows multitasks multiple DOS programs



multi-task both dos and native Windows applications.

Because of operating system complexity, the use of hard disk space can cause problems if either itself, or an application, crashes. Anybody who uses Windows 3.0 will have experienced the fatal Unrecoverable Application Error (UAE) dialogue box and cursed it (c.f. the friendly Macintosh bomb).

At the time of this crash Windows 3.0 usually leaves behind a small reminder on your hard disk drive in the form of temporary (.TMP) or swap (.SWP) files. Generally these files are kept at bay by being written to a special Windows directory, but depending upon the severity of the UAE error, these can be written to the root directory.

The location of the .SWP or .TMP file is, however, not the problem. Fragmented files on a hard disk drive slow it down which in turn slugs Windows 3.0 because it relies on the hard disk drive so much. Regular 'cleaning up' of a hard disk drive to contiguous storage space has much to recommend it.

Swap files are used by Windows on PCs with low memory, and use hard disk space to make up the shortfall. This is similar to virtual memory. However lively Windows operation requires a dedicated section of hard disk. Although you actually lose the use of this space when you are not running Windows 3.0, it does make Windows run faster.

Device drive

In the dos world, each application requires individual device drivers to control each piece of peripheral equipment attached to a PC. Windows 3.0 eases the software house's job — and eventually the end user's — by offering a single device interface to service a number of applications. For example, a spreadsheet, wordprocessor and desktop publishing application will talk directly to the system printer without the user having to specify a driver for each individual applica-

File Manager: system housekeeping under Windows. This feature, rather ineffective in version 3.0, will be given much more power in the next release.

tion. Print data from any of them is simply passed to the Windows 3.0 Print Manager which looks after all internal housekeeping.

Windows 3.0 allows applications in 386-enhanced mode to give direct control of a device to an application despite the fact that it is actually being shared by another.

Hardware developers realise the greatest benefits of the operating system. If Canon launches a new printer, such as its latest BJ10e bubble jet, then the company does not need to program individual drivers for each application that will use it. One Windows 3.0 device driver will offer support of the BJ10e to any number of commercial applications.

Network operation

Microsoft has attempted to improve the lot of the network user. File Manager offers a simple way to search all drives on a network, make a link and then copy or move files around by using simple mouse movement.

In the most basic configuration all Windows 3.0 files are located on a PC's local hard disk drive and simple access to other network machines is made through File Manager.

This type of installation allows for fast last file access, low network traffic and allows a user to continue working even if the rest of the network crashes. It does eat up over 6MB of hard disk space when running in enhanced mode.

A second option holds files on a server: only the initialisation files are held on the local hard disk drive. Although this setup only uses around 200k of local hard disk space, it increases network traffic. It also means that if a network goes down then so does Windows and all its applications.

Window on the future

Eventually Microsoft will turn Windows 3.0 into a 32-bit operating system combining all the features of OS/2 without the need for a dos foundation. For example uncompromised use of the 32-bit i486 microprocessor would allow preemptive application scheduling, multithreaded operating support, 2GB memory address space per application, inter-application communication and numerous graphical extensions.

The next version of Windows to appear will be version 3.1. Although Microsoft does not plan this as a major product release, 3.1 will readdress several flaws in Windows 3.0. Probably the first, and the most important enhancement, will be improvements to File Manager. Improved file browsing, multiple directory trees and a modest level of drag/drop — icon movement around the screen to perform different tasks — will be on the wish list. 3.1 will also include closer to life font display and the system will be available in rom form for PC portables.

Programmers will look for additions to object linking and embedding (OLE). Already present in version 3.0 to a minor extent, it gives programs the ability to talk to each other and share data. OLE will finally end up as an object oriented file manager for the intelligent control of data files.

An object oriented file system (OOFs) will allow for the creation of compound data files. A file that knows what application created it and can also be created with links to other data files that relate to the same subject matter.

For example, imagine a word processor document created with an OOFs file manager. The document could contain a hidden link to a spreadsheet, an image from an art package and live motion video from a multimedia card. By clicking on the initial document, the data file will load the relative wordprocessor, spreadsheet, art package and initiate a video source link without further reference to the user.

A Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) link, already a Windows 3.0 feature, could also be created by such a compound document so that when data in one application is changed, it is automatically recognised in a program with a corresponding link.

Windows 3.0 is evolving into an impressive product. Although extensions are available from other companies, for instance the object oriented NewWave file system from Hewlett-Packard, future versions of Windows should perform the task better than an extension to an extension of an old-fashioned operating system.

Apple's operating system release 7.0 includes most of the Microsoft wish list features: inter-application communication, TrueType Outline Font and an object oriented file system. Perhaps what Apple already has in an operational product will be the model for Windows 4.0 — or Windows 32 — within a couple of years. ■

Superconducting sandwich

Researchers at Stamford University have used a high temperature superconductor to grow a many layered, thin-film sandwich in which the optimum current path is at right angles to the film surface. This new superlattice structure should enable construction of sandwich type tunnel junctions, basic devices useful in the study of superconductivity and in its technological applications.

The lattice consists of alternating layers of the superconducting ceramic yttrium-barium-copper oxide ($\text{YBa}_2\text{Cu}_3\text{O}_7$) interlayered with an insulator, praseodymium-barium-copper oxide, $\text{PrBa}_2\text{Cu}_3\text{O}_7$. Each layer is 12Å thick. Structures with 400 such layers have been prepared as thin films with extremely smooth surfaces.

At least half a dozen groups previously have grown superconductor/insulator superlattices by stacking one material on top of another. In such a c-axis orientated structure, the copper oxygen planes, along which the current flows, are parallel to the film surface. This means that the supercurrent flows along the film, from one edge to the other.

But to incorporate superconductor films into integrated circuits, chip makers would

like the current to flow from one face of the film to the other so that electrical connections can be made to the surfaces, rather than the edges, of the film. For this to happen, the current carrying CuO_2 planes need to be orientated perpendicular to the surface. This is the orientation of the Stamford superlattice. The end result is that each CuO_2 plane consists of alternating superconducting and insulating strips, depending on whether the neighbouring rare earth atoms are yttrium or praseodymium.

Sandford thinks a-axis orientated films will probably make it easier to construct sandwich type tunnel junctions which have not yet been made from any of the cuprate superconductors. Such junctions could be used to gain a better understanding of the physics of superconductivity, and to obtain well behaved Josephson junctions for electronic applications.

Real time nerve probe

A new type of microelectrode reacts quickly enough to monitor the neurochemistry of living nerves in real time.

The concept, under development at the University of California by Paul Pantano, Thomas H. Morton, and Werner C. Kuhr, involves immobilising enzymes on carbon fibre microelectrodes using biotin-avidin

coupling. To create an enzyme modified electrode, an electrode is first marinated in biotin and then dipped in avidin, which binds at one of four chemical receptor sites. Subsequent exposure to biotinylated enzyme fills the remaining sites.

In operation, the sheathed electrode is positioned inside a nerve. The immobilised enzyme covering the probe catalyses a reaction of the cell contents (substrate) with the electrode dip. The reaction liberates a redox active medium that diffuses rapidly to the electrode surface where it is reduced or oxidised. This generates an electrochemical signal proportional to substrate enzyme concentration which can be measured by a sensitive voltmeter.

Although the products of the enzyme driven reaction must be electroactive, the substrate need not be. The electrode could thus make it possible to follow changing levels of non-electroactive neurotransmitters like glutamate and acetylcholine at nerve synapses in real time.

Problems remain to be solved. For example, says Kuhr, "This electrode has never hit a biological matrix yet, so we don't know what kind of problems we're going to see in terms of immunological reactions." But Kuhr and co-workers are optimistic that their electrodes will open up new areas of neurochemistry to electrochemical investigation. **Anthony Edwards.**

Getting to the depths of the problem: BT will sink some of its profits at the bottom of the ocean in developing a universal underwater joint.

In an environment where a single repair can cost £100 000 it sees a need for a jointing system which can work with cable types from the four main suppliers. Cable repair ships can currently deal only with the single product for which they were designed. BT hopes the new system will be available in time for the laying of the TAT 9 transatlantic link which will make use of three cable types.



SAW measures picogrammes

A surface acoustic wave device has found a novel application: assessing the absorption of porous thin films. A sensor using SAW technology can measure thin films as small as 0.2cm². Previously, samples had to be about one square metre in area to make accurate measurements of gas/fluid take-up.

The surface area of a thin film with no pores can be calculated easily by geometry, but a porous thin film has a surface area greater than that given by simple equations. The total area indicates how effective a thin film will be during use. Applications include chemical and gas sensors, microelectronic devices, and anti-reflective coatings.

In a typical SAW device, a transducer at one end of a piezoelectric substrate emits an acoustic wave which travels along the substrate to a detecting transducer at the far end. Conventionally, the wave passes unimpeded to the other end where a receiving transducer converts it back into an electronic signal. The delay is fixed and depends on wave propagation speed.

With the new sensor developed by Sandia National Labs of Albuquerque, New Mexico, specimens placed on the substrate surface change wave speed. The altered propagation delay tells much about the mass of the specimen.

To make a measurement, a thin film is placed on the surface and exposed to nitrogen gas. The film absorbs gas and increases in mass thus slowing waves travelling along the substrate. The Sandia SAW transducer forms part of an oscillator circuit. The soaking up of gas molecules causes a decrease in frequency from which the mass change may be calculated. The actual area of the film, pores and all, may be determined by calculation from the mass change and the known surface area of a nitrogen molecule.

The SAW sensor can measure mass changes as small as 20 picogrammes. The previous method used in measuring surface area of porous materials could only detect changes of about 1 microgramme, this accurate.

Satellites show Japanese carmakers the way

By 1993 every new Japanese car will have a navigation system, according to Rockwell Communications, developers of a low-cost satellite based system. Rockwell's Ray Mathis says Mazda is already building cars with a GPS system on-board and will start selling them later this year.

Global positioning by satellite (GPS) uses

Photorefractive effect found in polymer

Researchers at IBM have discovered a polymer that exhibits the photorefractive (PR) effect, previously only found in a few small expensive crystals. Illumination by light causes electrical charges in the material to move altering the refractive index (RI).

Differences in the RI between water, glass and air can result in rainbows when white light passes through. But when two laser beams cross in a PR material, they create a pattern of electrical charge similar to a hologram. In some cases this can allow the storage of 100 complete holograms each containing 1Mbit of information in a volume 2mm diameter by 1mm thick.

The effect was discovered 25 years ago but because it only worked in certain crystals applications have been limited to laboratory demonstrations such as recording simple holograms or making optical filters.

But the new polymer is made of an epoxy formulation called NNDN-NAN and an organic photoconductor material called DEH used in copiers and laser printers as the charge transport agent.

IBM believes it could lead to applications such as an instant camera that produces holograms or goggles that automatically diffuse intense light to protect their wearers from being blinded



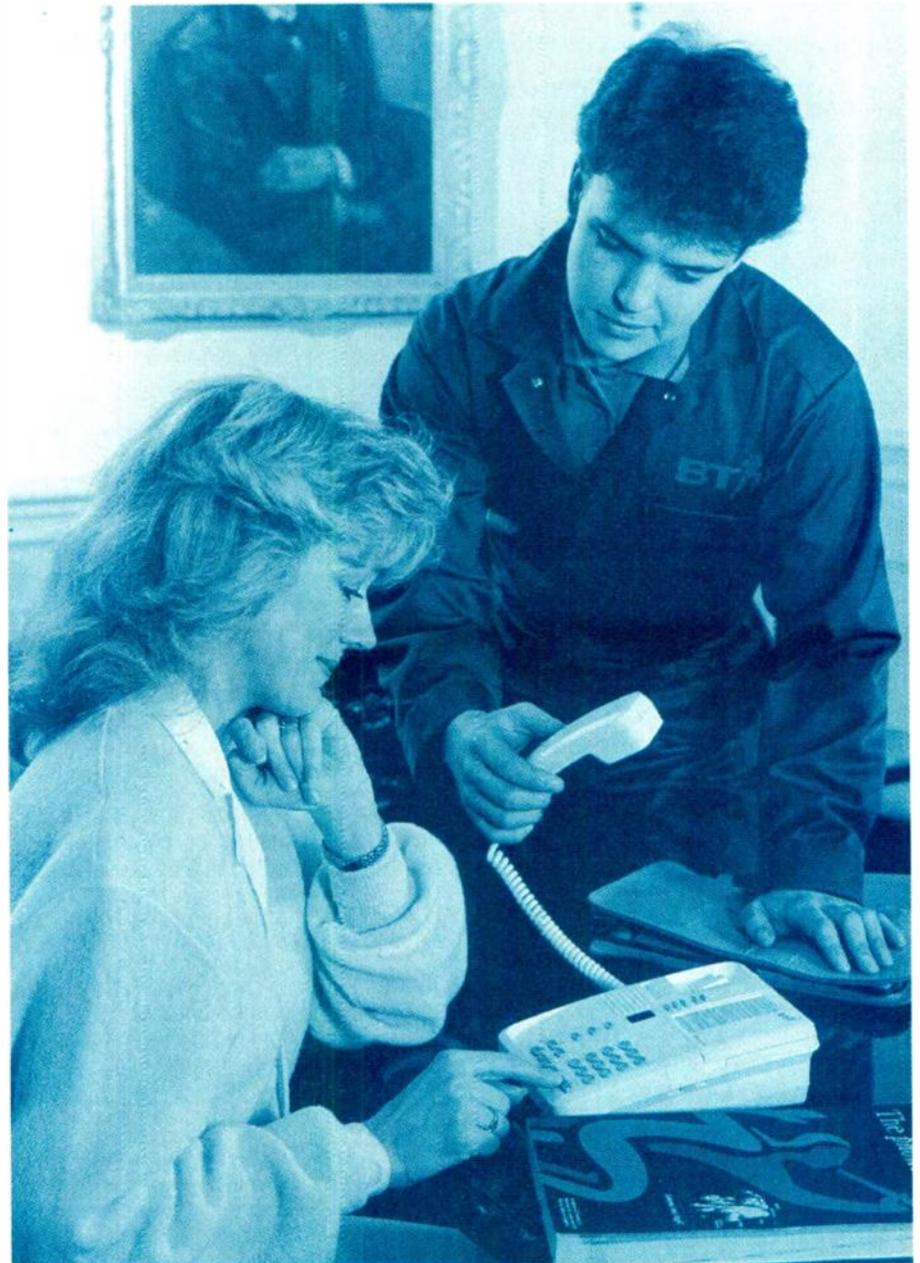
Sponsored engineering: Intel has donated £15,000 worth of microprocessor development equipment to Swansea University's department of electrical and electronic engineering. Intel's academic relations officer Jake Nelson (left) with Swansea's Dr Salah Khanniche.

a ring of spacecraft put into orbit by the US government to help its military find its way around. There are two levels of signal. One, encrypted, allows positions to be calculated to within five metres, and a second signal, open for use by anyone, which is accurate to within 50m.

Rockwell has started selling a decoding module for the 50m signal for between \$300 and \$500, depending on order volumes. The NavCore V module has five channels of decoding DSP — five satellites are used to find the position — to reduce the time taken to get a fix compared with competing, two-channel systems. Calculation time is reduced because the module has to spend less time checking signals and tracking new satellite signals.

The module needs at least three channels to fix a 2-D position, one for each of three satellites, and four channels for a 3-D fix. The fifth channel is used to keep track of the "next" satellite coming up over the horizon.

Why is there such a gulf between the people-friendly, high-tech image BT is spending so much time (and a great deal of money) cultivating, and the sad reality of the inaccessibility of some of its computer-access services? Maybe if BT's managers had to use their own services the situation would improve



British Telecom has hit yet more problems with its jinxed Phone Base service. In theory PB lets small-business users directly access BT's directory enquiry database in Sheffield using a PC and modem, at lower cost than the 43.5p which BT has started charging for directory enquiry speech calls.

"In the light of customer feedback we have made a number of key improvements" says BT after trials with 1600 firms using Phone Base on over 2000 terminals. "Overall we've made it far more user-friendly". But many would-be users will still find using Phone Base impossible or expensive and more trouble than it is worth.

Although PB works well when presented as a working system, getting it working is a job for experts. The root cause of the problem is BT's insistence on using the antiquated V23 75/1200 baud viewdata standard previously used for Prestel.

When BT launched the trial version of Phone Base last year, criticism of the V23 decision was countered by Andy Green, general manager network services, and Michael Bett, BT's Vice Chairman and Managing Director, with vague talk of modifying the system later to work with the 1200/1200 and 2400/2400 data speeds used

BT muddle points to communications crisis

by BT's own Telecom Gold electronic mail service. Now Phone Base has been "upgraded" and was officially launched ahead of directory enquiry charging. But PB still only works at V23 speeds. Most important, modifications made by BT have switched off many of the trialists.

The first version of Phone Base required a dumb terminal of DEC VT-100 standard, with commands entered by "accept" rather than IBM-PC "enter" key. The Phone Base Help Line could not reliably advise callers on how to get the keyboard of a PC to

emulate the "accept" command. And without an accept command, Phone Base would not work.

Soon after the trial launch BT was forced to suspend Phone Base for three weeks. One user who had successfully connected with the system had also found a way of getting the home address of subscribers with ex-directory telephone numbers. Far from showing gratitude to the trialist, BT admitted that it had already identified the security loophole and had been working on a solution "for some time".

DIALLING UP DISASTER

British Telecom's viewdata system, Prestel, was conceived in the late seventies as a domestic service. Through the early eighties it failed miserably — the first mass market telecommunications idea to do so. Some business applications continue to survive.

Since the mid eighties British Telecom has offered an electronic mail service, Telecom Gold, which lets subscribers use personal computers and modems to connect with a host computer and leave messages for other subscribers. A system of passwords ensures that only the intended recipients get the messages.

Gold works well — once subscribers have learned to cope with its special requirements. For example many users had to learn by time-consuming trial and error that messages prepared in a word processor are best converted into plain ascii text before transmission to the host computer. Otherwise the control codes used by the word processor will throw the Telecom Gold system into confusion and produce crazy effects on the user's screen. Using Gold is expensive because subscribers must pay for telephone time as well as for time connected to the computer and text transmitted.

BT missed out badly on the trend by newspapers and magazines to take articles by phone line from roving reporters with portable PCs. Mercury offered a gateway from its Mercury 7500 electronic mail system into the electronic publishing systems used by virtually all national and international papers. BT did nothing similar with Gold. The result is an almost complete standardisation by the newspaper industry on Link 7500.

British Telecom has also tried making its Yellow Pages database available on line to anyone with a PC and modem. BT first launched EYP in January 1987. It was a test service covering London, Reading, Guildford and Watford. The system was based on viewdata software which uses 24 line pages. Anyone attempting to print out the results of the EYP search onto paper got a string of blank or only partly used sheets.

BT's £0.5 million campaign of full page newspaper advertisements, posters and radio commercials for EYP attracted nearly 40 000 potential users, which was around 25% of the estimated number of computer owners in the catchment area. But after a year BT admitted that there was a hard core of only 2000 regulars left. The others had given up. BT then paid market researchers to phone the drop-outs. The researchers themselves admitted that they heard again and again how users found the system incomprehensible, unfriendly and unusable.

A new, improved version of EYP was launched last year. The new service is cheaper to use, because it uses one national dial-up number which is charged at local call rate from anywhere in the UK.

But the search procedures are still unfriendly, muddled and time consuming.

When incorrect entries are made the system dumbly throws up the same questions over and over again. The short viewdata screen format wastes telephone time. Unless you are looking for non-local services it will usually be far quicker to let your fingers do the walking.

As with EYP, the idea behind Phone Base is sound. Anyone with a PC and modem can directly access the Directory Enquiry database. But again BT has based the system on viewdata software. When launching Phone Base, the BT managers responsible for it admitted they had not tried using EYP. It is thus hardly surprising that Phone Base is limping clumsily into service.

Security was tightened and Mike Bett promised that BT's research department would modify Phone Base "to enable a PC user to access it from their existing equipment with the minimum of fuss".

Faulty user guide

This has now been done. New Phone Base will work with a PC. But only if the user can cope with the V23 connection requirements and knows to ignore completely incorrect information in the new User Guide which BT mailed to over 2000 would-be users ahead of the official service launch at the end of February!

BT neglected to check the system against the User Guide and its help line has been deluged with calls from trialists who found they could no longer connect.

According to the CCITT V23 standard, the user's computer must transmit data at the painfully slow rate of 75 baud, while receiving it at 1200 baud. Modern modems designed for BT's own Telecom Gold electronic mail service transmit and receive 1200, or 2400, bits of information per second. These modems may not be able to cope with 75/1200. Communication software often has no provision for 75/1200

working.

Trialists with "intelligent" modems, which automatically adjust to any line speed, have been able to connect with Phone Base by setting their software to 1200/1200 and relying on the modem to cope with a mixed line speed. But they may also need to dial the number by keying in the raw Hayes-compatible command (ATDT or ATDP, followed by the telephone number) rather than relying on the software to dial the number.

Despite BT's promises, the "upgraded" system still works only at 75/1200. To make matters worse the vital data and parity settings have been changed and wrongly stated in the user guide.

The original version of PB worked with seven data bits and even parity. The new user guide gives seven data bits and even parity as the setting for the new version. In fact the new version of Phone Base will only work with 8 bits and no parity. As a result previous users have suddenly found it impossible to connect with Phone Base. After wasting time and money on failed calls they phone the help line and are told to ignore the new instructions.

In a desperate attempt to make Phone Base

usable, BT commissioned the development of user communications software which short-circuits the confusion over vital settings. In theory at least, anyone with a modem which will cope with the odd 75/1200 speed requirement will be able to use Phone Base without understanding much about computers. Two weeks after the service launch, BT still did not have a final version of the friendly software, called Baseline, to give to Phone Base users.

BT has however been sending out beta test versions of Baseline. Well into March, two weeks after BT discovered the errors in Phone Base, Baseline still contained the same errors. The software was pre-set to the wrong parity setting (seven bits, even parity instead of eight bits, no parity) and the Baseline User Guide perpetuates the mistake by giving seven bits, even parity as the "recommended" setting. With these pre-set and recommended settings Baseline cannot be used.

Those who buy all the necessary hardware, negotiate the settings hurdles and are prepared to fire up their system every time they want to search for a telephone number must pay BT a peak rate of 13p a minute for the telephone call needed to connect with the directory enquiry database. 75 baud transmission is so treacherous that you are unlikely to find a number for less than 26p.

Golden disk

The system is infuriatingly unhelpful. A simple name and address search can keep generating the same, meaningless error message: "B050: at least one word must be full or a partial word of at least length 4". Even quitting the system involves an illogical command. Instead of keying the customary "escape", users must key "Delete" and then "E" for exit.

The alternative to Phone Base is BT's Phone Disc CD rom. This works well but is far too expensive for small businesses. In addition to the cost of installing CD rom hardware, subscribers must pay BT over £2000 a year for a supply of updated discs — even though it now costs less than £1 to press a CD.

BT claims that the high cost of Phone Disc pays for the security which it has had to build in to guard against reverse searching and trawling, eg to get an address and name from a telephone number or collate lists of telephone numbers for a whole village or city street.

The root cause of BT's problem is that its managers do not appear to have tried using the systems which they intend selling to the public. If they did they could not fail to be aware of the practical problems of using them. In mid March, when BT's Director of Information Technology, John O'Sullivan, was asked about the problems with Phone Base, he admitted "I am not personally aware of the points you raise but I am having the matter looked into".

Barry Fox



This A320 is not climbing, it is flying level. The indicated airspeed is only just over 100kt as it tests its "alpha protection" system which prevents the pilot from allowing the aircraft to enter a stall.

The safety of such systems were subsequently questioned at two crash enquiries.

FLY-BY-WIRE: THE VERDICT

Is the air transport industry's first pure fly-by-wire (digitally signalled) system responsible for the more than 100 deaths caused in two separate aeroplane crashes? The industry believes not.

But in the long wait for the official crash reports, press speculation fanning public concern created a nightmare for Airbus Industrie who saw two of its A320 aircraft crash in the first two years of operational life, casting doubts over the A320s control system.

Part of the nightmare was the eerie similarity between both accidents: one aircraft flew into the ground with 130 passengers on board during a low fly-past at an airshow, the other hit the ground on final approach to an airport – both in perfect weather.

Airbus had complete faith in its aeroplane and managed to convince the airlines, its

Two aircrashes cast doubts over digitally signalled control systems. In an update to an article which appeared in EW + WW in June 1990 David Learmount looks beyond the press speculation to find the true picture.

customers. But airlines considering buying the A320 could not afford to ignore the public uncertainty about this new-world electronic wonder-machine which kept killing people.

Press speculation

Part of the problem was that the international press was enjoying being fed, by the French pilots who survived flying the first A320 into the ground at Mulhouse/Habsheim airfield in

June 1988, with stories of electronic failure and industry cover-ups.

At the same time one of the French aircrew unions backed the pilots in their aim to blame the accident primarily on a digital engine-control system which failed to deliver power when demanded.

But did it fail, and what happened at Bangalore, India in February 1990 where, on the face of it, the final killer was identical.

Both aircraft got into a situation which all

pilots are taught – from day one of their basic training – to avoid at all costs: they let their aircraft get “low and slow”, running out of speed near the ground.

When the pilots demanded power to recover, it came too late to save the aircraft.

The question is did they demand power too late, or was there control delay between power selection (pushing the “throttles” forward) and power delivery?

At Bangalore the pilots did not survive to present their view.

The French pilots did not seriously attempt to blame the flying controls at Habsheim, focusing rather on the digital engine controls, the Fadecs (full authority digital engine control).

If you provide a pilot with a stall-prevention system, does that cause him subliminally to think that he is safe whatever he does or fails to do?

All jet airliners built nowadays, including current versions of older, mechanically-controlled aircraft like the Boeing 737, 747, 757 and 767, and the McDonnell Douglas MD-80 and MD-11 (and the rest), have Fadec managed engines even though they are not full fly-by-wire aircraft. So if Fadec is a killer, it is a danger in all modern airliners, not just the A320.

The “low and slow” factor was fundamental to both accidents, so is there something about the A320’s cockpit and controls which makes the situation more likely to develop than in traditional aeroplanes?

The Fadec question comes second in order of chronological and logical priorities, because it would not have arisen unless the aircraft had, in both cases, been dangerously low and slow.

Pilot error?

The Habsheim captain, Capt Michel Asseline, was particularly well experienced: he was Air France’s chief A320 training pilot. But the report reveals, from the time he reported to Air France’s operations office that day, that he was exceptionally lax in almost all his preparations. Yet this non-standard flight, according to his personal plans, had a higher level of risk in it than a normal airline journey and therefore required *more* planning, not less.

Such behaviour would not go unnoticed. Apart from having a cockpit voice recorder (CVR) on board, the brand-new aeroplane was fitted with the very latest-technology digital flight data recorder (DFDR), record-

ing 30 channels of aircraft flight and systems performance data. All records could be printed out after the accident, making the event the most precisely analysed crash in the history of flight.

On the day of the Mulhouse/Habsheim air show, the aircraft was chartered by the Mulhouse flying club to do two short round-trips out of nearby Basle/Mulhouse airport for people who wanted to fly in the new wonder-airliner. An A320 could not fly out of the tiny Habsheim airfield, but it was to take part in the air show there by doing a fly-past.

All the instruments on the A320’s flight deck are supplied from digital sources except for a small group of old fashioned mechanical flight instruments which are the ultimate standby.

But on its first fly-past the A320 hit 80ft-high trees at the far side of the tiny airfield, having flown across the airfield at 32ft with throttles closed and speed reducing to stalling speed.

Everyone on board survived the impact but three people died in the fire caused by a smashed fuel tank.

Air France rules say that, for a fly-past, pilots may not go lower than 100ft above ground level, and then only above runways on which they could land. The overflowed Habsheim runway was an 800m grass strip. Airliners are accustomed to hard runways of 2000-3000m and so the implication is that Air France rules would require the pilot to fly higher than 100ft over this kind of strip because safe landing was impossible. The intention was to fly slowly over the airfield to demonstrate how the aircraft’s electronic control system will not let the aircraft stall. It did not stall, but it did crash.

Yet despite the Air France rules and the fact that he intended to fly the aircraft to its limits with paying passengers on board, Asseline briefed his co-pilot (the CVR records the briefing during the taxi-out for take-off at Basle) that the fly-past would be conducted at 100ft. Then he actually flew past at 32ft with a voice-warning telling him his height every 10ft of his descent below 100ft, let alone the visual presentations of his cockpit instruments.

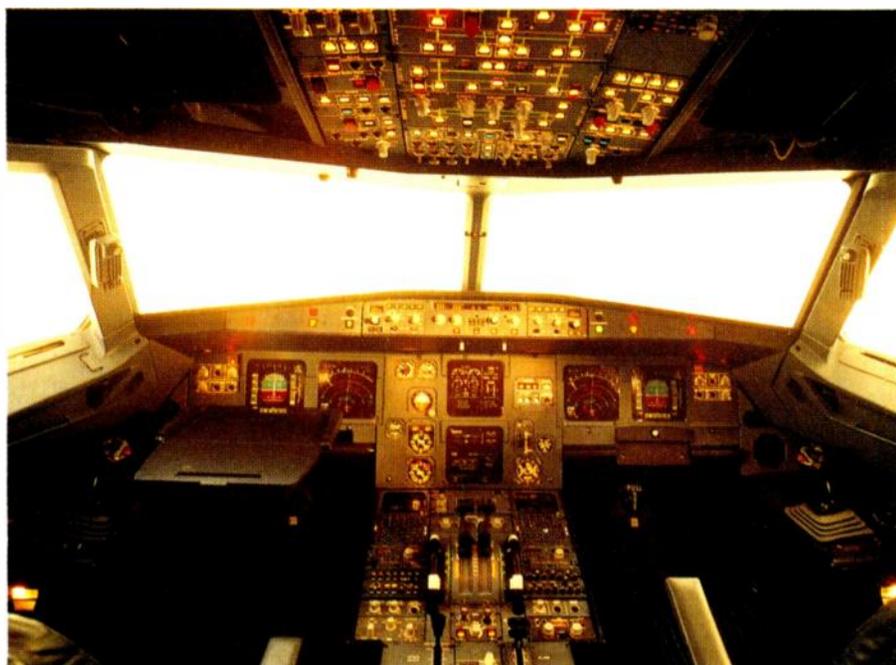
Cockpit record

Basle is less than five minutes flying time away from Habsheim, which has no navigational aids or radar and it has to be found visually. The crew have never seen Habsheim before but believe they have sighted it just 1min 35s before the accident. They do not confirm the sighting until 40s after that, by which time they are descending, throttle closed, through 450ft height above ground level (AGL), with no briefed line (direction) to fly across the airfield.

Asseline calls for the undercarriage and flaps to go down - landing configuration even though he does not intend to land - and chooses to fly along the line of spectators he sees, but does not tell his co-pilot (his evidence at inquest).

The ground is coming up fast, so he levels out at 30ft (his throttles still closed). His speed starts dropping off fast. Suddenly his co-pilot warns him of electricity pylons towering ahead: “Yeah, yeah, don’t worry . . .” says Asseline. He hadn’t seen them, but then notices how close the looming trees are and immediately selects full power from idle.

At that moment the A320 is at 110 knots - almost stalling speed. There is no speed energy left to pull up and sail over the trees and there is five seconds to go until impact with the branches. He pulls the control lever back onto its stops. A normal aeroplane would have stalled at this point but the A320 won’t let itself stall - it delivers maximum nose-up available without losing lift and flies, under perfect control, straight at the



trees. The engines are winding up painfully slowly, the way big-fan jet engines always do from idle. They are close to full power when they start ingesting leaves and branches, which choke them into silence.

The Inquiry ventures that Asseline saw Habsheim late and was completely unprepared for the airfield's smallness; that he was across the airfield in seconds instead of the minute or more he would have expected with a normal airport's diameter.

Asseline says there was a delay of more than a second between his pushing the throttles forward and the engines beginning to wind up.

The DFDR, which records throttle lever position and engine response, records normal engine performance, and amateur soundtracked video recordings of the event tally perfectly with the DFDR's record. Investigations following Asseline's allegations of tampering with the DFDR have failed to substantiate his claims, though normal French legal investigations continue (following the technical investigation).

All jet engines wind up slowly from idle and all pilots know that; instructor-rated Asseline would have failed any colleague who allowed engines to be at idle with the aircraft low and slow. Normal wind-up time for these CFM56 engines would be about 8s; Asseline had 5s to go to the trees when he selected power, and 50ft to climb.

Air-India

At Bangalore the pilot in the captain's seat, Capt Fernandez, was on his final check-ride before being confirmed as a captain on the A320. He and check-pilot Capt Gopujkar were flying a normal schedule into Bangalore on a beautiful Indian early spring day.

They, like the Habsheim pilots, were navigating visually and flying manually, though they had left the engines under automatic control. The control mode they had selected, coupled with the reference altitude they had programmed into the flight management system for a "go-around" in case anything went wrong, were non-standard for the phase of flight.

The result was that, in the last stage of the approach to Bangalore's runway, this aircraft, too, had its throttles at idle. The tragedy is that the crew did not notice until the aircraft was well below the glideslope and, again, very slow. When they noticed, the aircraft was only a little more than 100ft above the ground and descending very fast.

Seeing the impending disaster Fernandez pulled the control stick right back, trusting to the stall protection system (known as alpha-protection) to keep the slow aircraft flying. He did not even advance the throttles, trusting also to a system which, above 100ft, provides automatic full throttle as well as stall control when the stick is pulled fully back and speed is just above the stall (alpha-floor protection). Full throttle came in, but with a delay of 3s while the speed dropped to the edge of the stall – one of the

triggers for alpha-floor. If he had positively selected full throttle simultaneously with pulling the stick back the aircraft might have climbed away safely because there would have been three more seconds for the engines to wind up. As it was the aircraft hit the ground just as it was getting control of its descent and ran into a large earthen bank. If it had not been for the collision with the bank the accident would have been simply a very uncomfortably heavy landing short of the runway. But the impact with the mound caused the aircraft to break up and burn.

Crew perceptions

The Bangalore report does not lay any blame on the Fadec, the aircraft or its systems, though it suggests a modification to

Airliners and their systems are becoming so reliable now that more than 75% of the time it is pilot error which causes serious accidents. It is now the pilots, not so much the machines, that the air transport is working on.

remove the option of selecting, near the ground, the descent control mode which the Bangalore pilots had selected, which had allowed them descent with throttles closed. With the modification incorporated the pilots would still be able, as in any aeroplane, to close throttles manually on the approach if they wanted to, but if the aircraft was below a certain safety height they would not close automatically, however steep a descent the pilots demanded.

A common factor in both accidents was how the crews seemed totally relaxed until the last seconds, by which time recovery was impossible even with the A320's safety systems. They seemed horrifyingly unaware of their low airspeed in both cases, and speed is fundamental to flight.

WHY FLY BY WIRE?

Fly-by-wire's attractions are many. The installation's light weight means easier maintenance (fewer mechanical moving parts) and it is more naturally compatible with modern avionics, flight management navigation systems. It will deliver more reliably the precision-programmed, four-dimensional (three dimensions plus real time) flight paths which future air traffic control systems demand. Its self monitoring self diagnostic ability far exceeds that of any digital-mechanical system, keeping the pilots better informed, and saving engineer time, cutting costs.

The computers through which pilot instructions are routed can prevent the crew asking more of the aircraft than it is designed to give, preventing high speeds or g forces which could break the structure and preventing low speeds which would cause the wings to stall, losing lift.

The questions being asked are about pilot psychology. If you provide a pilot with a stall-prevention system, does that cause him subliminally to think that he is safe whatever he does or fails to do?

It is true that if the aircraft has plenty of height then the aircraft is safe however slowly you try to fly. In the A320 you could close the throttles and watch the speed fall off until it reaches stalling speed. At that point it does not matter if you pull the stick back, the aeroplane's flight management system lets the nose drop so that the aircraft glides down, maintaining its minimum flying speed by using up its height. In fact by pulling the stick back onto its stops you get alpha-floor (full power as well), so the aircraft climbs away at full power having lost

minimum height.

When you are flying the last 100ft (height above ground) of the approach, with undercarriage and flaps down to land, alpha protection is still there but alpha-floor has been eliminated. The reason is simple: when settling the aircraft onto the runway to land you are literally stalling it onto the ground, and if the automatic full throttle was there you would find full power coming on at every touchdown. So the only way the stall protection system can work near the ground is to let descent continue so that minimum flying speed is maintained.

In a normal aircraft if the pilot pulled the nose up at this point the rate of descent would actually increase because the angle between the approaching airflow and the wing attitude (the angle is known as alpha) becomes inefficient and upsets the lift producing airflow. Below stalling speed an aircraft loses lift, descends even faster, and loses control.

Perhaps an A320 pilot, with his false sense of security, can forget that the aircraft's digital systems still need him for landing – that he remains more important ultimately than the microchips.

Only recently have the world's airlines and aviation authorities begun to take really seriously the matter of pilot psychology and his interface with the cockpit. Not just because of the A320 accidents, but because airliners and their systems are becoming so reliable now that more than 75% of the time it is pilot error which causes serious accidents.

It is now the pilots, not so much the machines, that the air transport industry is working on. ■

This 60W Cuk converter produces a variable output voltage and can supply increasing levels of current as the output voltage is reduced. It was designed to provide the primary power source in a programmable system power supply, delivering a specific output power over the full voltage range, in contrast to usual supplies which produce full power only at full-scale voltage.

It acts as a pre-regulator which maintains a fixed voltage across the subsequent series regulator stage in the intended application. This produces a regulated power supply with much higher overall efficiency than is usual in a standard series regulator.

The output power is held constant at 60W over the full output voltage range. Figure 1 defines the voltage-current relationship. Figure 2 shows the basic Cuk converter topology (see article in EW+WW January 1991 p69 for more detail). The relationships between the input and output voltages and currents are given by:

$V_o/V_i = D/(1-D)$ and $I_o/I_i = (1-D)/D$ where $D=T_{on}/T_s$ and the subscripts i and o denote input and output.

The converter output voltage is controlled by turning on the power mosfet switch for a fixed duration and varying the off-time between pulses. This varies the value of D while keeping T_{on} constant. Converter operation is synchronised to the system clock frequency of 12MHz.

The fixed T_{on} interval is derived from the clock after dividing by 32, setting T_{on} at $32/12=2.67\mu s$. The variable T_{off} interval is derived from a variable counter system, as described later.

The converter output voltage needs to vary from 60V down to 5V, as defined in Fig.1, and the supply voltage V_i was set at 85V

Design brief: 60W Cuk converter

Cuk power conversion offers the best of all switching power supply worlds. The boost-buck circuitry approaches 90% efficiency, requires few components yet produces minimal amounts of radio frequency interference. Terrence Finnegan sets out a practical design example.

nominal. With this input voltage, D will not exceed 0.5, even with low mains input. The reason for this is considered later.

It is also necessary to calculate the peak and the RMS currents in the switch and the diode, so that the power losses in each can be estimated. Peak and RMS currents are calculated from:

$$I_s(\text{peak}) = (I_i + I_o);$$

$$I_d(\text{peak}) = (I_i + I_o);$$

$$I_s(\text{rms}) = (I_i + I_o)\sqrt{D};$$

$$I_d(\text{rms}) = (I_i + I_o)\sqrt{1-D}.$$

To help determine the values for the capacitors and the inductance of the coupled choke, we will also need the switching frequency F_s , calculated from:

$$F_s = 1/T_s = D/T_{on} = 12D/32\text{MHz}.$$

To avoid the clutter of too many calculations, the table below summarises things appropriately for output voltages of 60V, 12V and the 5V minimum voltage. The losses given were deduced from measurements

made on an operating unit.

The selection of component values for the capacitors and the coupled inductance is based on steady-state and dynamic response. To obtain a well-behaved frequency response, the original four-pole dynamics of Fig. 2 must be represented by two sets of complex poles, at least a decade apart in fre-

$$\frac{2F_s \cdot I_o}{V_o} \times \frac{L_1 \cdot L_2}{L_1 + L_2} > 1$$

which reduces to

$$\frac{F_s \cdot L \cdot I_o}{V_o} > 1 \text{ when } L_1 = L_2$$

Fig.1. Actual output voltage-current relationship of Cuk converter.

Input corner frequency $F_{p1} = \frac{1-D}{2\pi\sqrt{L_1 C_1}}$

Output corner frequency $F_{p2} = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_2 C_2}}$

Complex zero $F_z = \frac{\sqrt{1-D}}{2\pi\sqrt{L_1 C_1}}$

Fig.2. Basic Cuk converter in which the output voltage is controlled by the power mosfet switch and varying off-time between pulses.

CUK CONVERTER: EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

Nominal input voltage	85V	85V	85V
Output voltage	60V	12V	5V
Output current	1A	5A	5A
Efficiency	92.3%	83.7%	84.9%
Losses	5.0W	11.7W	10.7W
Input current	0.76A	0.84A	0.83A
D	0.414	0.124	0.056
$1-D$	0.568	0.876	0.944
I_s or I_d (peak)	1.76A	5.84A	5.83A
I_s (RMS)	1.13A	2.06A	1.39A
I_d (RMS)	1.33A	5.43A	5.65A
T_{on}	2.67µs	2.67µs	2.67µs
T_s	6.45µs	21.50µs	47.70µs
F_s	155kHz	46.5kHz	21kHz

ESSENTIALS OF CUK CONVERTERS

Some 13 years ago, Dr S Cuk (pronounced Chook) was granted a patent by the US Patent Office for his design of a power converter topology that combined the advantages of other known structures without any of the disadvantages in the minimum number of components.

Until then, most switching converter topologies were conceived more or less at random, in fact often by accident. The Cuk converter was the exception, comprising a combination of boost and buck converters. Its benefits included increased efficiency, low input and output current ripple, minimal RFI, and small size and weight.

These properties closely approach those of an adjustable ratio DC-to-DC transformer. The DC voltage transformation ratio M is equal to $D/(1-D)$ where D is the duty ratio (fractional on-time) of the transistor switch and $(1-D)$ is the complementary duty ratio (fractional off-time).

For a DC input voltage V_i , the output voltage is $V_o = MV_i$. The converter thus has a step-down ratio for $D < 0.5$ and a step-up ratio for $D > 0.5$.

The input and output currents are non-pulsating, being smoothed by the input and output inductors. These inductors also eliminate current surges in the transistor switch at

power on and off, often a difficult problem to solve.

Cuk converters are unique because energy transfers capacitively from the input to the output instead of inductively as in all previous converters. Capacitive energy transfer is more effective on a per unit size or weight basis than inductive energy transfer.

Because the input and output inductor currents are essentially constant, the switching current is confined within the converter in the transistor-coupling capacitor-diode loop. This loop can be made physically small to reduce the radiated RFI from the magnetic field. The voltage and current waveforms are particularly clean with very little ringing or overshoot.

Correct operation depends on the inductor current remaining continuous throughout the cycle (neither inductor current falls to zero), and on the energy storage capacitor being large enough to support the voltages across it throughout the cycle without appreciable droop. Continuous capacitor voltage is the dual of continuous inductor current.

In its basic form the converter has a single, polarity inverted, non-isolated output. But many applications need DC isolation between input and output, and multiple outputs of different voltages and polarities. This

can be elegantly achieved by dividing the coupling capacitance into two series capacitances and inserting a coupling transformer between them.

This solution is better than other converter technologies in that there is no direct coupling in the winding and the core material can be ungapped square-loop ferrite. This will give a smaller transformer with lower losses than in the equivalent forward or fly-back converter.

Cuk converters are very efficient and values greater than 90% are attainable. This can be directly attributed to the lower copper losses when compared to standard buck or boost converters and the improved operating duty ratio of the Cuk converter.

In 1983 an analysis of the structure showed that the AC current ripple in the input and output circuits could be reduced to zero if the magnetic parameters were correctly chosen. Key factors in achieving zero ripple are the relationships of the voltage across the coupled inductors and the choice of leakage inductance associated with the windings.

For a more detailed explanation of the Cuk converter, see *EW+WW*, January 1991, p68 to p72.

quency, plus a complex zero. Under this separation condition, they can be analytical-

ly described as:

Ideally, the lowest converter switching frequency should be a decade higher than the highest pole to avoid interaction. However, if this ideal is applied at the lowest switching frequency of 21kHz, which occurs when $V_o = 5V$, then the values for L and C will be larger than necessary, since a 5V output will only be needed in unusual circumstances.

A more practical approach is to use the lowest switching frequency of 46.5kHz which occurs when the output is 12V and set the input and output corner frequencies F_{p1} and F_{p2} at 4.7kHz and 470Hz, respectively. Under this condition, the switching frequency will still be five times the highest pole, even when the output reduces to 5V, which should be satisfactory.

The energy transfer capacitor C_j has to handle a pulsating current of 6A peak and must have low equivalent series resistance (ESR). Polypropylene would be a good choice, but these tend to be large and expensive in high values. A 3.3μF 160V polyester capacitor (WIMA MKS4) was eventually

used on the basis of size and cost and has operated well with only a small temperature rise.

Ideally a value larger than 3.3μF is needed as there is some drop in the voltage waveform at the lower output voltages. Standard electrolytic capacitors were tried but these overheated: low ESR electrolytic capacitors are not yet available at the required working voltage.

Setting F_{p1} at 4.7kHz and C_j at 3.3μF gives a required value for L_j of 294μH. Since L_1 and L_2 are equal, C_2 needs to be 330μF for F_{p2} to be 470Hz. In practice, three 47μF capacitors in parallel were used due to space restriction without ill effect.

For steady-state conditions, L_1 and L_2 must also be large enough to maintain continuous current flow at the minimum value of output current, which will put further constraints on the values of L_1 and L_2 . For continuous operation in a coupled inductor Cuk

$$R_{dt} = \frac{4 \cdot I_{ic} \cdot C_{gd} \cdot G_{fs}}{C_{vs}^2}$$

which reduces to

$$F_s$$

converter:

This suggests that the coupled inductor's inductance should be inversely proportional to I_o . If this can be done (up to some maximum value of L), then the current will always be continuous. This requires either a multiple-gap structure or the use of one of

the newer composite core materials whose permeability varies with field strength.

Magnetic design

Previous work has suggested that a 10:1 change in inductance with current is practical using a magnetic structure with two gaps and that a 10:1 change in the value of LI^2 is also practical.

The total DC flux in the coupled inductor core is due to the sum of the primary and secondary currents, so the initial target values for the coupled inductor characteristics are:

Total current	Inductance	LI^2
5.84A	290μH	9.89mJ
0.59A	2.9mH	1.0mJ

The higher current level of 5.84A is the sum of the primary and secondary currents which will flow in the windings at 5A output. The lower current level of 0.59A is derived from the design values for L and LI^2 , using the 10:1 relationship. The coupled inductor will therefore have a value of 2.9mH at a total current of 0.59A, which represents an output current of about 0.3A. This then is the minimum load current for continuous operation. The expected inductance-output current characteristics of the coupled inductor will be as shown in Fig.3.

The inductor will have closely coupled primary and secondary windings of equal turns, wound onto a bobbin with two pairs of cores, each with a different gap. This essentially makes a pair of parallel inductors: one which operates with high induc-

tance at low current, and the other which operates with low inductance at high current, with both being proportionally effective at intermediate levels.

The Hanna curve for a Neosid 41x44x9 E-core is shown in Fig.4. From this, the required energy value of 9.89mJ is slightly too large for this core size to support, indicating that either a larger core or a smaller value of inductance is needed. Reducing the inductance and limiting the value of $L I^2$ to 7mJ, reduces the inductance at 5.84A to 210 μ H. The curve shows that a gap of about 2mm is needed and the $A I$ value will be 100nH/turn², giving a required value for N of 46 turns.

For the low current condition, $L=2.1$ mH and $L I^2=0.7$ mJ. This gives a gap of 0.1mm and the $A I$ value is 950nH/turn², giving a required value for N of 47 turns.

The two extremes of operation are therefore compatible and the basic design is complete, except for the choice of wire size and bobbin design. Unfortunately, a standard

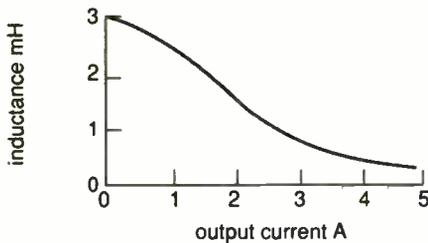


Fig.3. Expected inductance-output current characteristics of the coupled inductor.

bobbin which will take a pair of 41x44x9 E-cores side-by-side is not available, so a suitable bobbin was made from cardboard and coated with shellac varnish. The primary winding will have 46 turns and the secondary winding will have 47 turns, to allow the ripple current in the secondary to be nulled out with the balancing inductor in the primary circuit (as described in *EW+WW*, January 1991, pp69-72). The primary current is 0.84A when the secondary current is 5A maximum, so that the wire diameter cross-section ratio is 2.4:1, for equal current density.

After some trial and error, 0.7mm enamelled wire with double silk covering was used for the primary and three strands of

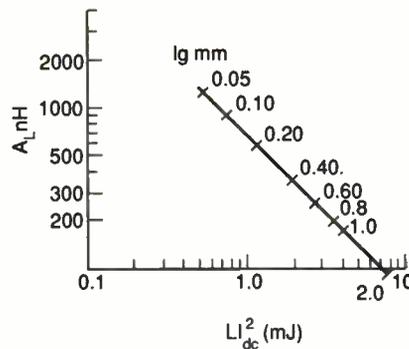


Fig.4. Hanna curve for a Neosid 41x44x9 E-core.

0.7mm enamelled wire used for the secondary to give flexibility. Lengths of 13ft were cut and twisted together into a rope, and 46 turns wound onto the cardboard bobbin. The primary wire was then removed from the bundle and one extra secondary turn added, making 47 turns in total.

The centre legs of two 41x44x9 E cores were ground to form gaps of 0.1 and 2mm. Half of the centre leg was ground by 0.1mm and the remaining half by 2mm. These were then assembled side-by-side into the bobbin opposite a pair of unground cores. Putting the gaps in the centre leg keeps the flux within the bobbin to minimise radiation.

The double-silk covering was used to give added insulation strength between the primary and secondary and to reduce the interwinding capacitance. The primary-secondary insulation is marginal and needs improving for production.

Drive/switch circuits

The power mosfet gate drive waveform must be completely defined to include both power-on and power-off: it is usually at these times that switch-mode converters fail. The circuit in Fig. 5 gives reliable operation under all conditions and provides overshoot-free voltage and current waveforms throughout the circuit.

$I C_1$ is a TSC1427 dual driver, operating from the 15V supply, which provides high current 300ns drive pulses corresponding to the start and stop times of the required on-time and off-time intervals. T_1 is a small transformer capacitively coupled to the driver with a centre-tapped secondary winding. The gate capacitance of the power mosfet Q_1

(shown in Fig. 6) is charged via D_1 , while C_1 is discharged via D_2 and the 7.5V zener D_3 by a pulse of the opposite polarity, thus turning off small-signal mosfet Q_2 . The gate capacitance of Q_1 then remains charged during the on-time to about 13V, keeping the device well turned on. This is then discharged by the 300ns off pulse, which charges C_1 via D_2 and turns on Q_2 . Q_2 remains on during the variable off-time and clamps Q_1 gate to the emitter, preventing any problems from spurious pulses. The 15R resistor in Q_2 drain circuit allows Q_1 gate to be turned on while Q_2 is being turned off and prevents the short-circuit which would otherwise appear across the transformer secondary. BAV10 is a high current high speed diode.

Gate isolation transformer T_1 is always presented with a balanced waveform, independent of duty ratio. The transformer only has to transmit 300ns pulses and can be made from a very small toroid with few turns. The transformer is trifilar wound with 11 turns on each winding, arranged to fit around the inside circumference. This will reduce the leakage inductance to a minimum. The core used is a 6mm SEI MM 620-T3, which is only 6mm in diameter.

The 33R resistor in series with the gate prevents ringing in the gate and drain circuits. The total resistance in the gate circuit has an optimal value and is chosen as described in IR application note AN947 by



the expression:

where L_{le} is the leakage inductance in the drain circuit, C_{gd} is the gate-drain capacitance, C_{gs} is the gate-source capacitance, G_{fs} is the transconductance, and R_{dt} is the total resistance in the gate drive circuit.

For the IRF630, $C_{gd}=80$ pF, $C_{gs}=650$ pF, $G_{fs}=2.5$ A/V and L_{le} is estimated at 50nH. Substituting these values into the above expression gives an optimal value of R_{dt} as 95 Ω . The total resistance of the gate drive circuit was measured at 60 Ω , so an extra 33R was added.

The circuit in Fig.6 shows the power stage, with the RFI filtering omitted. Q_1 gate and drain are protected by appropriate zener devices. An n-channel mosfet was used instead of a possible p-channel device for two reasons. First, n-channel mosfets have superior characteristics. Secondly, the circuit topology shown has no AC voltage on the drain, therefore there is no AC voltage on the associated heatsink, which prevents radiation from this potential source. The diode heatsink was also connected to the common rail, so that any capacitively coupled charge from the cathode is also returned to the input.

Inductance L_f is made from a few turns on a ferrite rod, chosen experimentally to give zero current ripple in the output inductance

CONVERTER LOSSES

Output voltage	60V	12V	5V
Output current	1A	5A	5A
Mosfet conduction loss	0.6W	2.1W	0.9W
Diode conduction loss	0.6W	3.6W	3.9W
Total switching loss	1.8W	2.3W	2.3W
Inductor loss	1.0W	3.2W	3.2W
Snubber loss	1.0W	0.5W	0.4W
Total losses	5.0W	11.7W	10.7W

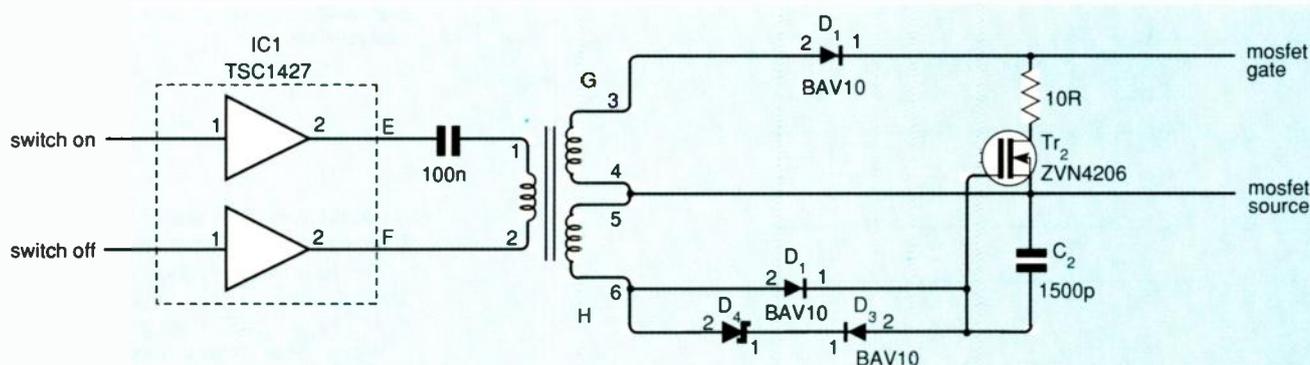
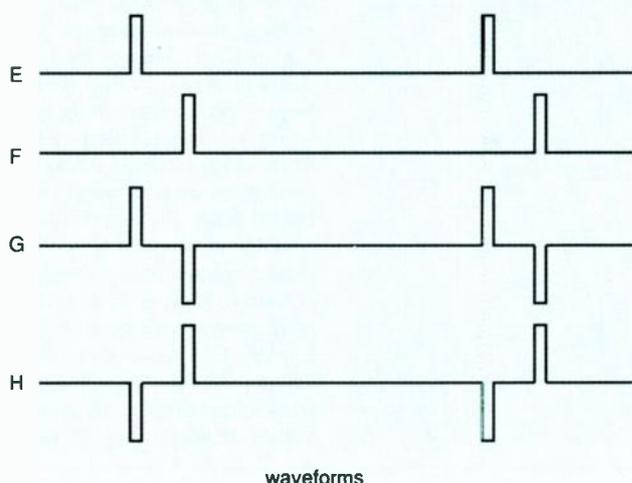


Fig.5. Gate drive circuit of the power mosfet switch in Fig.6.



waveforms

Fig.6. Power stage with RFI filtering omitted for the power mosfet Q_1 .

L_3 . Its value was estimated as 10 μ H.

Switching transients

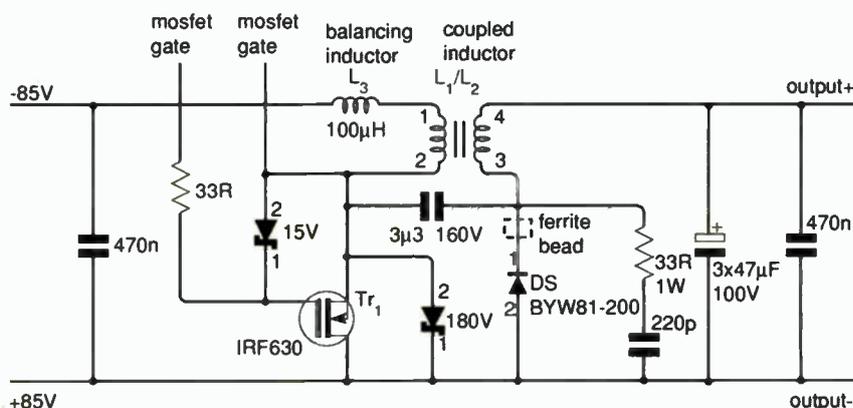
When the mosfet Q_1 is first turned on, the power diode D_5 will still be conducting and will remain so for the duration of the reverse recovery time. The mosfet therefore turns on into an effective short-circuit - with a very high peak transient current. A fast epitaxial diode is needed with a low t_{rr} to minimise this switching loss. A ferrite bead is also put onto the leg of the diode to reduce the peak current.

The bead type should have inductance and resistance at 50MHz to limit the peak current that initially flows into the diode until it has recovered its reverse characteristics. When the diode itself conducts during the mosfet off-time, the bead inductance should saturate (at least for the higher current levels) so that it does not reduce the efficiency. The bead intrinsic resistance will damp any ringing. A small resistor and capacitor snubbing circuit across the diode can be chosen to minimise the remaining transient. In this case, 33R and 220p proved adequate.

Losses

The power mosfet conduction loss during its on-time can be calculated from the RMS current and $R_{ds(on)}$. For the IRF630, $R_{ds(on)}$ is typically 0.48 Ω at a design junction temperature of 100 $^\circ$ C and a peak current of 6A.

The diode conduction loss is determined from the forward voltage at the peak for-



ward current and is therefore the highest at the lowest output voltage of 5V, when it is conducting most of the time. The BYW80 has a forward drop of 0.76V at 5.82A at a design junction temperature of 100 $^\circ$ C. The diode conduction loss is $P_d = V_f I_p (1-D)$. The table gives the distribution of the major losses.

Control

Control of the on-time and off-time is accomplished by using two down-counters connected into a self-oscillating loop as shown in Fig.7. The oscillation is started by

applying a short positive pulse to the start terminal. This is refreshed regularly by the software to guarantee oscillation. Both counters are synchronous and operated by the 12MHz system clock.

Down-counter 1 determines the on-time and is set always to 32, giving an on-time of (32/12) μ s, or 2.67 μ s. Down-counter 2 determines the off-time, and is set by the external control software loop via the data input to count between 32 and 1024. The off-time is thus variable between (32/12) μ s and (1024/12) μ s, that is between 2.67 and 85.3 μ s, depending on the microprocessor

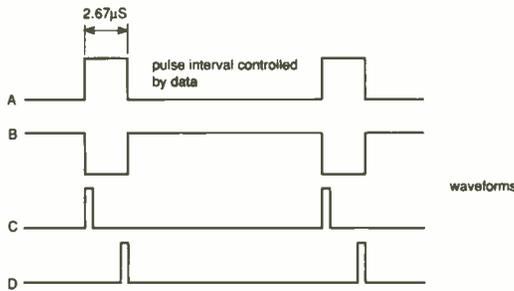
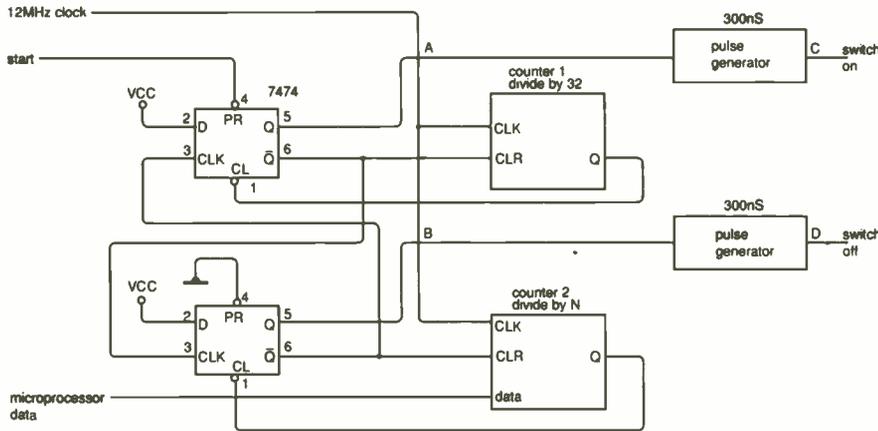


Fig.7. Two down counters connected into a self-oscillating loop for control of the on-time and off-time.



control data. This sets D between 0.5 and 0.03, which brackets the range required.

The following expressions which define the operation: $V_o = V_i D / (1 - D)$; $D = T_{on} / T_s$; $T_s = T_{on} + T_{off}$; $T_{on} = 32 / 12 \mu s$; and $T_{off} = N / 12 \mu s$.

When these expressions are combined, $V_o = 32 V_i / N$, where N is the digital value written into down-counter 2. V_o is therefore inversely proportional to N , which has some unfortunate consequences.

N can only change by integer values, so that a change in N of 1 will change V_o by a larger voltage when N is small than it will when N is large. This problem dictated that D should not exceed 0.5 to avoid the excessive voltage steps which would otherwise occur. When the output voltage is 60V and N is 45, a change in N to 46 will change the output voltage by 1.3V. Whereas, when the output voltage is 12V, a change in N of 1 will change the output voltage by only 53mV. The software control loop takes account of this factor by setting a variable threshold control band, whose high and low values are adjusted by the output voltage. ■

AOR AOR (UK) Ltd Room 2, Adam Bede High Tech Centre, Derby Road, Wirksworth, Derbys. DE4 4BG. Tel: 0629 - 825926 Fax: 0629 - 825927



The AR3000 now extends your listening horizons. Frequency coverage is from 100KHz to 2036MHz without any gaps in the range. All mode: USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM (narrow) FM (wide). 400 memory channels are arranged in 4 banks x 100 channels. 15 band pass filters before the GaAsFet RF amplifiers ensure high sensitivity throughout the entire range with outstanding dynamic range and freedom from intermodulation effects. An RS232 port is provided to enable remote operation by plugging directly into most personal computers. ACEPAC3 is an exclusively developed multi-function IBM-PC based program to further increase the versatility of the AR3000. A sweep facility provides a spectrum analysis graph. The very latest version displays frequencies in X axis and squelch opening percentage on each frequency in the programmed frequency search range. This indicates 'how active' the frequencies are in the programmed search range. In addition to the graphic display, ACEPAC3 can produce a detailed numerical list from the graphic information. One memory file has 400 channels divided into 4 banks of 100 channels. More than one memory file can be created to increase the memory storage capability. If you make just one extra memory file you can store 800 memory channels! R.R.P. inc VAT AR3000 £765 ACEPAC-3 £119

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

A two year guarantee on all our second-hand Test and Measurement equipment!

To give you the confidence that you really did save money by buying second-hand, we are the only company to offer you the protection of a two year parts and labour guarantee on all the Test and Measurement equipment we supply.

Dealing in equipment from the leading manufacturers such as Hewlett Packard, Tektronix, Marconi, Philips, Gould, etc., we can offer you the best in test. Call us now for more information.



0800 521231

International Callers No. 44 344 869 226

Capella-Technos, Park House, The Pavilions, Downmill Road, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 1QS. Fax 0344 869230

11A

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

Classically relative

Letters in May issue *EW + WW* suggest that several readers are uncertain about what the speed of light is when radiated from a moving source and measured by a moving (or stationary) observer. Einstein's theory of special relativity says that it is the relative speed between the two which is relevant and that the addition of the speed of any type of emission from a source to the speed of the source/observer is given by the equation:

$$u = (u' + v) / (1 + vu'/c^2)$$

where u is the added speeds, u' the speed of the source emission relative to the source and v the speed of source relative to the observer.

When the source emits light then $u' = c$ and the equation reduces to $u = c$; the speed of light does not depend on the speed of source or observer. The speed of light does however depend on the medium in which it propagates.

If in the equation v and u' are very much smaller than c , then the equation reduces to the classical equation for adding speeds, that is $u = u' + v$.

The Doppler frequency shift for a source moving relative to an observer at an angle ϕ is given by the equation:

$$f = \frac{f' \sqrt{1 - \frac{v^2}{c^2}}}{1 - \left(\frac{v}{c}\right) \cos \phi}$$

If $\phi = 0^\circ$ the source is moving radially to the observer and the resultant equation is that of the radial Doppler shift which is analogous to the classical Doppler shift. If $\phi = 90^\circ$ then the transverse Doppler shift equation is produced. This has no classical analogue and results from the relative nature of time which is not a classical concept.

Vernon Wynn
Department of Physics
University of Exeter

Lighting the way

I was interested to see John Ferguson's letter (*EW + WW*, March 1991) suggesting an experiment to resolve the speed of light controversy. I have for a long time felt that the Doppler effect might

hold the key to the problem and wonder if the following experiment would, in principle at least, be possible.

As is well known, for a Doppler radar the signal received from a target is mixed, in effect, with the transmitted signal, to produce a difference/beat frequency which is a function of the target's radial velocity.

But what produces this change in frequency? Is it due to a change in wave velocity, as John Ecklin assumes in his examples of police radar (*EW + WW*, March and May 1991), or is it due to compression/expansion effects, as in the case of acoustic Doppler, where the wave's velocity remains unchanged, being determined by the nature of the medium? If frequency and wavelength of the transmitted and received signals were measured, then the velocity of the signals could be calculated from $v = wf$.

If the target were a high speed aircraft, I should have thought that the frequencies could be measured with sufficient accuracy. The problem would be measurement to sufficient accuracy of wavelength.

Any suggestions?

B Wallace
Tadworth
Surrey

Mystery signals

I have read the correspondence originating with Mr Pickworth's letter in February issue concerning certain low frequency signals he cannot identify. The frequencies he mentions lie mainly in the range 300 to 3000Hz used for telephone and telegraph line communication.

Since he has two earth rods 35m apart it seems possible that return earth currents to a local telephone (including telex) exchange could develop a detectable PD across these rods depending on the resistivity of the soil.

As well as the normal voice signals, signalling signals are sent from one exchange to another. Several systems are in use but in the present context those using either a single tone or a pair of tones transmitted simultaneously seem relevant.

Frequencies used vary according to system but one method is to select any two of the frequencies 700, 900,

The Luxembourg effect

I first became aware of "Cross modulation in the sky" — Anthony Garrett's article in June issue *EW + WW* as a result of going, I think in 1945, to an excellent lecture at the TRE Amateur Radio Society by JA Ratcliffe of the Cavendish Laboratory, who was at the Telecommunications Research Establishment at the time.

The lecturer discussed in detail the theoretical hypotheses for explaining what had become known as the Luxembourg Effect. He referred to work on this problem by LGH Huxley, who

was also at TRE.

Later these two men published a highly authoritative paper "A survey of Ionospheric Cross-Modulation", Proc. IEE, Vol 96, part III No 43, pp. 433-440 (sept 1949). Fig. 1 in this paper is almost identical to that attributed to Anthony Hopwood on your page 510, and their theoretical analysis took into account the effect of the earth's magnetic field and gyroresonance effects. There are 24 references.

Peter J Baxandall
Malvern
Worcestershire

1000, 1300, 1500 and 1700Hz. Each pair of frequencies is used to pass specific information from one exchange to another. The signal timing sequence is 68ms on and 68ms off.

The same principle is adopted with push-button dialling, using the frequencies 697, 770, 852, 941, 1209, 1336, 1477 and 1633Hz and a timing sequence of 40ms on and 20ms off. Here each combination corresponds to a number being dialled.

Other possibilities are tones generated by modems although these would tend to be continuously varying rather than short bursts of tone. Furthermore the telex system relies on a series of carrier tones spread throughout the same passband as the telephone system, and these could be another possible source.

Perhaps Mr Pickworth might like to contact the engineering staff at his local telephone exchange to see if they can help him identify any of his signals. Two useful books on the subject are "Signalling in Telecommunications Networks" by S Nelch and "Telegraphy" by RN Renton.

JJ Gameson
Basingstoke
Hants

Squiggly rules OK

On the subject of the squiggly resistor symbol, the editor of *Practical Electronics* insists that

whether readers like it or not they are getting the rectangular symbol, on the grounds that rectangles are easier to draw - surprising because many drawings are now done by computers. This is the first time I've heard of them complaining about what they are asked to draw. AI no longer stands for artificial intelligence, but artificial insolence.

I am writing to you to praise you on keeping the squiggly resistor in *EW + WW*. When I read a circuit diagram I want to absorb the greatest amount of information and reach an understanding as quickly as I can. Graphical devices such as shaped logic gates, Schmitt trigger symbols, and of course squiggles, are a tremendous help when finding a way round a new diagram.

In a similar vein there is another point that needs raising and that is the use of plus symbols to mark the cathodes of diodes — only *Practical Electronics* seems to do it now (until of course the computers complain about the work load and they have to leave it off).

I put the plus sign on the cathodes of my diodes because the cathodes of diodes on printed circuit boards are often so identified, and of course a bridge rectifier has a plus sign marking its joined cathode terminals and minus marking its anodes. Why should I devise a new rule when this is so well established?

Anyone using a car battery charger is perfectly happy to have the red wire and crocodile clip marked *plus* and connected to the cathodes of the

rectifier inside the charger, and I would not have it any other way. But on items such as a led it is a person of great nerve (such as you or I) who can still mark the cathode with a plus when in more cases than not it is to the plus rail that the anode is to be connected.

Once we have a convention (diode cathodes marked with a plus) I think we should stick to it, but so that I can argue my case more vigorously when the odds are against me I wonder could you or anyone give me some information? Where did the convention first arise? Is it a published standard? If so where? I have consulted many current standards, but in vain; it is a convention I'd like to see continue. Talking of circuit diagrams, they are now few and far between in *EW + WW*. Please give us what we the readers want, not what you think we ought to have.

David M Parkins
Greenbank Electronics
Merseyside

Mr Parkins, along with some other readers, also noted the poor quality of diagrams in our May 1991 issue. This was due to teething problems with our new desk top publishing system. We have taken steps to rectify the situation - Ed.

A perfect note for music lovers

Absolute or perfect pitch (AP) has been referred to twice in the last few issues of *EW + WW* and readers may be interested to know a little more about this remarkable phenomenon.

An accuracy of 1% was quoted in May issue (Can you believe your ears? p. 365-366). This is a little misleading as people can have AP and be out on the piano scale by up to a semitone (26Hz at A=440Hz).

The important parameter which categorises AP is consistency of AP judgments of a musical tone which, even though biased away from the tone, is consistent to within 1%.

An AP subject's bias away from the piano scale does vary through the day and fluctuates from day to day. In women these fluctuations appear to be connected to the menstrual cycle. It is uncertain as to what causes the cyclical fluctuations observed in men!

Variations of this type can fluctuate by about 8Hz over an approximately two week period even though consistency of the AP estimates is still 1%.

Stress can also shift the AP bias, and shifts of a semitone have been

Security scramble

Ever increasing security at international airports gives rise to problems for those of us who regularly travel with electronic equipment. It seems most airline staff regard a signal generator with the greatest suspicion and express a wish to take it to pieces looking for hidden explosives. Security guards have a strong desire to bombard anything in sight with X-rays, neutrons or whatever.

Having had a number of floppy discs corrupted in transit by some unknown force, I have always kept them out of the way of these machines, just in case, after all the contents are usually worth quite a lot and I have yet to hear exactly who would accept financial liability for destruction of a disc.

observed in subjects suffering from stress caused by illness or examinations.

There has yet been no conclusive proof that AP can be acquired after early childhood. This has led to the controversy as to whether AP is learnt or inherited.

I believe that the ability has to be acquired very early in life and may involve an imprinting mechanism.

Vernon Wynn
Department of Physics
University of Exeter

Aerial assault on quality

I read with interest the recent articles by JL Hood on development of FM circuit design techniques from the 1950s onwards. But it is appropriate to comment on some of the consequences of the BBC's change-over to FM broadcasting which started last year.

Most people listen to radio programmes on portable transistor receivers. They want to do this easily in their own homes.

Prime concern of these listeners is the content of the programme, not the highest possible fidelity or stereo; those who are worried form a minority specialist group.

Will the change-over turn out to be better or worse for the men and women in the street who belong to this silent listening majority?

Ironically at the same time as FM began to develop in this country, AM radio also underwent a quiet revolution — the ferrite rod aerial was born.

Looking at the sort of consumer equipment around me, some of which I would like to travel with, I also wonder how resistant to airport security machines is the myriad of microprocessor components inside the average modern handheld VHF radio or video camera.

I am now fed up with the whole situation, to the point of avoiding flying as I resent being treated like a criminal and having my possessions damaged without recourse. Undoubtedly readers of *EW + WW* will understand what I mean; I doubt people at the airport will do.

Jim Watt
Interactive Systems Ltd
Gibraltar

Many of the German AM/FM sets imported here before our industry got into production in the mid 1950s had a rotatable ferrite aerial for medium and long wave reception. Some features of the initial UK set makers' FM designs, similar to some in Mr Hood's articles, owed much to those German sets.

A properly designed ferrite rod aerial has a very high Q, allowing a quite deep null to be obtained. It also has a signal-to-noise ratio superior to the crude wire aerial typical of that era. It was this introduction that paved the way in the next decade for the success of the transistor radio.

The aerial is the critical component in all reception. No aerial — no reception, had aerial - bad reception. Although Mr Hood's article was not concerned with this, many of the benefits of modern day circuitry are lost if the receiving aerial is inadequate.

Dependency on the aerial makes it the Achilles heel of FM radio. Unfortunately this modern day Achilles has a weakness in both heels. The whip aerial is mechanically fragile as well as being electromagnetically weak lacking directional discrimination. The directional property of the fixed dipole aerial installation is also its major weakness, as reception is restricted to that of transmitters in the direction that the dipole is aligned.

The ferrite rod aerial is electromagnetically non-directional, it works equally well indoors and outdoors whereas the FM whip aerial needs to be in a benign electromagnetic environment free

from the dreaded standing waves found in all our living rooms.

With the ferrite rod aerial, advantage can be taken of its very sharp null to minimise interference thereby optimising reception of weak or distant stations. On the other hand the reception indoors of weak FM stations is compounded by the capture effect, it only takes someone to walk across the room for a favourite programme to be transformed into a hated one and the decibel level to be unfavourably altered thanks to the change induced in the standing wave patterns.

A typical portable set can easily pick up clusters of up to four separate transmissions of each of Radios 2, 3 and 4. Due to multi-path effects it is not always possible indoors to get distortion free reception.

The average listener objects strongly to all that hissing, the cure for which is a strong dose of top-cut bringing the audio passband back to AM standards. A full scale deflection on the signal strength meter is no guarantee of a perfect signal.

People generally are not interested in technicalities and treat a radio merely as something to listen to. How are they to know that in each of those clusters of signals only one signal is going to give optimum reception? It will just confuse them. They will end up with reception inferior to that which they would previously have got on medium and long wave.

But what about the listener who uses FM for its originally intended purpose — high quality interference free reproduction of music?

If he or she wants to take advantage of the plethora of BBC local radio stations then the expensive dipole aerial installation won't pick them up satisfactorily, if at all, as it is unidirectional. The next door neighbour with a low-cost portable can hear more than with an expensive fixed installation.

Surely the answer here is wired wireless, Rediffusion, relay or whatever you prefer to call it.

Certainly one advantage of FM reception is that it is interference free; however on balance the severe disadvantages I have described seem to outweigh this advantage.

What we need is an innovation comparable to the ferrite rod aerial for FM. Would some knowledgeable reader like to tell us what the prospects are?

JJ Gameson
Basingstoke
Hants

20-bit audio D-to-A converter

At full-scale output, the Burr-Brown PCM63 20-bit D-to-A converter exhibits a -96dB THD, by virtue of its dual D-to-A per channel arrangement. It also possesses a 116dB s:n output (A weighted) and a settling time for a 2mA step of 200ns. Main applications envisaged are low-distortion frequency synthesis and professional digital audio.

The block diagram shows the layout of the system, which abandons any suggestion of noise shaping or high-frequency oversampling as used in bitstream or 1-bit D-to-A, which suffer from reduced s:n performance and need care in the design of succeeding circuits to avoid problems with intermodulation and channel separation.

In the PCM63, two D-to-A converters combine to produce an extremely linear output, particularly at around zero. They use a common voltage reference and R-2R ladder and, by interleaving the bits of each converter and by laser trimming ladder resistors, matching is highly accurate. Using the two converters ensures the absence of glitches or

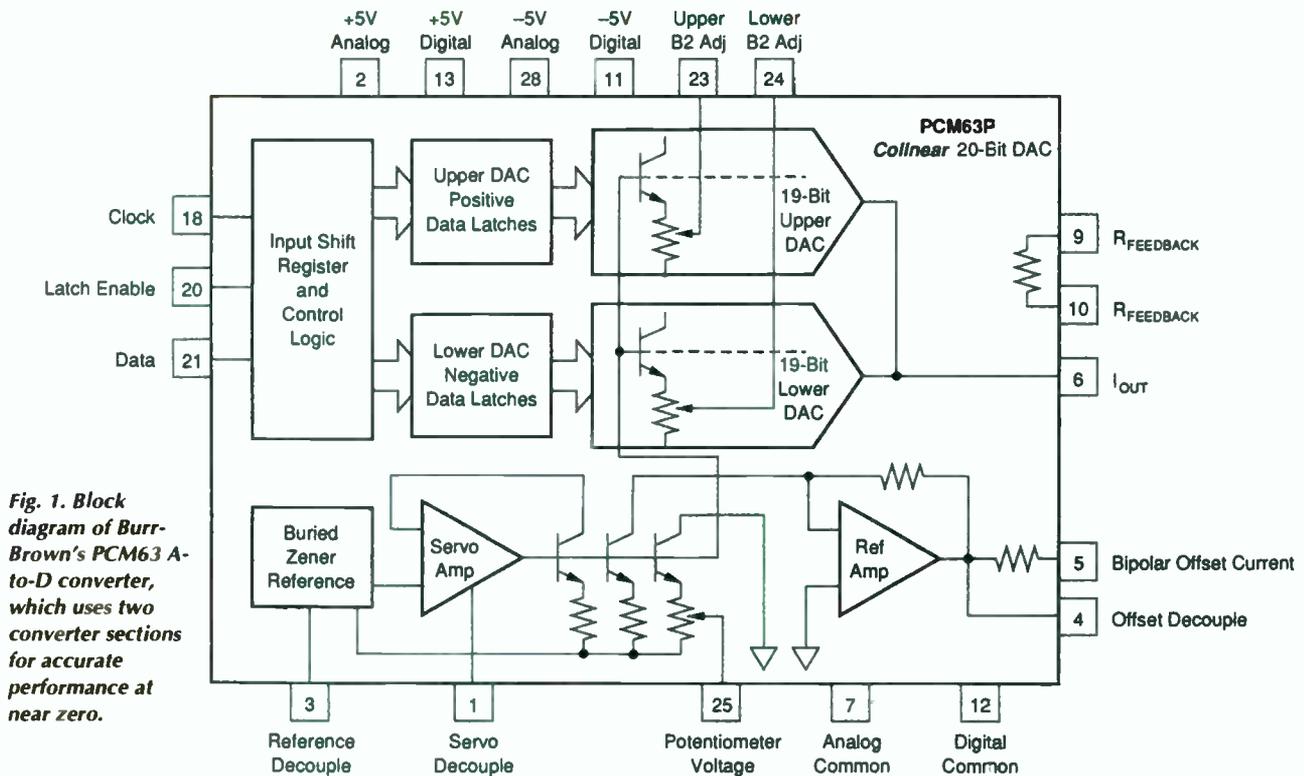


Fig. 1. Block diagram of Burr-Brown's PCM63 A-to-D converter, which uses two converter sections for accurate performance at near zero.

Conversion chart showing twos-complement to internal converter code.

ANALOG OUTPUT	INPUT CODE (20-bit Binary Two's Complement)	LOWER DAC CODE (19-bit Straight Binary)	UPPER DAC CODE (19-bit Straight Binary)
+Full Scale	011...111	111...111 + 1LSB*	111...111
+Full Scale - 1LSB	011...110	111...111 + 1LSB*	111...110
Bipolar Zero + 2LSB	000...010	111...111 + 1LSB*	000...010
Bipolar Zero + 1LSB	000...001	111...111 + 1LSB*	000...001
Bipolar Zero	000...000	111...111 + 1LSB*	000...000
Bipolar Zero - 1LSB	111...111	111...111	000...000
Bipolar Zero - 2LSB	111...110	111...110	000...000
-Full Scale + 1LSB	100...001	000...001	000...000
-Full Scale	100...000	000...000	000...000

*The extra weight of 1LSB is added at this point to make the transfer function symmetrical around bipolar zero.

gross non-linearities; 20-bit resolution is genuinely obtained — even around bipolar zero.

In the table, the twos-complement input is converted to input code to the converters, only the LSB areas of either D-to-A changing around bipolar zero. As an illustration of the monotonicity of the PCM63, Fig. 2 shows a test using a 16-bit code from a compact disc, which provides 10 periods of bipolar zero, 10 periods of alternating signal of 1 LSB above and below zero, then 10 of 2 LSBs and so on up to 10 of 10 LSBs. This test was carried out with no external adjustment and shows near-perfect graduation with good step definition. In many other designs, noise at this level would be too high to see the steps.

Figure 3 shows a typical application — high-performance digital audio playback using a Yamaha YM3623 digital interface

Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of a professional audio stereo playback system.

format receiver, a Burr-Brown DF1700P eight-times interpolating digital filter and two third-order, low-pass anti-imaging filters using B-B OPA2604APs. The use of an eight times filter increases the number of samples to the converter by eight and reduces the need for a higher-order reconstruction or anti-imaging analogue filter at the output.

Burr-Brown International Ltd, 1 Millfield House, Woodshots Meadow, Watford, Hertfordshire WD1 8YX. 923 33837.

5V-to-±15V DC-to-DC converter

A dual-output, 3W switching regulator IC, the MAX743 from Maxim, will produce ±15/±12V at 100/125mA from a single 5V supply. Two power mosfets are contained in the package, with all active components

needed for a working power supply. Laser-trimmed outputs are independent and within ±4% against all conditions of load, line voltage and temperature.

Switching is at 200kHz for economy in external components and, with a small LC filter, noise is down to 2mV pk-pk. Both evaluation and production kits are available.

The block diagram in Fig. 1 shows that the main part of each current-mode controller is a three-input summing amplifier, its inputs being the current waveform from the output fet, V_{out}/V_{ref} error signal and a ramp for AC compensation from the oscillator. A flip-flop takes its trigger from the amplifier via a soft-start/thermal shutdown gate and drives the power fet switch.

Both switches are synchronised by oscillator pulses, coming on at the same time when the flip-flops are set and being turned off when switching currents reach a level set by the error signal resetting the flip-flops. Duty cycle of the switch is therefore determined by error signal and peak current in

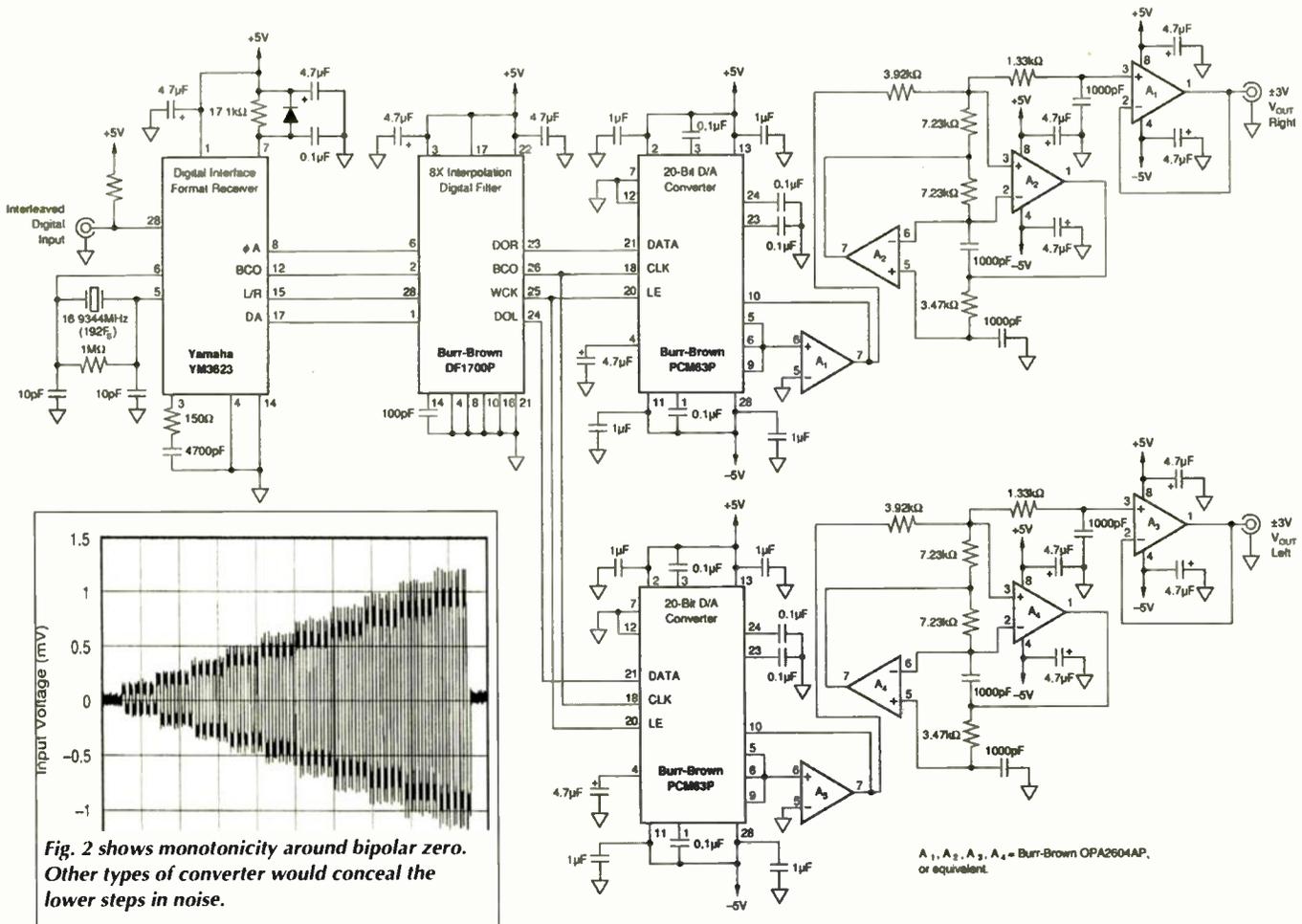


Fig. 2 shows monotonicity around bipolar zero. Other types of converter would conceal the lower steps in noise.

A₁, A₂, A₃ = Burr-Brown OPA2604AP, or equivalent.

Logic Analysis breaks the £1,000 barrier

The Thurlby LA3200 and LA4800 logic analysers set new performance standards for low-cost logic analysers.

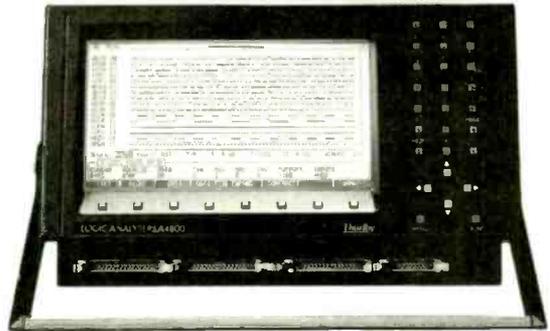
- 32 or 48 channels
- Multi-level triggering
- 100MHz asynch. capture
- Non-volatile data storage
- 5ns glitch capture
- Disassemblers for popular μ Ps

The new LAs incorporate a vast array of features as standard and options are available to connect to a very wide range of target systems. Contact us now for full technical details:

THURLBY THANDAR

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd., Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. Tel: (0480) 412451



The PC 'Scope

The DS-PC Link package connects a Thurlby Digital Storage Adaptor to an IBM compatible PC, creating a flexible digital storage oscilloscope with the sophistication and performance of instruments costing many times more.

DSA511	2 channel adaptor, 20MHz, 10MS/s	£445
DSA524	2 channel adaptor, 35MHz, 20MS/s	£595
DS-PC Link	Interface software and cable	£139

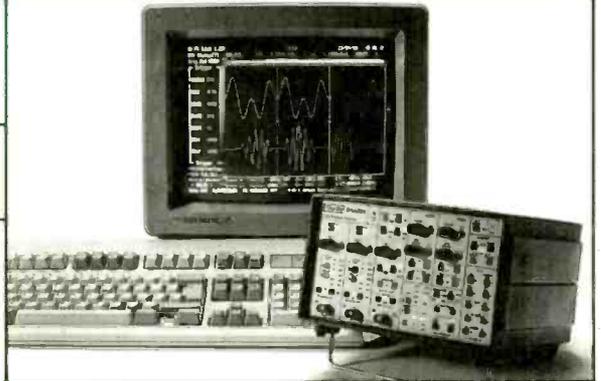
Alternatively an oscilloscope can be used as the display device in place of a PC. Contact us now for the full technical details:

THURLBY THANDAR

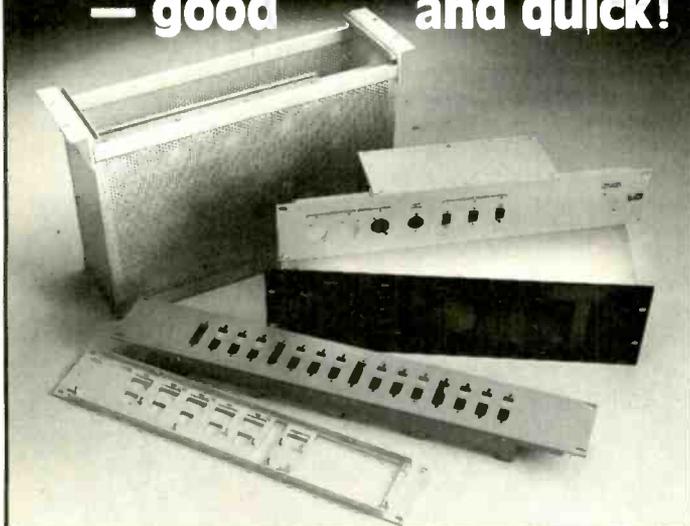
CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd., Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. Tel: (0480) 412451

from Thurlby



Custom metalwork — good and quick!



Plus a wide range of stock products including:

- Nine sizes of standard 19" rack cases
- New "clam" case in any depth
- Eight-card 1U Eurocard case
- Audio, video and data patch panels
- Rack blanking and ventilation panels

All use the unique IPK extrusion, giving strength and rigidity with no visible fixing screws. Rack mounting strips, cable trays etc. from stock.



IPK Broadcast Systems
3 Darwin Close Reading Berks RG2 0TB
Tel: (0734) 311030 Fax: (0734) 313836

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

Micro AMPS

- ICE 751** An emulator/programmer for the Philips 24-pin skinny DIP 8051; the 87C751 (£480). The ICE751 provides the cheapest way to emulate and program these devices.
- ICE51™** A low-cost emulator for the industry standard 8051 (£225). This product is also available in kit form.
- PEB552** The official Philips 80C552 evaluation board for this highly integrated 8051 variant (£225). Optional debug monitor and 87C552 programming adapter are available.
- BASIC COMPILER** A PC-based cross-compiler that enables code written for the 8052AH-BASIC processor to be compiled for the standard 8051 or 8052 (£295). Interpreted Basic is also available on the ICE51.
- 8051 BOOK** 8051 Architecture, Programming and Applications (£49.95). A recommended book for readers who require a text on the 8051 and interfacing techniques. This book is supplied with a PC-based cross-assembler and simulator for personal or educational use only.
- OTHER** Contact us for information on these and many other related products such as 'C' compilers, I²C tools and drivers.

ICE51 is a trademark of Intel.



Micro AMPS Ltd

66 Smithbrook Kilns, Cranleigh,
Surrey, GU6 8JJ

Tel: +44(0)483-268999 Fax: +44(0)483-268397



CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

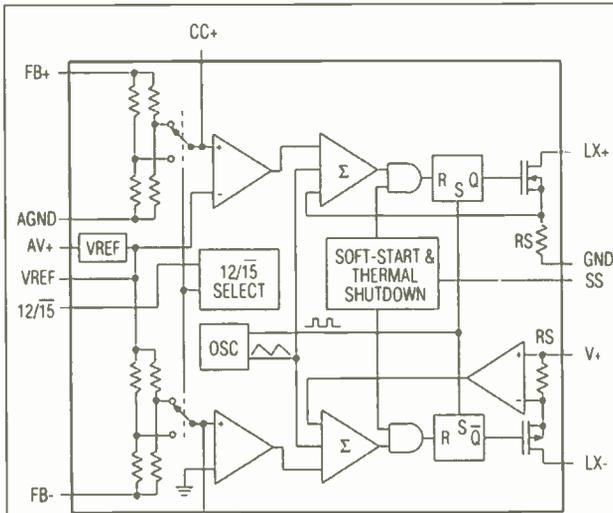


Fig. 1. Block diagram of Maxim MAX743 regulator. Output switches come on together and turn off individually when switch currents reach preset values.

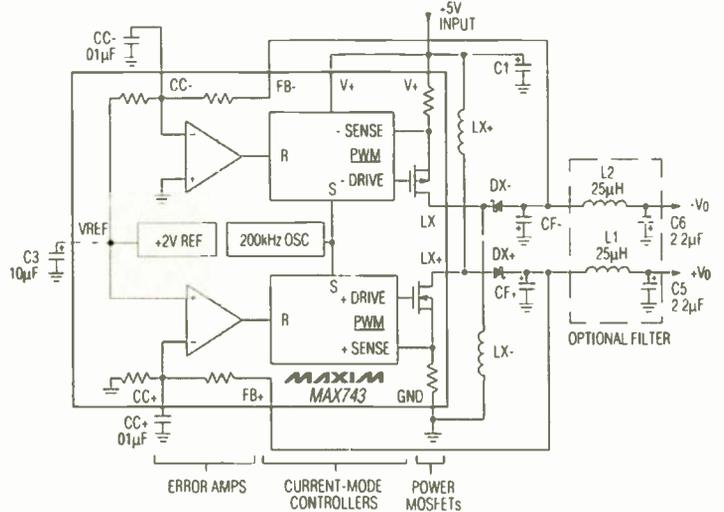


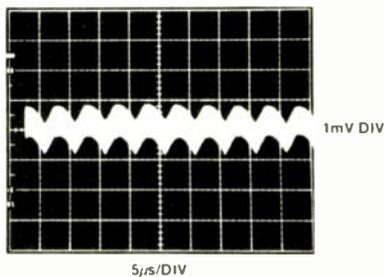
Fig. 2. Evaluation circuit, for which kits are available. Filter is optional, but reduces ripple and switching noise to millivolt level.

LX (Fig. 2) and can be up to a maximum of 90%.

Figure 2 shows the evaluation circuit with an optional pi-section filter. Without the filter, output voltage ripple at 200kHz is around 75mV pk-pk and about 250mV transient noise is at the LX switch transitions. The filter reduces both types of noise; Fig. 3 shows the noise level with the filter in circuit. Maxim's application note on the MAX743 gives details of a choice of components for varying practical requirements. Soft starting is obtained by connecting a capacitor to the SS pin, which is normally left open.

Maxim Integrated Products (UK) Ltd, 21c Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading RG8 7IW. 0734 845255.

Fig. 3. Noise level at the output, measured with the pi filter in circuit.



NOTES
15V MODE, MEASURED AT +VO
V+ 5V; I_{LOAD} 50mA; C_F MAXC001.
FILTER 25µH AND 2.2µF. BW 5MHz

Mosfet/IGT half-bridge driver

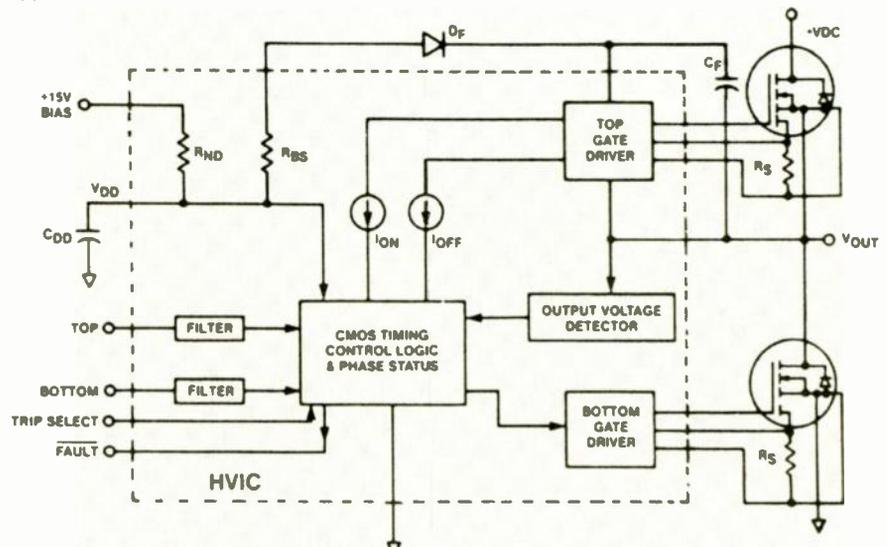
To interface low-level logic to power half bridges, Harris has produced the SP600 high-voltage IC for up to 230V AC line-rectified operation, described fully in application note AN8829.1. Its main function is to drive n-channel current-sensing power mosfets or insulated-gate devices in the totem-pole type of arrangement. The device provides overcurrent shutdown, simultaneous conduction protection and undervoltage lockout, and will operate at up to 130kHz

with a peak drive current of 0.5A.

Since easy-to-drive p-channel mosfets are relatively expensive, the use of n-channel devices, which operate at higher voltages, appears attractive. One snag is that a floating gate supply at around 10V higher than the upper rail link is needed. But the SP600 surmounts this by providing such a supply on the chip.

In Fig. 1 filtered cmos logic signals at top and bottom turn the upper and lower drivers

Fig. 1. Basic layout of the Harris power half-bridge driver IC containing its own floating bias supply for upper-rail mosfets.



METEX PROFESSIONAL DMM's



3 1/2 and 4 1/2 digit LCD large display (17 mm) Dmm's. AC/DC to 20 Amps
 Resistance to 20 Mohms 5 ranges AC/DC Volts Hfe Transistor Test
 Diode Test Continuity Auto Polarity and Zero With test leads, Hard carry case and instructions.

POCKET TESTERS		BENCH INSTRUMENTS	
3 1/2 Digit, 12mm LCD digital meters		HAMEG SCOPES (with probes)	
M23156 17 Range 10A AC/DC Cont.	£20.00	203/7 Dual Trace 20MHz	£330.00
M2335 31 Range 10A AC/DC Cont.	£27.74	604 Dual Trace 60MHz	£910.00
M2355 32 Range 10A AC/DC Hfe Cont. Freq	£34.57	1005 3 Channel 100MHz	£910.00
M2365 38 Range 10A AC/DC Hfe Cont. Freq. Logic Test	£37.25	205/3 Dual 20MHz Storage Carry Case	£249.00
TL2500 23 range 12mm Hfe cont. 20A AC/DC	£14.42	All Hitachi Models & Grotech Scopes available	
TL3900 32 range 12mm Hfe cont. 20A AC/DC	£20.38	8C110A 10MHz Battery Scopes	£109.00
TL3900 32 range 12mm Hfe cont. 20A AC/DC	£22.93	FREQUENCY COUNTERS 8 Digit LED	£135.00
MX190 3 1/2 Digit Autorange - CAP - Hold	£57.82	MET100 100MHz	£178.00
Temp - Logic - Counter - Cont - Hold	£12.14	MET100 600MHz	£204.00
MX301 19 Range Dmm and Sig injector	£12.14	MET1000 1000MHz	£110.00
MX190 18 Range Dmm and Sig injector	£18.70	MET1500 1500MHz	£149.00
0MS 19Hh Autorange Dmm	£24.78	FUNCTION GENERATORS	
HC31 Pen Type Autorange Dmm		J500 0.1Hz to 500kHz	£110.00
YF20 Dual Scale Sound Level Meter		J2000 0.2Hz to 2MHz	£110.00
120dB		T6101 0.02Hz to 2MHz	£180.00
725V VHS Video Head Tester		T6102 0.2Hz to 2MHz	£209.00
1065 Digital Lux Meter - 3 Ranges		PATTERN GENERATOR TV-VIDEO	
07 Logic Probe		T6101 0.02Hz to 2MHz	£121.00
M625 Logic Probe/Pulser	£33.50	Ordon Pal VHF/UHF	£90.00
300AC Clamp Meter 600A/300V plus		BENCH DMM's LCD 3 1/2 Digit	£29.00
Range Lock, Resist Range		3275 0.25% Basic	£103.20
M265 Add on Clamp Probe	£16.48	GENERAL	£85.00
for Dmm's 01/1999 Amps	£53.25	TE200 150MHz RF Gen	£172.85
501 Electronic Insulation Tester 500V	£76.88	3000 LCR AC Bridge	
504 Electronic Insulation Tester 1000V	£41.88	M3002A AC Millivolt Meter 1MHz	
K0M6 TR Dip Meter 1.5 to 250 MHz	£36.72	M3022A AC Millivolt Meter 1MHz	
1082 LCD Temperature & Data hold	£21.20	4162AD 150MHz RF Gen. Plus 6 Digit counter	£151.40
850 Mains Phase Tester		2603AD 1MHz AF Gen. Plus 6 Digit counter	£73.50
266 1000A AC Digital clamp meter	£43.43	TE200 150MHz RF Gen	£77.70
Data hold Resist AC volts	£29.35	(450MHz Harmonic)	£54.00
261 Add on insulation tester for 266		TE220 1MHz Audio Generator	£52.30
3000T0 LCD Dmm with Dwell and	£41.70	3300 Autorange Digital Cap. Meter	£54.50
3000T0 LCD Dmm with Dwell and	£36.20	6100 Signal Tracer/Injector	
Tach Ranges 20A AC/DC	£34.00	5250 150MHz 7 Dig. Freq. Counter	£56.00
6000 LCD 8 Range Capacitance Meter	£12.61	243 0/24V 0/3A Variable PSU	£90.55
KT50 LCD Digital True Power 6KW	£19.53	245 0/24V 0/5A Variable PSU	£40.00
20T0 19 Range MM 10ADC Buzzer	£39.00	154 4/15V 0/1A Variable PSU	£39.95
3030S 24 range MM 10ADC	£13.87	PS303 0/30V 0/3A Variable PSU	£39.60
5950E 41 Range FET MM		303 Economy version	£187.70
PF2004A 200MHz 8 Digit LED Counter		PS3030 Dual version 4 Meters	
X1/X10 Probe Kit			

SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES

TYPE 1 OPEN CHASSIS TYPE
 Output + 5 volt 8 amp. + 12 volt 0.5 amp.
 - 12 volt 0.3 amp. 230-250V A/C Input
 Size 7.7 x 4.2 x 1.9 ins U.K. Carriage etc. £2.00

TYPE 2 ASTEC ENCLOSED METAL BOX



Three pin mains socket input, on/off switch. Output + 5 volt 3.75 amp. + 12 volt 1.5 amp. - 12 volt 0.4 amp. 115-230V A/C Input Size 7.0 x 5.3 x 2.5 ins

BRAND NEW £11.02
 U.K. Carriage etc. £2.00
Quantity Discounts - TYPE 2
 5 + less 10% 10 + less 20%
 20 + less 30% 50 + less 35%
 U.K. Carriage etc. extra at cost

ALSO STOCKED. Public Address Equipment, Hi-Fi Disco Speakers, Microphones, Mixers and Graphics, Security Alarms, Doorphones, Intercoms, CCTV, Tools and Components, Accessories for TV, Video, Hi-Fi, Telephones, Audio and Computer.

MODEL	RANGES	BASIC	EXTRA FEATURES	PRICE
3800	32	0.5%	LO AC/DC UA	£26.50
3610	30	0.3%		£35.35
3630	30	0.3%	Cap Test	£39.60
3630B	30	0.3%	with Bargraph	£49.00
3650	30	0.3%	Freq. Count & Cap	£42.45
3650B	30	0.3%	with Bargraph	£50.50
4600	30	0.05%	Data Hold	£53.85
4630	30	0.05%	Cap. Test. Data Hold	£59.20
4630E	30	0.05%	with Bargraph	£67.25
4650	30	0.05%	Freq. & Cap & Data Hold	£63.25
4650E	30	0.05%	with Bargraph	£71.55
M818			True RMS Autorange 3 1/2 Digit Data hold. Hi/Lo Frequency	£43.15
M818B			As above with Bargraph	£49.85

TIMERS, RELAYS AND FANS

Relays

Fans

AXIAL FANS in stock 220/240V A/C 110/ 20V A/C, 12 Volt and 24 Volt Various sizes from £4.00

All types of Relays. Low Voltage. 110/240 V A/C DIL OCTAL, PLUG-IN, PCB Etc. Also 110 and 240 V A/C timers.

ASK ABOUT LOW PRICES FOR QUANTITIES AND SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION

CALL IN OR SEND FOR CATALOGUES
 Send A4 SAE (UK Stamp £1.00 Export £5.00) Mark Ref: G1 FREE to callers Trade/Industry and Education

HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS

404 Edgware Road, London W2 1ED. Tel: 071-724 3564

Open 6 days a week for callers and Telephone orders.
 Trade/Industry/Export Supplied. Quantity Enquiries Tel: 071-258 1831 FAX: 071-724 0322

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
 ☆ Many other items available.
 'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
Z8530	0.60	0.30	2716	2.60	1.70
Z80A CPU	0.80	0.65	2764A-25	1.80	1.30
Z80A CTC	0.50	0.30	27C64-25	1.80	1.35
Z80B CTC	0.60	0.35	27C128-25	2.20	1.45
Z80A PIO	0.60	0.40	27128A-25	1.80	1.38
Z80B (CMOS) CTC	0.70	0.45	27256-25	2.20	1.40
Z80A DMA	0.95	0.65	27C256-25	2.20	1.55
Z80A DART	1.20	0.90	6116LP-120ns	2.00	1.00
1488	0.16	0.12	6264LP-100	1.60	1.10
1489	0.16	0.12	62256LP-100	3.60	2.45
LM324	0.25	0.14	628128LP-120	24.00	POA
LM339	0.25	0.14	ICL7660CPA	1.00	0.80
ILQ-74	1.20	0.85	8085A	1.80	1.30
ULN2803A	0.55	0.35	80C85	2.20	1.60
6502P	2.20	1.56	8155	2.20	1.60
6522P	2.20	1.56	82C43	1.70	1.25
65C02P2	3.60	3.00	8251A	1.10	0.80
65C21P2	3.00	2.60	8253-5	1.40	0.95
65C22P2	3.10	2.66	8255-5	1.40	0.95
ICM75551PA	0.42	0.34	82C55A	1.40	0.95
MM58174AN	4.50	3.70	8259A	1.50	0.80
74HCT04	0.12	0.09			

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

178 Brighton Road, Purley, Surrey CR2 4HA
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190.

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

ALL-MODE WIDE-BAND IC-R7100 RECEIVER



- THE IC-R7100 FEATURES:**
- 25 to 2000 MHz continuous coverage allowing you to receive VHF, UHF, amateur, marine, CB, utility bands, FM and TV broadcasts
 - All-mode capability.
 - 900 memory channels in 9 banks.
 - 20 Scan edge memory channels.
 - Dual scan with over 40 combinations.
 - High sensitivity and reliable frequency stability
 - 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 12.5, 20, 25, 100 kHz and 1 MHz tuning steps available.
 - Built-in 24-hour system clock with 5 ON/OFF timers.
 - Effective 20dB attenuator for strong signals.
 - Automatic recording so important programmes can be caught when away from receiver.
 - Dial lock function.
 - Noise blanker circuit for eliminating pulse noise.
 - Noise squelch and S-meter squelch
 - CI-V system for computer control through an optional CT-17.
 - Frequency announcement in English with an optional UT-36.
 - Large function display with selectable LCD backlighting brightness.
 - Easy-to-read S-meter plus FM centre indicators.
 - AC and DC power operation.

ICOM Post to: Icom (UK) Ltd. Dept WW
 Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD
 Tel: 0227 741741 (24hr). Fax: 0227 360155

Name/address/postcode

Call sign: Tel: Dept: WW

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

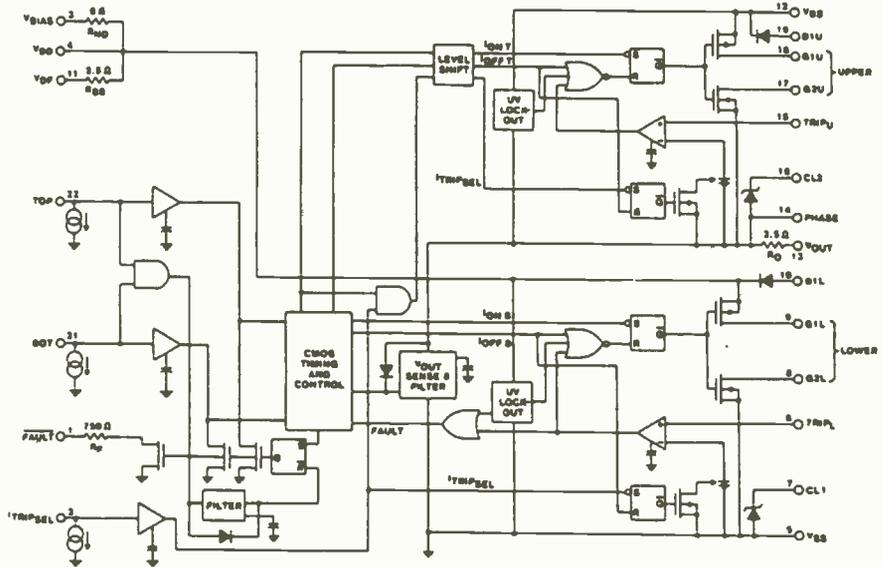
Fig. 2. Functional diagram of the SP600 driver. The diode and capacitor for the floating supply are external components.

on or off, the inputs being decoded to drive the correct output transistors via current-mirror level shifters.

Capacitor CF and diode DF constitute the floating supply. Every time V_{out} goes low due to the conduction of the lower output device, CF charges to about one diode drop less than the VDD of 15V through the current-limiting resistor RBS. Noise voltages are reduced by RND which, in conjunction with CDD, filters the supply.

Output devices are protected from over-current by the system shown in Fig.2, where $trip_u$ and $trip_l$ feed 100mV-level voltages derived from the current-sensing resistors R-S in Fig. 1 to comparators, which instantly disable the output when a fault condition is detected.

Harris Semiconductor Ltd, Riverside Way, Watchmoor Park, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3YQ. 0276 686886.



Teletext board

To demonstrate its Plato software and MV1815 advanced teletext chip, Plessey has made available an applications board which implements a full Level 1 Fastext system, favourite pages and Spanish. It fits easily into an existing receiver, being only 110 X 68mm, and is controlled over an I²C bus. Application Note AN90 is a full description.

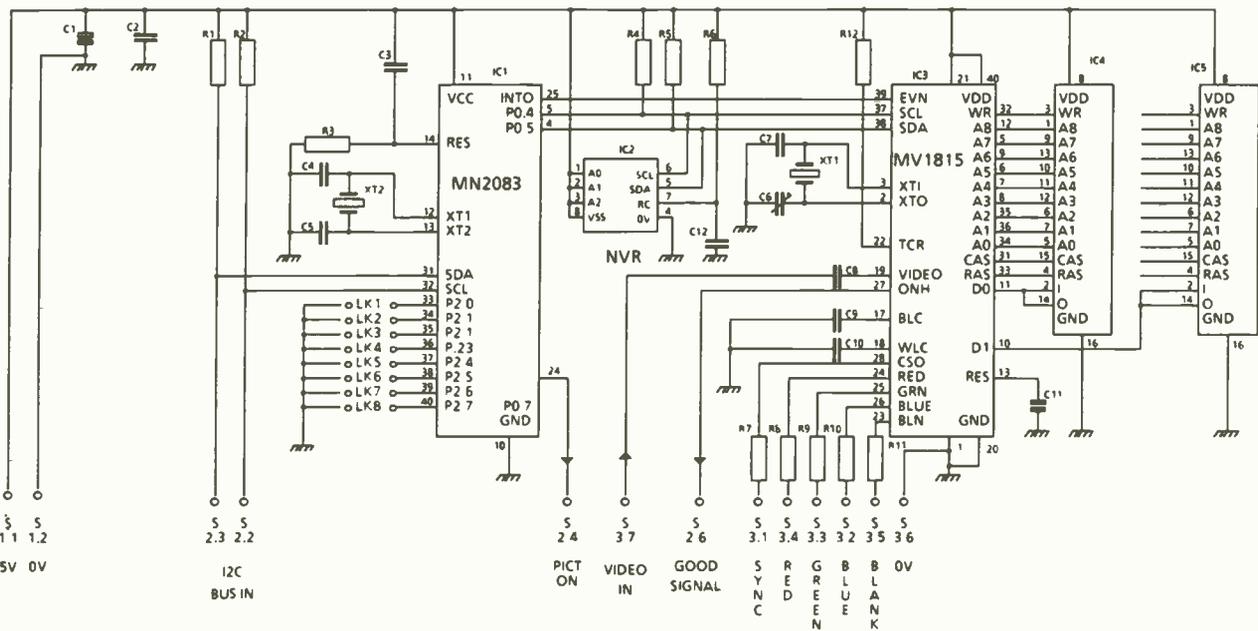
An 8051-based microprocessor, the MN2083, controls the teletext chip and con-

tains the Plato software in a masked rom. The primary I²C bus takes commands to the Plato board, which acts as slave receiver or transmitter, the secondary bus controlling the MV1815. This is at a higher speed for fast page access. Two 256K X 1 d-rams store either 14 or 62 pages. The board puts out high-power RGB, blanking and composite sync., with control lines for signal quality and status.

The diagram shows a full circuit diagram of the board; link functions are described in the application note, along with full details of its operation.

Plessey Semiconductors, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW. 0793 518000.

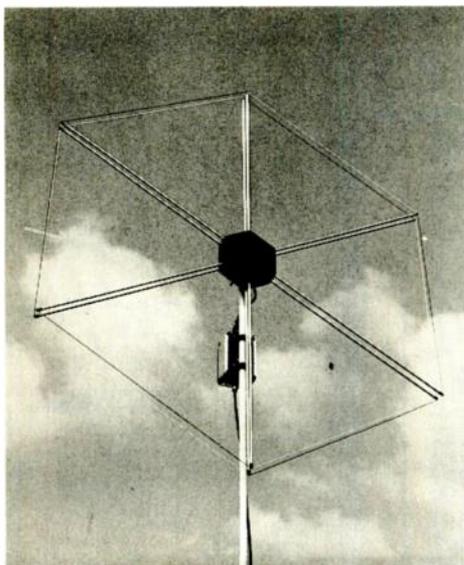
Plessey's Plato advanced teletext operating system.



- | | | | | |
|----------|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| R1 = 10k | R7 = link | C1 = 470uF | C7 = 0pF | IC2 = PCF8582AP (256 x 8 NVRAM) |
| R2 = 10k | R8 = 470R | C2 = 100nF | C8 = 10nF | or PCF8572AP (128 x 8) |
| R3 = 10k | R9 = 470R | C3 = 1uF | C9 = 10nF | IC4,5 = TMS41256 (256K x 1 DRAM) |
| R4 = 10k | R10 = 470R | C4 = 39pF | C10 = 10nF | or TMS4164 (64K x 1 DRAM) |
| R5 = 10k | R11 = link | C5 = 39pF | C11 = 0.1uF | XT1 = 27.7500MHz |
| R6 = 56k | R12 = 10k | C6 = 3-20pF | C12 = 3.3nF | XT2 = 12MHz |

LINIPILEX

Loop Antenna



50kHz – 30MHz

- ★ Only 1 metre wide
- ★ Classic loop characteristics
- ★ Figure of eight directivity
- ★ Deep broadside nulls
- ★ Effective at ground level
- ★ Sensitive only to magnetic field
- ★ Rejects power line interference
- ★ Weatherproof and lightweight
- ★ Current driven push-pull amplifier
- ★ Patent pending

PHASE TRACK LTD., 16 Britten Road, Reading, RG2 0AU, England
Tel: 0734 752666



CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

Leetronex 91

2nd - 3rd - 4th - JULY - 1991

The North's Premier Electronics Exhibition

FOR FULL DETAILS
AND

COMPLIMENTARY
TICKETS

PHONE SARAH
ON

0532 332020

ORGANISED BY
THE DEPARTMENT OF

ELECTRONIC AND
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

UNIVERSITY OF LEEDS - LEEDS - LS2 9JT

AT THE UNIVERSITY OF LEEDS
EXHIBITION CENTRE

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

July 1991 ELECTRONICS WORLD+WIRELESS WORLD

HALCYON ELECTRONICS

SUPERB COLOUR FST MONITORS

Microvitec 15" HL series, with dot pitch of 0.39mm giving super colour image quality. Multi-input SCART connector for analogue/TTL RGB, composite video and sound. Supplied with free SCART connector. Suitable for BBC-B, Amiga and many other computers with 15.625kHz scan rate. Also has integral touch screen facility. These monitors are engineered to high professional standard, have modern-style plastic cabinets, and are little used from new. Manufacturer's price £1000.

OUR PRICE, ONLY £139

SPECIAL OFFERS

FARNELL E350 VARIABLE STABILISED PSU'S 0-350V 100MA. V/A METERS, 6.3V 2A C/T, 0-2.5-5-6.3V 3A £49 & £59
LINSTEAD M28 MILLIVOLT METERS, B.A.T. OP. RANGES 1.2MV-400V AC, 120MV-400V DC £19

MICROWAVE 1-30GHz. ATTENUATORS, AMPS, DIRECTIONAL DETECTORS/COUPLERS. NOISE SOURCE, SIGNAL GENERATORS, SWEEP OSCILLATORS, ETC	WESTON STANDARD TWIN CELL TINSLEY REDPOINT 6E-1 HEATSINKS 1.5°C/W BRAND NEW	£75
MARCONI LODESTAR 2464A AUTO DF RECEIVER	POA STAG PP41 EPROM PROGRAMMER	£495
TEKTRONIX 7L12 SPECTRUM ANAL. FL-IN	£85 BENDIX 634N 150W 3GHZ DUMMY LOAD	£95
TEKTRONIX 74C3N. DFI. 7001 LOGIC ANAL	£1950 MARCONI TF2330 WAVE ANALYSER	£150
THURLBY LA168A LOGIC ANAL/DOORS GRABBERS	POA COHU 301 0-500V DC VOLTAGE STD. INT REF.	£125
FLUKE 931B RMS DIFFERENTIAL V/METER	£195 MICROWAVE ANALYTICAL BALANCE	£99
FLUKE 6160A FREQ SYNTH 1HZ-30MHZ	POA PYE UNICAM SP1800 UV SPECTROPHOTOMETER	POA
FLUKE 7220A F/COUNTER 9 DIGIT 1.3GHZ	POA SULLIVAN & G STD DEC AIR CAP 0-1100PF	£495
NELSON ROSS SPECTRUM ANALYSER 0-20KHZ	£285 HP 3406A SAMPLING BROADBAND V/METER	POA
CT491 CABLE TEST SET, 700YDS, CFT DISPLAY	£295 ROHDE & SCHWARZ DPU ATTENUATORS	£95
TEXSCAN 9650 TRACKING SWEEP ANALYSER	£59 NEOTRONICS OTOX91 OXYGEN ANAL. PORTABLE	£295
RACAL DANA 5341 DIGITAL LCR BRIDGE	£695 LYONS WG716 16MHZ WORD GENERATOR	£245
AVO CZ 4575 COMPONENT COMPARATOR	£295 EPSON PX4 & TF15D TWIN FLOPPY	£175
MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£75 WAVETEK 2001 SWEEP/SIG. GEN. TO 1.4GHZ	£1500
TEKTRONIX 533A, 545B, 585 SCOPES FROM	£195 B&T LAB OVENS 12x13x14 INTERNAL 210°C	£195
WANDEL & GO. TERMAN TFPM-43 & TFP-42 EF	£49 MARCH DPL300S ELECTRONIC LOAD 60A 40V	£175
LIV 200W SHUTTR OP. TIMER, 240V	£55 PASCALL BALL MILL. VARIABLE SPEED	£95
B&K 1019 AUTO VIB EXCITER CONT-HEAD	£89 TEKTRONIX 4662 PLOTTERS. GPIB & RS232	£179
T-SWITCHES I-MAC 1863 RS232 2-WAY	£85 HP COMPUTER 9825B. 15263A. 98032A OPT. 066	£95
LEAKSEEKER 46 PORTABLE GAS DETECTOR	£40 HITACHI CM2073A/301 20" RGB 64kHz. CAD/DTP	£495
TEKTRONIX 834 PROG DATA/COMM TESTER	£95 TECMAR Q1C-60H TAPE STREAMER	£95
AVO 8'S Mk2, 5 & 6 From	£495 LEADER LCG 396 NTSC PATT. GENERATOR	£395
VARIABLE OUTPUT PSU'S From	£55 CONRAC 7211 HI-RES RGB MONITOR	£395
TEKTRONIX 520 PAL OR NTSC VECTORSCOPES	£35 OSCILLOSCOPES DUAL TRACE From	£75
METROMM V8 500V ELECTRONIC MEGGERS	£475 12" GREEN SCREEN MONITORS From	£39
OTHER MEGGERS/MEGGER BRIDGES From	£29 LEADER LBO-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£249
	£10 SIGNAL GENERATORS. AF TO 12.5GHz From	£15

VISIT OUR BARGAIN CORNER IN SHOP. MANY VALUABLE ITEMS AT KNOCKDOWN PRICES LIST AVAILABLE, BUT 1000'S OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BOUGHT. ALL PRICE EXC. OF P&P AND VAT

423, KINGSTON ROAD, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



HP182C/8558B 0.1-1500MHz	£2500
HP182T/8559A 21GHz system	£4950
HP3582A 0.02Hz-25.5kHz	£3500
HP141T/8552B/8553B 110MHz system	£2000
HP141T/8552B/8554B 1250MHz system	£2250
HP141T/8552A/8555A 18GHz system	£3250
MARCONI 2382/2380 400MHz system	£10000

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2019A synthesized signal generator 10kHz-1040MHz	£2500
2091C/2092C white noise receiver/transmitter, pair	£1750
2015 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz	£350
2177 RF amplifier 3W 40dB gain to 1GHz	£950
2305 modulation meter	£3000
2356/2357 level oscillator/level meter	£1000
2380/82 400MHz spectrum analyser	£10000
2430A 80MHz frequency counter	£95
2431A 200MHz frequency counter	£110
2501 RF power meter 0.3W DC-1GHz	£150
2503 RF power meter to 100W DC-1GHz	£200
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£1500
2833 digital in-line monitor	£250
2870 data communications tester	£1000
6460 microwave power meter with head 6421	£300
OA2805A PCM regenerator test set	£750
TF1245A Q Meter with 1246 and 47 oscillators	£500
TF2006 FM signal generator 10-1000MHz	£500
TF2011 FM signal generator 130-180MHz	£150
TF2013 FM signal generator 800-960MHz	£350
TF2015/2171 10-520MHz AM/FM signal generator	£500
TF2104 ultra-low distortion oscillator 10Hz-110kHz	£125
TF2162 audio frequency attenuator	£100
TF2300B modulation meter	£400
TF2500 audio frequency power meter	£100
TF2500B video voltmeter 1mV-300V fsd	£125
TF2807A PCM multiplex tester	£400
TF2905/8 sine squared pulse & bar generator	£275
TF2908 blanking & sync mixer	£150
TF893A audio power meter	£50
TM4520 inductor set	£250

RALFE · ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

EST
35
YEARS



TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU MG98A/MH925A optical TDR	£2500
ANRITSU MN95D fibre-optic attenuator 0-65dB	£250
AVO CB154/5 electrolytic & tant' cap' bridge	£750
AVO RM160/3 megohmmeter	£175
AVO RM215L 2 ac/dc breakdown tester to 12kV	£695
BIRD 8890 RF dummy load DC-1GHz 50ohms. 2500W	£350
BRANDENBURG Alpha II 507R 0-5kV	£300
BRUEL & KJAER 4416 response test unit	£550
BRUEL & KJAER 2206 sound level meters	£170
BOONTON 102B AM/FM signal generator	£1000
FARNELL SSG520 signal generator AM/FM 10-520MHz	£950
FARNELL ANM automatic modulation meter	£325
GIGATRONICS GU1240A signal source 0.01-4GHz	£1250
NATIONAL VP-7750A wow & flutter meter	£225
PHILIPS PM5534 standard pattern generator NTSC	£2500
PHILIPS PM5545 colour encoder PAL	£1000
PHILIPS PM5597 VHF modulators £250. PM5598 UHF	£500
PHILIPS PM5580 I.F. modulator	£1500
PHILIPS PM6671 120MHz counter/timer 8 digits	£600
PHILIPS PM8202 recorder with 9874/01 temp' unit	£450
RACAL 9081 signal generator 5-520MHz synthesized	£850
RACAL 9082 signal generator 1.5-520MHz synthesized	£950
RACAL 9084 synthesized signal generator to 104MHz	£650
RACAL 9105 RF micro-wattmeter 0.02µW-200mW	£250
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80dB to +50	£195
RACAL 9301A RF milli-voltmeter	£450
RACAL Store 4 4-channel tape recorder	£1000
RACAL Store 7DS instrumentation tape recorder	£1750
SCHAFFNER NSG200C/NSG222 mains interference gen	£900
SCHAFFNER NSG200C/NSG223A interference generator	£1100
SCHLUMBERGER 4021 mobile radio test set	£1500
SHIBASOKU 217A/33 SECAM colour bar generator	£325
TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHz oscilloscope	£400
TEKTRONIX 475A 250MHz oscilloscope	£600
TEKTRONIX 2336 ruggedized 100MHz oscilloscope	£950
TEKTRONIX 4696 colour ink-jet printer (with 4510A)	£750
TEKTRONIX 7623A 100MHz storage scope 7B53A 7A18s	£1250
TEKTRONIX 7613/7A19/7B10 storage scope system	£750
TEKTRONIX 7A13, 7A26, 7B53A, 7A18, 7B85, 7B87 P.I. units	£500
TEKTRONIX AM503 current amplifier plug-in unit	£1100
TEKSCAN V560C 1000MHz sweep generator	£850
TEKSCAN VS901 5MHz-2400MHz sweep generator	£250
TOA PM-30R RF volt-meter 1mV-10V fsd	£950
YOKOGAWA 3655 analysing recorder	£350
YOKOGAWA 3061-21 6-channel chart recorder	£350

HEWLETT PACKARD



11602B transistor fixture for S-parameter test	£350
11710 frequency down-converter for 8640B	£650
3400A milli-voltmeter 10Hz-10MHz true RMS	£250
3580A audio spectrum analyser 15Hz-50kHz	£1750
382A(P) P-band attenuator 12.4-18GHz 0-50dB	£250
400FL mV-Meter 100µV-300V fs. 20Hz-4MHz	£325
4204A decade oscillator 10Hz-1MHz	£125
4274A multi-frequency LCR meter HP1B	£3500
435A/8484A microwave power meter	£700
4342A Q-meter 22kHz-70MHz. Q-range 5-1000.	£1000
4948A in-circuit transmission impairment (TIMS) tester	£3000
5005B signature multi-meter, programmable	£1750
5300A/5302A 50MHz counter-timer	£150
5363B time-interval probes	£1250
5384A 225MHz system frequency counter GPIB	£500
6266B power supply 0-40V 0-5A	£250
6516A power supply 0-3kV @ 6mA	£250
7015B analogue X-Y recorder with timebase	£650
8013B pulse generator 50MHz dual output	£750
8327A test set selector	£500
8559A/182T 21GHz spectrum analyser system	£5000
8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz	£1250
8406A comb generator	£1000
8553B 110MHz spectrum analyser plug-in	£750
8600A digital marker generator for 8601A	£325
8614A signal generator 800MHz-2.4GHz	£1250
8620A sweeper main frame & 8621B plug-in units	£1500
8622A sweeper generator plug-in 10MHz-2.4GHz	£1750
8640B signal generator options 1,2 and 3	£1750
8656B signal generator 0.1-990MHz	£2500
8750A storage normaliser	£750
8954A transceiver interface	£750

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW CHECKED TO MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFICATIONS BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY TO BS5750. Certificates of calibration to this standard can be supplied at very reasonable cost. All items guaranteed for 3 months (90 days) and 7-days return for full refund warranty. URGENTLY REQUIRED FOR STOCK - 'high end' test equipment, cash waiting for first-quality second-user instruments. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT.

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

SysRq
System Request

AT Compatible Personal Computers

Desktop design with 80286/12 Mhz CPU, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive, Dual Display Card, Serial and Parallel Ports, Keyboard and 14" Paper White Monitor.

Prices from **£479 + VAT**

A full range of upgrade options is also available.

The above price excludes delivery. All machines are subject to availability and are supplied with a 12 month Return to Vendor Warranty. E&OE.

System Request

PO BOX 40,
ROMSEY,
HAMPSHIRE, SO51 8WR.

Telephone 0860 641855

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

SYSTEMS BUILT TO SUIT



MOTHERBOARDS				KEYBOARDS	
CPU	RAM	L/SPEED	PRICE	(ENHANCED 102-KEY)	
286-12	OK	15MHz	£85	IBM + COMPATIBLE	£39
286-16	OK	15MHz	£129	AMSTRAD 1640/1512	£59
386-SX	OK	13MHz	£275	PS2 + COMPAQ	£75
386-25	OK	33MHz	£435	FLOPPY DRIVES	
386-33	32K cache	54MHz	£850	360K	5.25
GRAPHIC CARDS				1.2M	£55
VGA	256K	16BIT	£75	720K	5.25
SUPER VGA	512K	16BIT	£95	1.44	£56
ADD-IN CARDS				3.5	£59
FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER (1:1)				HARD DISC DRIVES	
I/O CARD FOR XT/AT				£28	ST 225 20MB 68MS 5.25" Half Height
BOOKS				£59	ST 251 40MB 28MS 5.25" Half Height
Build your own 80286 IBM Comp - Pignm				£16.30	IDE Hard Disk 40MB 28MS 3.5" Half Height
PC Upgrade Book - Smith				£11.85	Dual drive cable set
				£195	£190

Write, Phone or Fax for a FREE Catalogue
All prices exclude 17.5% VAT (Carriage at cost)

MANY OTHER PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE

Systems built to suit your requirements
All systems come with FREE 12-month on-site maintenance

3P 286-12MHz SYSTEM	3P 386-25MHz SYSTEM
14" VGA Colour Monitor (Packard Bell)	14" VGA Colour Monitor (Packard Bell)
40Mb Hard Drive (Fujitsu)	80Mb Hard Drive (Fujitsu)
1.44Mb Floppy Drive, 1Mb RAM	1.2 & 1.44Mb Floppy Drive, 4Mb RAM
102 Keyboard	102 Keyboard
Desktop Case	Mini Tower System
£795	£1395

PANRIX
ELECTRONICS

93 KENTMERE APPROACH,
LEEDS LS14 1JW.
Tel: 0532 650214
Fax: 0532 300488



CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

ACTIVE

Asic

Compacted array. A compacted array turbo series of gate arrays is made in drawn 0.7µm hmos and has 20,000 to 200,000 usable gates with a customer designed memory capability of up to 36Kbit of ram and 160Kbit of rom. It is called the LCA200K series. LSI Logic, 071-497 8728.

Custom design. Memec has formed a new company to design and supply asic devices as part of a partnership with Harwell Instruments which has its own U2 silicon compiler software. The firm claims that U2 can help lay out an asic that is smaller, faster, and uses less power than those produced by standard design tools. The devices have clock speeds above 10CMHz. Logical Integration, 0844 261853.

Single-chip asics. Based on a 0.8µm channel length cmos process, the CB-C7 asic technology allows integration of microprocessors, microcontrollers, ram, rom, intelligent peripherals, system support units, and user-defined logic on a single chip. Integration levels are in excess of 180,000 gate equivalents per chip. Power consumption is 8µW/gate/MHz and propagation delays are 0.44ns for a standard internal gate and 0.34ns for a power gate. NEC Electronics, 0908 691133.

A-to-D and D-to-A converters

18bit. The DSP101 and 102 18bit devices have internal sample/holds and references and provide full sampling and conversion at rates up to 200kHz. Signal to noise and distortion ratio is 90dB and spurious free dynamic range 94dB. 101 single channel unit allows driving of 16, 24 or 32bit DSP ports; 102 has two complete conversion channels with either two full 18bit output ports or the ability to let the user cascade two 16bit conversions into a 32bit port as one word. Burr-Brown International, 0923 33837.

Deglitched converter. DAC02320 is a fully integrated single package 12bit deglitched D-to-A converter. Update rate is 15MHz and it has a track and hold output to remove glitches as well as input registers and a precision DC reference. It is suitable for vector-

stroke CRT applications and comes in a 24-pin metal hybrid package. Data Device Corporation, 0635 40158.

CD applications. A low-cost converter for portable CD players and other digital audio equipment is claimed to dissipate less than a third the power of competing ICs and works with supply voltages down to 3V. The TDA1545 dual continuous-calibration device fits in an eight-pin DIL or SO package. Total harmonic distortion including noise at full signal is -81dB (0.0089%). Power dissipation is 6mW at 3V and 15mW at 5V. Philips Semiconductors, +31 40 724340.

Linear integrated circuits

Power supply IC. The Max743 DC-DC converter IC has all the active circuitry needed to build a dual-output switch-mode power supply. It will generate ±12V at 125mA or ±15V at 100mA from a single 5V supply. Output voltage is specified by a logic level on a control pin on the device. It can regulate both outputs to within 4% over all conditions of supply voltage, temperature and load current and can typically provide around 80% efficiency over most of the load range. 2001 Electronic Components, 0483 742001.

PWM motor driver. A full-bridge PWM motor driver IC, the UDS2954V, complies with MIL883C and is for the bidirectional control of DC servo motors and is rated for continuous output currents up to ±2A. For chopped mode use output current is determined by selection of a reference voltage and sensing resistor, while off pulse duration is set by an external RC timing network. 15-pin flange mount TO3 or TO204 style hermetic package. Allegro MicroSystems, 0932 253355.

Driver IC. The UDN-2993B dual H-bridge driver IC is for controlling DC servo or DC bipolar stepping motors at up to 40V and 500mA per phase. Each of the full-bridge drivers has input-level shifting, internal logic, source and sink drivers, and internal clamp diodes. An internally generated dead time prevents crossover currents during changes in load-current phase. 16-pin dual-line plastic package with a copper lead frame. Allegro MicroSystems, 0932 253355.

Accelerometer. The 3031 is a 7.5mm

2 surface-mount single-axis piezoresistive silicon accelerometer available from ±2 to ±500g. Made by ICsensors, it is a three-layer silicon sandwich with suspended mass and sensing bridge in the middle. Self test electrodes provide calibration by simulating a known force to the internal mass. The unit is critically damped and has mechanical stops. EuroSensor, 071 405 6060.

Precision op amps. Three op amps have a low offset voltage of 1mV maximum, gain of 20,000 minimum and input bias current of 300nA maximum. The LT122x family operate on supplies from ±5 to ±15V and can drive unlimited capacitive loads. The 1220 is a unity gain stable 45MHz amplifier with 250V/µs slew rate, the 1221 is for closed loop gains of four or more, and the 122 is stable for gains of ten or more. Micro Call, 0844 261939.

High power op amps. A range of op amps with an output current of 15A can drive capacitative, inductive and other sensitive loads in, say, audio systems and motor control servos. Called Micropac Miop, they come in TO3 cans, tolerate input voltages from ±10 to ±50V and dissipate 125W at 25°C. Pascall Electronics, 081-979 0123.

Demodulator. A differential quadrature phase shift keying (DQPSK) demodulator for Nicam 728 systems integrates single-pin carrier and bit-rate oscillators. The TDA8732 works in Pal B/G and I transmission systems. Typical power consumption is 130mW. It provides data synchronised to a 728kHz clock which is either supplied externally or by the on-chip oscillator. Philips Semiconductors, +31 40 724340.

Digital stereo decoder. Performing all the digital decoding functions for EBU Nicam 728 digital stereo systems, the SAA7280 terrestrial digital sound decoder needs only three other ICs to build a complete Nicam decoder. The chip integrates a selectable 3x digital oversampling filter with seven-sample interpolator. On-chip ram allows de-interleaving and 10 to 14bit word expansion. The IC can be controlled by either a microcontroller across the two-wire I²C bus or by direct access to the IC pins. Philips Semiconductors, +31 40 724340.

Cmos op-amp. TLC2202 from TI uses a complimentary output stage to

drive its load almost from rail to rail. It is for battery powered applications and any circuit where supply margins are narrow but accuracy and low noise cannot be compromised. 12nV/Hz noise maximum and a worst case offset of 500µV. It comes in either an eight-pin PDIP or small outline package. Quarndon Electronics, 0332 32651.

Bus driver. The Si9200 bus driver IC is a physical interface between a controller area network (can) and the Intel 82526 controller. It is the direct interface for the can bus at each can bus node and has self protection and also protects the controller from spikes on the bus such as shorts and spikes. Common mode range is -2 to +7V for operation and -3 to +16V continuous for non-operation. It can stand ±60V transients. Siliconix, 0635 30905.

Bi-cmos logic ICs. Toshiba has developed what it claims to be the world's fastest Bi-cmos logic ICs. They can be used as bus driver ICs for data transmission between computers and peripherals such as printers and disc drives. Made using 1µm design rules, the 74ABY devices have typical propagation delays of 3ns and an output drive capability of 64mA. Toshiba Electronics, 0276 694600.

Memory chips

Content addressable memory. From Music Semiconductors is a 1K x 64bit content addressable memory (cam) for filtering applications in local area network bridges to allow a network station list to be searched in a single memory transaction. 64Kbit of static cam and each data field can be partitioned into a cam and a ram subfield on 16bit boundaries. It can also be used in lan routers, optical and magnetic disc cache memories, data base accelerators, machine vision, and target acquisition. Mogul Electronics, 0732 741841.

256Kbit sram. A TTL compatible 256Kbit Bi-cmos fast sram operates at 10ns access time. The family includes the 32K x 8bit MCM6706, the 64K x 4bit MCM6708 and the 64K x 4bit with output enable MCM6709, made using 1µm triple level metal technology. They can be used as high-speed cache memories for 32bit workstations. They are suited for systems running at 33MHz including burst cycles up to 83MHz. Motorola, 0908 614614.

Microprocessors and controllers

Single-chip microcomputer.

Dialogue has introduced two versions of Hitachi's HD647180 Z80 single-chip microcomputer — a romless type and a mask rom unit. The latter is functionally identical to the 647180 except for the replacement of the 16Kbyte eeprom by a 16Kbyte mask rom. Dialogue, 0276 682001.

Optical devices

Photodiodes. OSD series 7 UV sensitive silicon photodiodes work in the 190 to 400nm wave band and have active areas from 1 to 100mm². Quartz windows are available with all packages, UV transmitting glass with metal packages, and open frame with ceramic only. They operate with a reverse bias up to 5V and can conduct a peak current of 10mA DC and withstand a peak pulse current of 200mA for 1µs at 1% duty cycle. Centronic, 0689 42121.

PASSIVE

Passive components

Carbon resistors. Hot moulded carbon resistors from Allen-Bradley are each made as a solid one-piece construction. They are tested to MilR11 and MilR39008. They are rated between 0.125 and 4W at 70°C. They can be supplied either taped and reeled or loose packed. Crydom Special Products, 081-763 0550.

Resistor network devices. Micro Divider packaged resistor network devices for surface mounting have a footprint of 9mm². They comprise a ratio pair of resistors in a SOT23 package and can dissipate up to

500mW at resistor values up to 1MΩ. Ratio tolerance is 0.01%, TCR tracking 0.5ppm/°C and time stability 50ppm for 1000h at 125°C. Ratios from centre tapped to 100:1. Thin film on silicon or ceramic planar resistive elements etched as a tapped resistor, wire bonded with two, three or four wires. Electro-Films, 0784 246273.

Connectors and cabling

Test clips. 5640 series clips fit EIAJ ICs spaced on 0.65 and 0.8mm centres. Clips allows easy test probe access to high density leads of surface mounted plastic quad flat pack (PQFP) devices with 100, 120 or 160 pins. Clips slot over surface mounted devices and connect the leads to gold-plated phosphor bronze 0.64mm square posts on top of the clip positioned on a 0.256mm grid. ITT Pomona, 0256 473171.

Coaxial connector. An SMT coaxial connector has a maximum profile of 4.2mm and a footprint of 4.5 x 4mm. Ultra-thin coaxial cable gives the assembly a maximum VSWR of 1.2 at 2GHz. It comes in two parts — a straight receptacle for PCB mounting and a right-angle plug and cable assembly. DC to 2GHz range. Voltage rating is 250V and nominal impedance 50Ω. Murata Electronics, 0252 811666.

Displays

EL display. Sharp Electronics LJ64ZU49 display is 3.4cm thick; without its removable DC-DC converter it is 2cm thick. The converter can be installed on a separate flexible connection. Resolution is 640 x 480 pixel, each measuring 0.33 x 0.33mm. It covers 16 grey scale levels. At maximum wavelength of 585nm, luminance is 30ftL. Viewing angle is 160° and screen size is 19.2 x 14.4cm. Sharp Electronics, +40 23775-0.

Filters

Phase shifter. Merrimac PWM84C digital phase shifter for IF signals has full TTL compatibility and centre frequencies between 20 and 3000MHz. It has a minimum of 360° of phase shift to a resolution of 1.4° per step. Phase shift is generated using frequency independent analogue phase shifters driven by an 8bit D-to-A converter. Pascall Electronics, 081-979 0123.

RFI filters. Arcotronics cylindrical RFI filters are rated at 250V up to 400Hz and meet the climatic requirements of HPF (25/085/21) for -25 to +85°C. F.AT series is for lighting and white goods with induction motors, while F.AB and F.AC units are for white goods with brush motors as well as optical appliances, photocopiers and facsimile machines. STC Mercator, 0493 844911.

RFI filters. Arcotronics RFI filters have a voltage rating of 250V up to 400Hz. The F.AH and F.AA types provide good attenuation and LF and MF and can be supplied either for PCB mounting or with fast-on terminals. F.LH are for PCB mounting only. F.AL types come in metal cases and are for high frequency applications. F.AI series is for use with asymmetric RFI generated by switches and sliding contacts. STC Mercator, 0493 844911.

Hardware

Brushless fans. Two ranges of subminiature DC units have body sizes measuring 25 and 40mm. 12V DC supply but versions are available that work from 5V DC supplies. Airflow is one way and varies from 0.8 to 4.2ft³/min. Noise level is 35dBA. Smaller models weigh 8g and larger ones 20g. Pedoka Electronics, 0462 422433.

Instrumentation

Multitester. TMK600, available from Alpha Electronics, has a combined analogue and 3.5-digit display and can measure AC RMS voltage to 750V in five ranges with an analogue sensitivity of 1MΩ/V. DC voltage is to 1kV also in five ranges. There are seven current ranges up to 10A. Resistance with audible continuity uses six ranges to reach 20MΩ. Other tests include diode and dBs. Alpha Electronics, 0942 873434.

Industrial multimeter. True RMS measurement, 10,000 count resolution, on-screen menu function selection, four-digit display with analogue bargraph, autoranging on every function, and full fusing are available on the RMS225 hand-held digital multimeter. Other features include autoranging maximum and minimum recording mode, relative mode offset measurement, probe hold measurement capture, range lock, and visual and audible dangerous voltage indication. Beckman Industrial, 0384 442394.

CD test system. CDQC-2 is a compact CD test system including a Studer A725QC CD player for radio, archive, CD-write-once, and CD-rom applications. CDs with major defects can be detected and replaced even if there are no audible faults. It can also check if a fault lies with the CD or player. If a printer is connected several option reports can be chosen. FWO Bauch, 081-953 0091.

Waveform digitiser. Series 2000 waveform sampling system can read, measure, analyse and store signals. It can analyse signals from radar, VLSI validation and other pulsed or transient phenomena at up to 2Gsample/s with 12bit digitising resolution and greater than 60dB dynamic range. Hytec Electronics, 0734 697973.

Spectrum analyser. Available for rental is the HP 8590B spectrum analyser with a frequency range of 9kHz to 1.8GHz and an amplitude range from -115 to +30dBm. Frequency drift is less than 75kHz over 5min, dynamic range is 70dB, and resolution bandwidth is from 3kHz to 3MHz. Own power source for field service. It has 32Kbyte of nonvolatile memory and a built-in clock/calendar. IR Group, 0753 580000.

TV measurement receiver. VX600 is a compact portable TV measurement receiver for use by TV and broadcast engineers installing aerials, cable systems and satellite receivers. It has three functions: TV field strength measurement for all VHF and UHF bands as well as satellite and FM radio transmissions; a TV monitor for video and sound quality testing, and a spectrum analyser. ITT Instruments, 0753 511799.

Indicator/controller. Microprocessor based ADP15 is an intelligent indicator/controller which can scale all transducer inputs from the front panel for display, measurement or three-term control purposes. It accepts DC and AC voltages down to ±20mV full scale and AC currents, digital inputs and 20mA current loops. It can also provide alarm and monitoring functions. Data display is a 4.5 digit led and all scaling and I/O definition is performed by four front panel touch buttons. Amplicon Liveline, 0273 570220, or Mantracourt Electronics, 0395 32020.

Battery oscilloscope. OS-615S is a 15MHz dual-trace unit operating from mains or internal NiCd rechargeable battery with two hours continuous operation per charge. 5.5kg and 113 x 223 x 298mm. Vertical sensitivity is 2mV/division. Rise time is 24ns and is less than 3%. Timebase is from 0.5µs to 0.5s/division in 19 steps. x5 magnifier for all ranges gives a fastest sweep of 100ns. Multitest, 0480 403617.

Network analysis. An optional computer function has been added to

ITT test clips ease in-situ testing of PQFP surface mount devices.



the ZPM scalar network analysis system that combines a network analyser with a sweep generator. Called ZAM23, the function adds the capability of writing measurement, control and evaluation programs in Basic. It lets the unit behave like an independent process controller Rohde & Schwarz, 0252 811377.

Data logger. Rustrak's Ranger data logger, with four times the internal memory of its standard model, has 256K of on-board battery backed ram letting to store about 120,000 readings. This memory can be further expanded with removable data packs available with 64K, 128K or 256K. Stored data can be downloaded to a PC for analysis directly from the logger or data packs can be removed for analysis while the logger remains on site. Rustrak Instruments, 0273 606271.

General-purpose instrument. Leader LCD300 portable battery/mains instrument combines a digital storage oscilloscope, digital multimeter and logic scope. The digital storage section has two channels with 30Msample/s rates and 10MHz bandwidth. The LCD has 128-point (7bit) vertical resolution and 180 or 1800-word resolution on the horizontal axis. 240 x 44 x 165mm, 1.2kg. Thurlby-Thandar, 0799 26699.

Literature

Designer handbook. The AME designer handbook and catalogue has information on PIN detectors, UV enhanced detectors, linear and quadrant arrays, and nuclear radiation and particle detectors. Information is given on principles and parameters of design as well as application details. Hero Electronics, 0525 405015.

Power supplies

Benchtop unit. Improved version of BNOS' A series fixed voltage output benchtop supply units can deliver 600W of continuous DC power up to 40A. Inputs are 220/240 or 120/240V AC and outputs 13.8 and 28V DC, offering safety margins for 12 and 24V operation. Output can be adjusted between 10 and 15V and 20 and 30V, respectively. BNOS Electronics, 0371 856681

DC-DC converters. Calex has introduced 7.5W DC-DC converters for low-noise telecommunications, industrial control and medical applications. The three 48SxFW units are 120kHz mosfet designs with efficiencies approaching 80%. Nominal 48V input and DC outputs can be 5V at 150mA, 12V at 625mA, or 15V at 500mA. Calex Electronics, 0525 373178.

150W supply. A 150W unit, added to the 7000 series of high voltage power supplies, works at output voltages to 30kV in five ranges. Maximum height is 45mm. Features include voltage and current control, voltage and



Leader LCD300 multipurpose instrument from Thurlby-Thandar.

current metering, polarity reversal, interlocks, protection against short circuit and flashover, full remote monitoring, and control facilities. Hartley Measurements, 0752 344606.

Evaluation kit. An evaluation kit to demonstrate the performance of the Max655 +3 to +5V DC-DC converter contains a printed circuit card and all the passive components needed to build a 300mW supply powered from two AA cells. The kit is designed to simplify prototyping. Maxim Integrated Products, 0734 845255.

DC-DC converters. Made by Electronic Measurements, the EMQ series of DC-DC converter modules uses twin forward converter topology to cut voltage and current stresses in the power mosfets and a fixed frequency of 250kHz for reduced EMI. Outputs are 50 to 200W. Nominal inputs are 12, 24, 48 and 300V DC and output voltages can be selected from 5, 12, 15, 24 and 48V DC. Powerline Electronics, 0734 868567.

DC-DC converters. The RM converters come in industry standard 2 x 2in cases and are claimed to be about 40% cheaper than previous PM units. Inputs are 5, 24 and 48V DC and the range has four models with outputs of 5 and ± 15 V. All have a no derating performance between -25 and +71°C with a typical efficiency of 66%. Isolation of 500V DC, short-circuit protection and a Pi input filter are standard features. XP, 0734 845515.

Switches and relays

Push button switches. Miniature PCB switches with no springs, when

used in a bank, all interconnected switching functions can be handled electronically via the PCB rather than by mechanical linkages. A harpoon device is used for self retention during soldering and for mechanical holding during operation. They are available in two, four, six and eight change over contacts for impulse or latching action. 0.1A 250V. ITT Switches, 0256 473171.

High side switch. A second generation Profet monolithic protected high-side switch series offers one step microprocessor-to-DC power switching capability while being fully protected and giving status feedback of fault conditions. Designated BTS410D, E, F or G and BTS412B, operating supply voltages range from 4.9 to 42V. Siemens, 0932 752313.

Transducers and sensors

Linear displacement transducers. Control Transducers has added five models to its range of fast linear displacement transducers. Nominal linear range is 19 to 254mm. Non-linearity is 0.1% and operating range is -50 to +125°C. Frequency response is 15kHz. Applications include hydraulic cylinders, roller position control, automated production gauging, vibration analysis, robotic motion control, and X-Y positioning feedback. Control Transducers, 0234 217704.

Pressure transducers. 8510-2M14 and 8510B-2M9 miniature pressure transducers are for low-level differential pressure measurements in down-hole well logging applications. They can measure ± 1 psi in a

10,000psi common-mode environment. Using a sculptured piezoresistive pressure sensing diaphragm, sensitivity is 200mV/psi, nonlinearity is 0.2% of full scale output, and over-pressure capability is 40psi. Endevco, 0763 261311.

SM pressure sensor. The 1431 pressure sensor uses a Wheatstone bridge piezoresistive chip mounted in a miniature plastics case on a ceramic base with footprints for surface mounting. Ranges are from 2000kPa down to 300mmHg. Applications include air pressure monitoring in telephone cables, altimeters, tyre gauges, vacuum cleaners and washing machines. EuroSensor, 071 405 6060.

Humidity sensor. The Humitter is an integrated sensor/hybrid module that needs a 7 to 28V DC supply and gives an output of 0 to 1V representing 0 to 100% relative humidity. Accuracy at 20°C is better than $\pm 5\%$ over two years. Vaisala, 0223 420112.

Vision systems

Miniature camera. Consisting of camera head, cable and controller, the iEC862CR/A is a miniature camera for military reconnaissance, remote sensing and colour monitoring in hazardous environments. The controller weighs 2kg and can operate from -55 to +50°C. An electronic iris provides automatic sensitivity adjustments inside a 10 to 60,000 lux light variation range at F1.4 with less than 5% of video signal relative change for light gradients up to one aperture per second. Data Cell, 0734 333666.

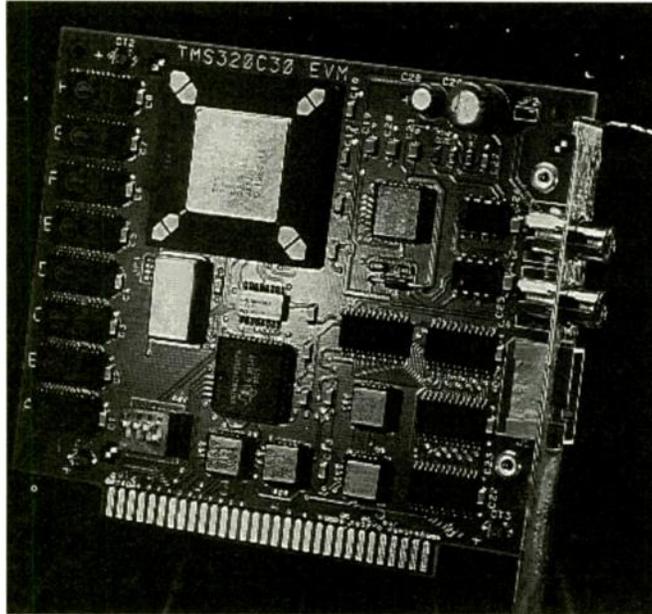
COMPUTER

Computer board level products

Data acquisition card. AD3100 data acquisition card for the PC ISA bus has up to 128 differential or 256 single ended inputs with dedicated ground planes. Features include programmable gains, 12bit A-to-D conversion, independent pacer clock, on-board fifo interface, DMA transfer, four conversion modes with four channel select options, and compatibility with Atlantis and Pegasus data acquisition and data analysis software package. Lighthouse Electronics, 0825 768849.

Development board. TMS320C50/51 application development board for the IBM PC and compatibles, using TI's DSP chips, will accommodate rom and ram based C50 processors. On board memory is composed mainly of zero wait state sram with 32K x 16 fitted as standard, expandable to 128K x 16. PC interface is a 4K x 16 block of dual-port ram. Loughborough Sound Images, 0509 231843.

DSP card. The TI TMS320C30 evaluation module is based on a PC/AT compatible half card. At its heart is the 320C30 clocked at 30MHz. As well as the chip's own ram, there are 16Kword of zero wait state sram allocated to the primary bus. Analogue I/O is by the TLC32044 analogue interface circuit brought out to standard audio phone



This C30 DSP card is available from Quarndon Electronics.

interfaces to LCDs, scans up to 64 keys and has a non-volatile real-time clock. Memory is up to 512Kbyte and ram. eeprom or flash devices can be used. There are eight 10bit A-to-D channels, three channels of 8bit D-to-A, up to 41 parallel inputs or outputs, four counter/timers, and two serial channels. Triangle Digital Services, 081-539 0285.

Colour graphics board. CatsEye is a colour graphics controller board for cad, DTP and other PC applications. Based on the Western Digital PWGA-

around Intel's i860 operate under MS-dos or Unix, and have fully optimising compilers for ANSI, C and Fortran 77. The standard PC/tower chassis will accept up to eight i860 processors delivering 640MFLOPS. Division, 0454 324527.

Industrial PC AT. Crellon has introduced TI's 3014 rack-mount 33MHz 80486 based industrial PC AT. At its heart is the C486S CPU card with built-in maths coprocessor. There are 14 slots in the rack and it is suitable for use in harsh environments. Gothic Crellon, 0734 788878.

Rack-mount PC. The WR3102 is an industrial 19-in rack-mount 386PC for rugged and hostile environments. It has a single-board 80386X 16MHz microprocessor or can use a 386 DX CPU at 33MHz. Up to 8Mbyte of high speed ram can be supported for the SX and 32Mbyte for the DX. Both CPUs have a socket for an 80387 math coprocessor and contain on-board a hard disc controller, floppy controller, two serial ports and a parallel port. The graphics card supports VGA emulation and VESA compatible Super VGA resolution up to 800x600 and up to 256 colours. 3.5in 1.44Mbyte floppy drive and 40Mbyte hard disc drive with 19ms access speed. Lighthouse Electronics, 0825 768849.

Data communications products

Modem controller. The SC11091 universal modem controller performs standard interpretation, MNP error correction, and compression levels 2-5, CCITT V42 and V42bis. Support is provided for the Sendfax fax transmission system and the SK9698 send/receive fax chipset. It has an on-board uart for PC bus interfacing and

uart for synchronous communications. Sierra Semiconductor, 0793 618492.

Software

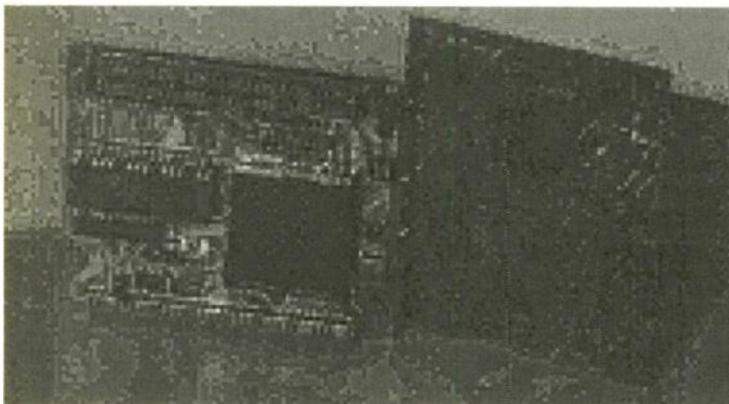
PC to VME link. Software from Compcontrol allows PCs and compatibles to work as real-time user interfaces to multiprocessor VMEbus systems running OS-9. Communications use TCP/IP (transmission control protocol/internet protocol). The system can be linked using IEEE802.5 Token ring hardware, Arcnet, Ethernet, RS232/422/485 serial interfaces, and VMEbus backplanes. Compcontrol, +31 040 414025.

X-Window port. Compcontrol has released an X-Window port to OS-9 (68020 and 68030), making the user-friendly communication style of the X-Window system X11.4 available for real-time control. Several processes can be displayed on screen simultaneously, which means more virtual terminals on a single X11 screen. Compcontrol, +31 040 414025.

Netlist translator. Quickpath translation program gives IC designers fast access to prototypes through graphics systems such as Mentor Graphics, LSI Logic, Viewlogic and other cae systems. It translates them into a data format used for the physical layout. There are two translators — a netlist translator and a simulation data translator. Both run under the MS-dos user interface. Eremue Associates, 0983 760377.

Routing and editing. Ares routing and editing software ranges from budget level schematic drawing and PCB drafting to high power schematic capture, autorouting and back-annotation. Basic packages can be upgraded without problems of porting designs from one system to another. It has design rule check, connectivity check and highlight, power plane generation, and EMS memory support. Labcenter Electronics, 0274 542868.

Design updates. Pads-PCB version 4.0 and Pads-Logic version 2.0 are available from Lloyd Doyle. Pads-PCB 4.0 new graphics and user interface has simplified data entry through pop-up menus, a user definable command macro language, and support for VGA, Elsa and Metheus graphics cards. There is support for H-P and Postscript laser printers, parts library database with over 600 standard parts, networking support, on-line part editing, library shape browsing, and a data resolution better than 1µm. Pads-Logic 2.0 also has the graphics interface, plotter outputs and library capabilities, better hierarchy support, the ability to create and edit complex data buses, and netlist outputs to Valid, Mentor and Dazix PCB design systems. Lloyd Doyle, 0932 245000.



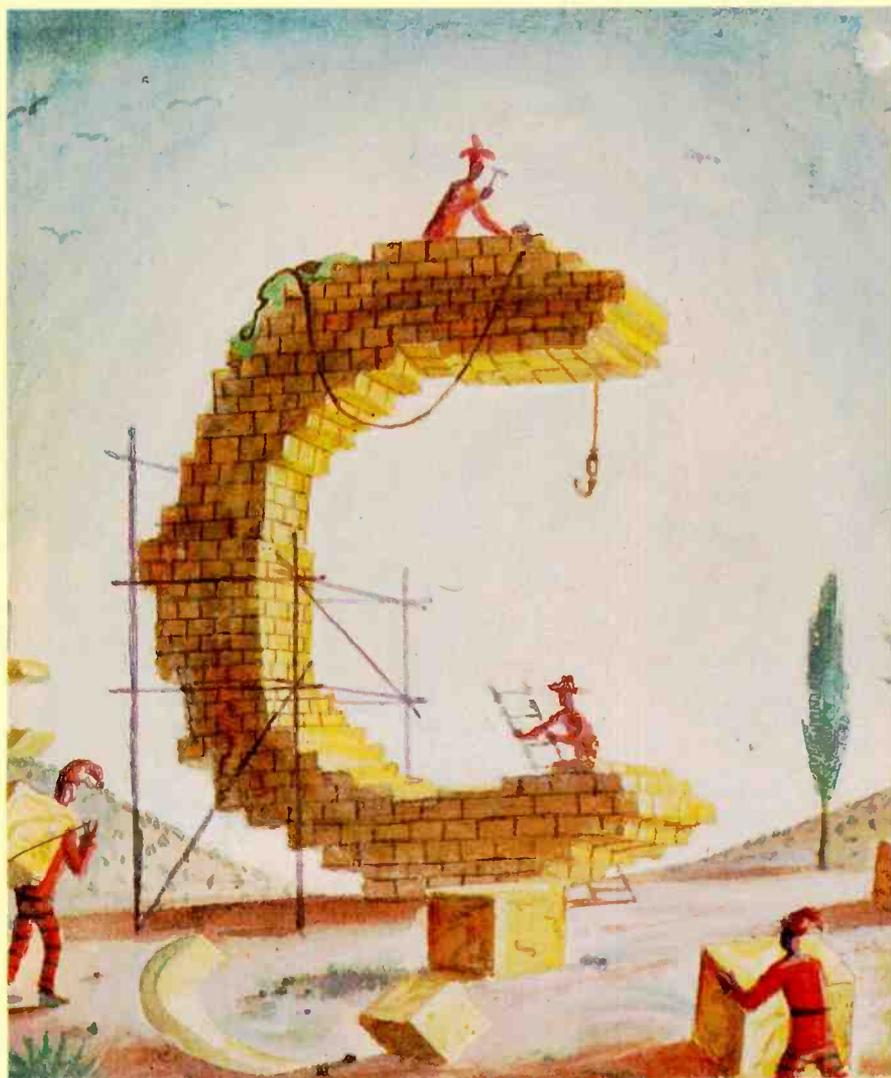
TDS microcontroller gives cost effective access to H8/532 16bit microprocessor technology.

sockets. It comes with TI's third generation assembler/linker, C source debugger and a hardware and software applications pack. Quarndon Electronics, 0332 32651.

16bit computer. The TDS microcontroller gives users access to H8/532 16bit microprocessor technology without using expensive development tools. On the board is Forth, but it can be used with other languages via a cross-compiler. It

1 chip set, it is compatible with the IBM 8514/A display adapter including hardware register compatibility, but some 30 to 100% faster on graphics intensive operations. Software drivers are included for Presentation Manager, Windows 286/386 and 3.0, Gem, AutoCad, Computervision, and Microstation. Westec, 0258 456165.

Computer systems
Supercomputers. GT860 parallel processing supercomputers built



INTERFACING WITH C

by
HOWARD HUTCHINGS

Interfacing with C can be obtained from Lindsey Gardner, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM5 2AS.

Please make cheques for £14.95 (which includes postage and packing) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

Alternatively, you can telephone your order, quoting a credit card number. Telephone 081-661 3614 (mornings only, please).

A disk containing all the example listings used in the book is available at £25.50 + VAT. Please specify size required.

C HERE!

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

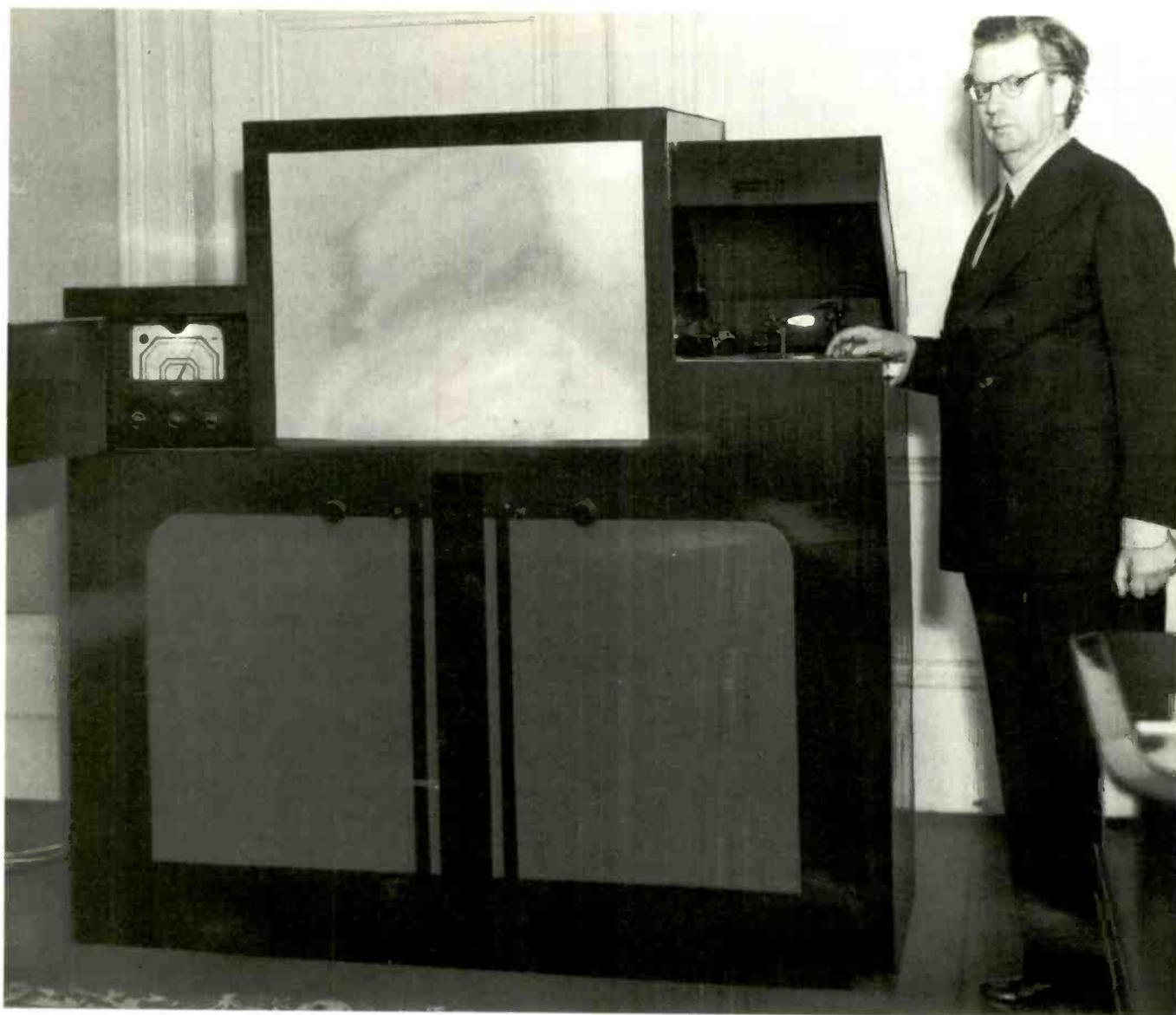
But, rather than turning up old issues of the journal to check your design for a digital filter, why not have all the articles collected together in one book, *Interfacing with C*?

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, Fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a "getting started" introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming, the programs provided having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

Source code listings for the programs described in the book are available on disk.



John Logie Baird with the 1940 38in colour television receiver, which had the means to receive BBC transmissions and contained an automatic-changer radiogram in the one cabinet.

BAIRD — FIRST WITH COLOUR

John Logie Baird was not well in with the Establishment. His work was usually looked upon with a certain amount of suspicion, even when it worked without fault in demonstration — and it did not always rise to the occasion.

But there was no doubt about the demonstrations of his colour television system on July 27, 1939 and December 20, 1940. On both occasions, the equipment worked perfectly and, in the later demonstration, to a higher standard than the BBC used for its

405-line black-and-white transmissions.

Baird had first shown colour television at a British Association annual meeting in Glasgow in 1928, both that and the 1939 equipment using at one or both ends of the system the mechanical Nipkov disc scanner that had rightly given rise to many of the misgivings. He did finally manage to make the scanning system synchronise properly over a reasonable time, but it was clear to most observers that it would never make the grade in commercial use.

In 1940, therefore, he used flying-spot scanning at the transmitter and a CRT for display, although the colour was obtained by means of another, different kind of spinning disc. This time, Baird showed a 600-line picture on a 2ft by 2ft 6in projection screen in what was described by our observer as "full natural colours". Not content with the colour television, he also put a radio receiver, BBC-compatible black-and-white television reception and a record-player with an automatic record-changer in the same cabi-

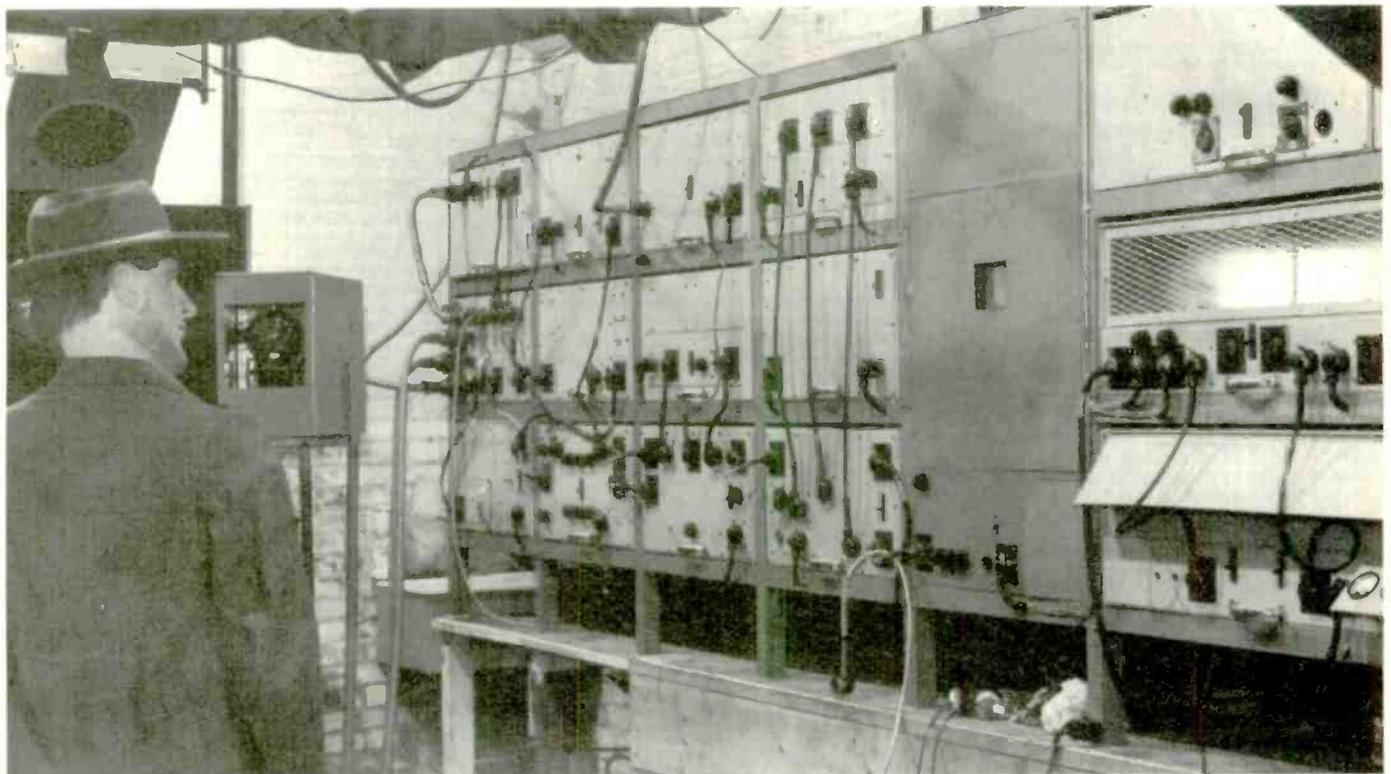
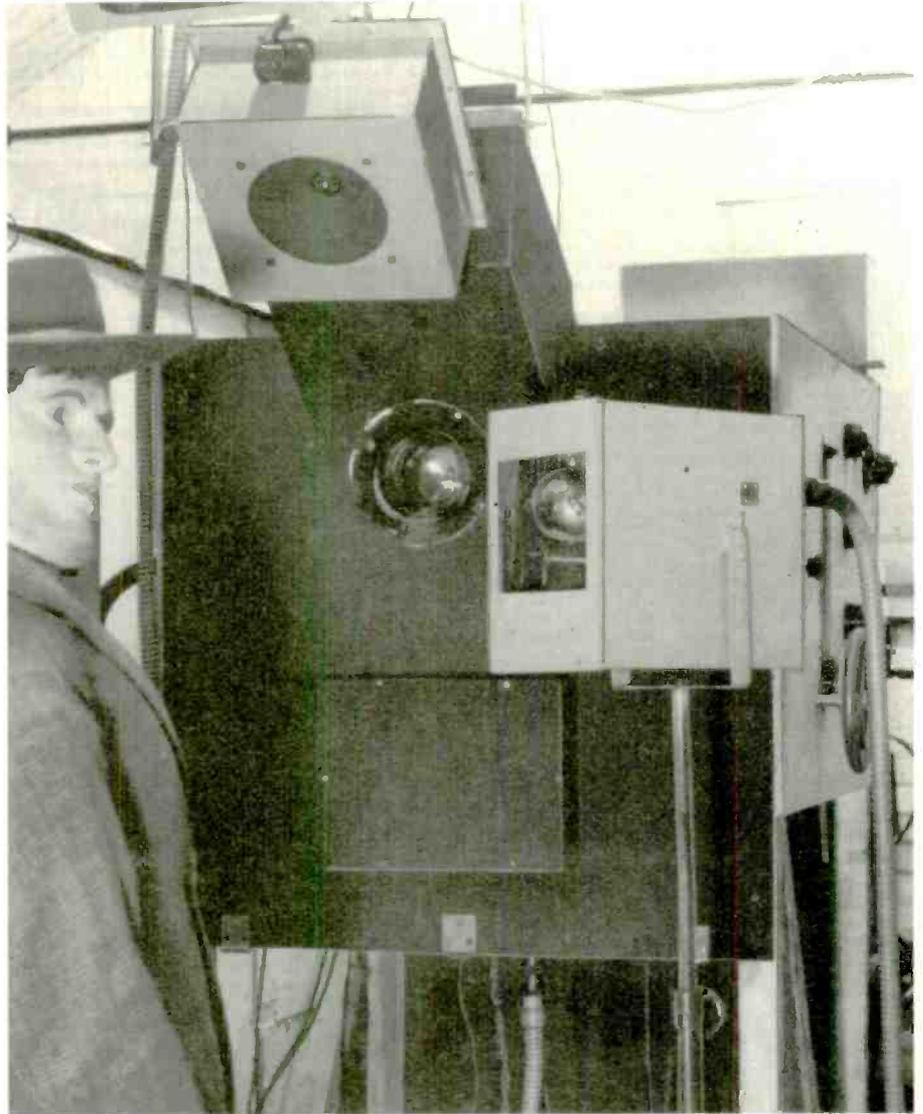
One of Baird's somewhat bewildered-looking dummies in front of his colour scanner. The restricted movement available to the subject would have made for a wooden performance. In the centre is the lens to focus the scanning spot onto the figure, the sloping box over its head being the photocell.

net — and all this in war-time, since he maintained that if Britain abandoned development work on television for the duration, our leadership in the field would be lost.

The diagram shows Baird's system. Light from a flying spot goes through a spinning colour disc, is focussed on the subject and reflected from the subject onto a photocell. Only red and blue-green sectors were used on the disc, since Baird claimed that these two gave the same effect as RGB sectors. At the receiver, the reverse procedure was followed, transmitted sync pulses keeping transmitter and receiver discs in step. The picture was produced by a mirror reflecting the focussed output of the tube after it had passed through the colour filter onto a projection screen. To convert to the BBC standard, he simply by-passed the disc and changed scanning frequencies by means of a single push-button.

In our February, 1940 article, the picture was described as being "of more than adequate brilliance" and colour values were rendered with "a degree of truth comparable with Technicolor films" ■

Another view of Baird's premises in Sydenham, this being the transmitter control and power supply. The little square aperture in the middle of the large panel is the screen of a colour monitor receiver.





HIGH POWER AMPLIFIER For your car, it has 150 watts output. Frequency response 20HZ to 20 KHZ and a signal to noise ratio better than 60db. Has built-in short circuit protection and adjustable input level to suit your existing car stereo, so needs no pre-amp. Works into speakers ref 30P7 described below. A real bargain at only £57.00 Order ref 57P1.

HIGH POWER CAR SPEAKERS. Stereo pair output 100w each. 4ohm impedance and consisting of 6 1/2" woofer 2" mid range and 1" tweeter. Ideal to work with the amplifier described above. Price per pair £30.00 Order ref 30P7.

PERSONAL STEREO Customer returns but complete with a pair of stereo headphones very good value at £3.00 ref 3P83.

2KV 500 WATT TRANSFORMERS Suitable for high voltage experiments or as a spare for a microwave oven etc. 250v AC input. £10.00 ref 10P93

MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL. Mains operated, with touch switches. Complete with 4 digit display, digital clock, and 2 relay outputs one for power and one for pulsed power (programmable). Ideal for all sorts of precision timer applications etc. £6.00 ref 6P18

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE. Stranded optical fibres sheathed in black PVC. Five metre length £7.00 ref 7P29

12V SOLAR CELL 200mA output ideal for trickle charging etc. 300mm square. Our price £15.00 ref 15P42

PASSIVE INFRA-RED MOTION SENSOR. Complete with daylight sensor, adjustable lights on timer (8 secs -15 mins), 50' range with a 90 deg coverage. Manual override facility. Complete with wall brackets, bulb holders etc. Brand new and guaranteed. £25.00 ref 25P24



Pack of two PAR38 bulbs for above unit £12.00 ref 12P43

VIDEO SENDER UNIT Transmit both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder or computer to any standard TV set within a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel). 12v DC op. £15.00 ref 15P39



SUITABLE MAINS ADAPTOR £5.00 ref 5P191

FM TRANSMITTER housed in a standard working 13A adaptor (bug is mains driven). £26.00 ref 26P2

MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases. £30.00 ref 30P12

FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE. Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels reqs PP3 battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Our price £15 ref 15P42A



10 BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER. 7 short bands, FM, AM and LW DX/local switch, tuning 'eye' mains or battery. Complete with shoulder strap and mains lead. **NOW ONLY £19.00!! REF 19P14.**



WHISPER 2000 LISTENING AID. Enables you to hear sounds that would otherwise be inaudible! Complete with headphones. Cased. £5.00 ref 5P179

CAR STEREO AND FM RADIO Low cost stereo system giving 5 watts per channel. Signal to noise ratio better than 45db, wow and flutter less than .35%. Neg earth. £25.00 ref 25P21

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES. Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 150'. Our price £8.00 a pair ref 8P50



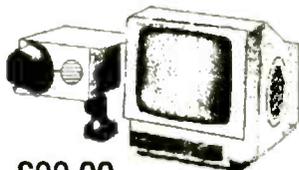
7 CHANNEL GRAPHIC EQUALIZER plus a 60 watt power amp! 20-21KHZ 4-8R 12-14v DC negative earth. Cased. £25 ref 25P14

NICAD BATTERIES. Brand new top quality. 4 x AA's £4.00 ref 4P44. 2 x C's £4.00 ref 4P73. 4 x D's £9.00 ref 9P12. 1 x PP3 £6.00 ref 6P35

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE. The ultimate equivalents book. Latest edition £20.00 ref 20P32

CABLE TIES. 142mm x 3.2mm white nylon pack of 100 £3.00 ref 3P104. Bumper pack of 1,000 ties £14.00

VIDEO AND AUDIO MONITORING SYSTEM



£99.00

Brand new units consisting of a camera, 14cm monitor, 70 metres of cable, AC adaptor, mounting bracket and owners manual. 240v AC or 12v DC operation complete with built-in 2 way intercom. £99.00 ref 99P2

1991 CATALOGUE AVAILABLE NOW IF YOU DO NOT HAVE A COPY PLEASE REQUEST ONE WHEN ORDERING OR SEND US A 6"x9" SAE FOR A FREE COPY.

GEIGER COUNTER KIT. Complete with tube, PCB and all components to build a battery operated geiger counter. £39.00 ref 39P1

FM BUG KIT. New design with PCB embedded coil. Transmits to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5.00 ref 5P158

FM BUG Built and tested superior 9v operation. £14.00 ref 14P3

COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS. These convert composite video into separate H sync, V sync and video. 12v DC. £8.00 ref 8P39

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS 12v 29A (full load) 3300 rpm 6"x4" 1/4" O/P shaft. New. £20.00 ref 20P22

As above but with fitted 4 to 1 inline reduction box (3000rpm) and toothed nylon belt drive cog £40.00 ref 40P8

SINCLAIR C5 WHEELS 13" or 16" dia including treaded tyre and inner tube. Wheels are black, spoked one piece poly carbonate. 13" wheel £6.00 ref 6P20. 16" wheel £6.00 ref 6P21

ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT For c5 motor PCB and all components to build a speed controller (0-95% of speed). Uses pulse width modulation. £17.00 ref



17P3 SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER Charges 4 AA nicads in 8 hours. Brand new and cased £6.00 ref 6P3.

MOSFETS FOR POWER AMPLIFIERS ETC. 100 watt mosfet pair 2S399 and 2S343 £4.00 a pair with pin out info ref 4P51. Also available is a 2S343 and a 2S3118 at £4.00 ref 4P42.

10 MEMORY PUSH BUTTON TELEPHONES. These are 'customer returns' so they may need slight attention. BT approved. £6.00 each ref 6P16 or 2 for £10.00 ref 10P77.

12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN 1/2" square brand new ideal for boat, caravan etc. £5.00 ref 5P206

ACORN DATA RECORDER ALF503 Made for BBC computer but suitable for others. Includes mains adapter, leads and book. £15.00 ref 15P43

VIDEO TAPES. Three hour superior quality tapes made under licence from the famous JVC company. Pack of 10 tapes £20.00 ref 20P20



ELECTRONIC SPACESHIP. Sound and impact controlled, responds to claps and shouts and reverses when it hits anything. Kit with complete assembly instructions £10.00 ref 10P81.

PHILIPS LASER, 2MW HELIUM NEON LASER TUBE. BRAND NEW FULL SPEC £40.00 REF 40P10. MAINS POWER SUPPLY KIT £20.00 REF 20P33 READY BUILT AND TESTED LASER IN ONE CASE £75.00 REF 75P4.

SOLDER 22SWG resin cored solder on a 1/2kg reel. Top quality. £4.00 a reel ref 4P70

600 WATT HEATERS Ideal for air or liquid, will not corrode, lasts for years. coil type construction 3"x2" mounted on a 4" dia metal plate for easy fixing. £3.00 ea ref 3P78 or 4 for £10.00 ref 10P76.

TIME AND TEMPERATURE MODULE A clock, digital thermometer (Celsius and Fahrenheit (0-160 deg F) programmable too hot and too cold alarms. Runs for at least a year on one AA battery. £9.00 ref 9P95.

Remote temperature probe for above unit £3.00 ref 3P60.

GEARBOX KITS Ideal for models etc. Contains 18 gears (2 of each size) 4x50mm axles and a powerful 9-12v motor. All the gears etc are push fit. £3.00 for complete kit ref 3P93.

ELECTRONIC TICKET MACHINES These units contain a magnetic card reader, two matrix printers, motors, sensors and loads of electronic components etc. (12"x12"x7") Good value at £12.00 ref 12P28.

JOYSTICKS Brand new with 2 fire buttons and suction feet these units can be modified for most computers by changing the connector etc. Price is 2 for £5.00 ref 5P174.

GAS POWERED SOLDERING IRON AND BLOW TORCH Top quality tool with interchangeable heads and metal body. Fully adjustable, runs on lighter gas £10.00 ref 10P130

SMOKE ALARMS Ionization type 5 year warranty complete with battery only £5.00 ref 5P206

ANSWER MACHINE BT approved remote message playback, integral push button phone, power supply and tape. Exceptional value at £45.00 ref 45P2

CAR IONIZER KIT Improve the air in your car! clears smoke and helps to reduce fatigue. Case required. £12.00 ref 12P8.

6V 10AH LEAD ACID sealed battery by yuasa ex equipment but in excellent condition now only 2 for £10.00 ref 10P95.

12 TO 220V INVERTER KITS as supplied it will handle up to about 15w at 220v but with a larger transformer it will handle 80 watts. Basic kit £12.00 ref 12P17. Larger transformer £12.00 ref 12P41

VERO EASI WIRE PROTOTYPING SYSTEM Ideal for designing projects on etc. Complete with tools, wire and reusable board. Our price £6.00 ref 6P33

MICROWAVE TURNTABLE MOTORS. Ideal for window displays etc. £5.00 ref 5P165

STC SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY 220v or 110v input giving 5v at 2A, +24v at 0.25A, +12v at 0.15A and +90v at 0.4A. £6.00 ref 6P99

TELEPHONE AUTODIALERS. These units, when triggered will automatically dial any telephone number. Originally made for alarm panels. BT approved. £12.00 ref 12P23 (please state telephone no req'd)

25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER. STK043. With the addition of a handful of components you can build a 25 watt amplifier. £4.00 ref 4P69 (Circuit dia included).

LINEAR POWER SUPPLY Brand new 220v input +5 at 3A, +12 at 1A, -12 at 1A. Short circuit protected. £12.00 ref 12P21

MAINS FANS Snail type construction. Approx 4"x5" mounted on a metal plate for easy fixing. New £5.00 5P166

POWERFUL IONIZER KIT. Generates 10 times more ions than commercial units! Complete kit including case £18.00 ref 18P2.

MINI RADIO MODULE Only 2" square with ferrite aerial and tuner. Superhet. Req's PP3 battery. £1.00 ref BD716

HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. 9" black and white Philips tube in chassis made for OPD computer but may be suitable for others. £20.00 ref 20P26

BARGAIN NICADS AAA SIZE 200MAH 1.2V PACK OF 10 £4.00 REF 4P92, PACK OF 100 £30.00 REF 30P16

CB CONVERTORS. Converts a car radio into an AM CB receiver. Cased with circuit diagram. £4.00 ref 4P48.

FLOPPY DISCS. Pack of 15 3 1/2" DSDD £10.00 ref 10P88. Pack of 10 5 1/4" DSDD £5.00 ref 5P168

SONIC CONTROLLED MOTOR One click to start, two click to reverse direction, 3 click to stop! £3.00 each ref 3P137

FRESNEL MAGNIFYING LENS 83 x 52mm £1.00 ref BD827

BULL ELECTRICAL
250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT TELEPHONE 0273 203500
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £2.50 POST PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 10-14 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

FAX 0273 23077

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSEABLE IN THE UK
CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

LCD DISPLAY. 4 1/2 digits supplied with connection data £3.00 ref 3P77 or 5 for £10.00 ref 10P78.

ALARM TRANSMITTERS. No data available but nicely made complex transmitters 9v operation. £4.00 each ref 4P81.

100M REEL OF WHITE BELL WIRE figure 8 pattern ideal for intercoms, door bells etc £3.00 a reel ref 3P107.

TRANSMITTER RECEIVER SYSTEM Originally made for nurse call systems they consist of a pendant style transmitter and a receiver with telescopic aerial 12v. 80 different channels. £12.00 ref 12P26

CLAP LIGHT. This device turns on a lamp at a finger 'snap' etc. nicely cased with built in battery operated light. Ideal bedside light etc. £4.00 each ref 4P82.

ELECTRONIC DIPSTICK KIT. Contains all you need to build an electronic device to give a 10 level fluid indicator. £5.00 (ex case) ref 5P194

UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER. Takes AA's, C's, D's and PP3 nicads. Holds up to 5 batteries at once. New and cased, mains operated. £6.00 ref 6P36

ONE THOUSAND CABLE TIES 175mm x 2.4mm white nylon cable ties only £5.00 ref 5P181

PC MODEMS 1200/75 baud modems designed to plug into a PC complete with manual but no software £18.00 ref 18P12

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY 80mm x 165mm (PCB size) gives +5 at 3.75A, +12 at 1.5A, -12 at 0.4A. Brand new £12.00 ref 12P39

VENTILATED CASE FOR ABOVE PSU with IEC filtered socket and power switch. £5.00 ref 5P190

IN CAR POWER SUPPLY. Plugs into cigar socket and gives 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 12v outputs at 800mA. Complete with universal spider plug. £5.00 ref 5P167

CUSTOMER RETURNED switched mode power supplies. Mixed type, good for spares or repair. £2.00 each ref 2P292

DRILL OPERATED PUMP. Fits any drill and is self priming. £3.00 ref 3P140

PERSONAL ATTACK ALARM. Complete with built in torch and vanity mirror. Pocket sized, req's 3 AA batteries. £3.00 ref 3P135

POWERFUL SOLAR CELL 1AMP 45 VOLT only £5.00 ref 5P192 (other sizes available in catalogue).

SOLAR PROJECT KIT. Consists of a solar cell, special DC motor, plastic fan and turntables etc plus a 20 page book on solar energy! Price is £8.00 ref 8P51

RESISTOR PACK. 10 x 50 values (500 resistors) all 1/4 watt 2% metal film. £5.00 ref 5P170

CAPACITOR PACK 1. 1100 assorted non electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P286

CAPACITOR PACK 2. 40 assorted electrolytic capacitors £2.00 ref 2P287

QUICK CUPPA? 12v immersion heater with lead and cigar lighter plug £3.00 ref 3P92

LED PACK. 50 red leds, 50 green leds and 50 yellow leds all 5mm £8.00 ref 8P52

FERRARI TESTAROSSA. A true 2 channel radio controlled car with forward, reverse, 2 gears plus turbo. Working headlights. £22.00 ref 22P6

ULTRASONIC WIRELESS ALARM SYSTEM two units, one a sensor which plugs into a 13A socket in the area you wish to protect. The other, a central alarm unit plugs into any other socket elsewhere in the building. When the sensor is triggered (by body movement etc) the alarm sounds. Adjustable sensitivity. Price per pair £20.00 ref 20P34. Additional sensors (max 5 per alarm unit) £11.00 ref 11P6

TOP QUALITY MICROPHONE. Unidirectional electret condenser mic 600 ohm sensitivity 16-18kHz built in chrome complete with magnetic microphone stand and mic clip. £12.00 ref 12P42

WASHING MACHINE PUMP. Mains operated new pump. Not self priming. £5.00 ref 5P18

IBM PRINTER LEAD. (D25 to centronics plug) 2 metre parallel. £5.00 ref 5P186

COPPER CLAD STRIP BOARD 17" x 4" of 1" pitch 'vero' board. £4.00 a sheet ref 4P62 or 2 sheets for £7.00 ref 7P22

STRIP BOARD CUTTING TOOL £2.00 ref 2P352

3 1/2" disc drive. 720K capacity made by NEC £60.00 ref 60P2

TV LOUDSPEAKERS. 5 watt magnetically screened 4 ohm 55 x 125mm. £3.00 a pair ref 3P109

TV LOUDSPEAKERS. 3 watt 8 ohm magnetically screened 70 x 50mm. £3.00 a pair ref 3P108

BBC TRACKBALLS Once again in stock only £4.00 ref 4P86

CROSS OVER NETWORKS 8 ohm 3 way Japanese made units. Excellent units available at only £2.00 for a pair! ref 2P363

SPEAKER GRILLS set of 3 matching grills of different diameters. 2 packs for £2.00 (6 grills) ref 2P364

50 METRES OF MAINS CABLE £3.00 2 core black precut in convenient 2 m lengths. Ideal for repairs and projects. ref 3P91

4 CORE SCREENED AUDIO CABLE 24 METRES £2.00. Precut into convenient 1.2 m lengths. Ref 2P365

TWEETERS 2 1/4" DIA 8 ohm mounted on a smart metal plate for easy fixing £2.00 ref 2P366

COMPUTER MICE Originally made for Future FC's but can be adapted for other machines. Swiss made £8.00 ref 8P57. Atari ST conversion kit £2.00 ref 2P362

6 1/2" 20 WATT SPEAKER Built in tweeter 4 ohm £5.00 ref 5P205

5" X 3" 16 OHM SPEAKER 3 for £1.00!! ref CD213

ADJUSTABLE SPEAKER BRACKETS Ideal for mounting speakers on internal or external corners, uneven surfaces etc. 2 for £5.00 ref 5P207

PIR LIGHT SWITCH Replaces a standard light switch in seconds. Light operates when any body comes within detection range (4m) and stays on for an adjustable time (15 secs to 15 mins). Complete with daylight sensor. Unit also functions as a dimmer switch! 200 watt max. Not suitable for fluorescents. £14.00 ref 14P10

2 MEG DISC DRIVES 3 1/2" disc drives made by Sony housed in a 5 1/4" frame 1.2 meg formatted. £66.00 ref 66P1

360K 3 1/2" DISC DRIVES 1/2 height £25.00 ref 25P26

40 CHANNEL TRANSCIEVER 4 WATT OUTPUT, HANDHELD SQUELCH CONTROL ETC £70.00 EACH REF 70P1

OR AVAILABLE AS A PAIR WITH NICAD BATTERY PACKS FOR £150.00 REF 150P1

illuminated channel display, 10 section aerial, Hi-Low power switch, external aerial socket, DC charger socket, 12v DC power socket, carrying strap and owners manual.



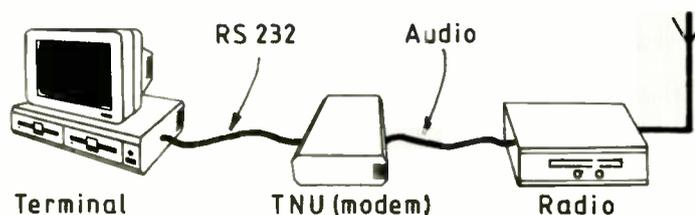
Packet radio poised for major comms role

Growing activity by regional and national organisations to introduce microwave backbones making more effective use of nodes and mailboxes could mean packet radio will at last take off as a powerful communications system. This very positive view of the development of packet radio was put forward by Captain D J Burden describing in *The Journal of the Royal Signals Institution*, the growth and structure of the amateur radio packet network in Southern England.

Amateur radio has so far been the main user of packet radio (AX.25) technology but the system is gaining greater attention from commercial, military and government agencies and is currently a contender for the data bearer of the Ministry of Defence "Bowman" project.

Even within the amateur community the system is seen as becoming more structured and organised and heading towards implementation of large on-line databases. Access will be possible through gateways to other existing electronic mail systems and very fast live links, potentially extending worldwide through fast satellite store-and-forward repeaters (PacSat).

Moreover more people are recognising that while packet radio does not always appear as a primary mode of communication to those wedded to more traditional amateur radio modes such as speech and manual CW (morse), it is well suited as an auxiliary, practical method of providing a data communications network capable of exchanging



Packet radio mailbox: for global communication?

	Flag	Address	Flow control	pid	Information data	FCS	Flag
BYTES	1	14 or 70	1	1	up to 256	2	1
		pid	Protocol	Information	Data		
		FCS	Frame	Check	Sequence		

Address is 14 bytes when only sender/addressee callsigns are used and 70 bytes for up to eight routing callsigns

Format of the AX.25 packet .

a great deal of information and linking home computers.

The detailed description by Captain Burden of the development of the amateur radio packet network in Southern England — including the mailbox and network node (GB7SIG) of the Royal Signals Amateur Radio Society at Blandford, Dorset, and links to the satellite uplink terminal at

Surrey University — appears in the Winter 1990 issue of the *JRSI*.

Burden points out that while during the 1980s, the amateur packet networks developed on a fairly uncontrolled basis with relatively little system management, this is now changing with regional and national organisations seeking to introduce microwave backbones that will make the use of nodes and mailboxes more effective.

The 1200bits-per-second (bps) speed on VHF/UHF is being augmented with trunks having 9600bps modems for user access, and up to 56kbps along trunk lines. While most UK packet links have been on 144.650Mz, some are changing to the 70, 432 and 1296MHz bands .

Perhaps the least successful aspect so far has been the long-distance HF packet links; in theory these have much to offer for international links but often fail to deliver because of the low level of error detection employed and the AX.25 ascii protocol which rejects all packets containing errors.

On HF, the 32-character Amtor Baudot/Murray ARQ rtty. system has proved very much more effective. Currently

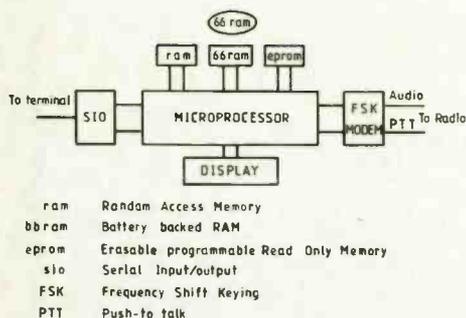
DEVELOPMENT

Packet radio (X.25 protocol) was originally developed in the 1970s at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (Parc) to link, without wires, computers and terminals in local and wide area networks.

Commercial support was slow in coming but it was soon taken up and developed for use on HF as well as VHF by a number of North American radio amateurs. Its value for store-and-forward mini-satellites was later recognised at the University of Surrey, investigating the feasibility of using a handheld VHF transceiver to send a message from the UK to almost anywhere in the world.

Packet radio is proving very attractive to organisations, such as the US Forestry Service and disaster relief agencies, working in areas where a full communication infrastructure does not exist.

The ability to mix HF and VHF/UHF links, and to use the network and mailbox facilities, combined with transportable and even portable stations can be invaluable. Transition from the amateur world into the commercial world is likely to dominate packet radio development in the 1990s, especially since licensing of a number of national commercial packet radio networks by the DTI in 1989.



Building blocks of the basic node controller.

the US government is encouraging and partly funding US amateurs, through the ARRL, to develop a more robust HF packet protocol for use by some of its agencies.

Even for VHF/UHF there are some operational problems with the standard AX.25 protocol, though some of these are minimised in the PacSat protocols. Packet collisions occurring through greater use of a channel can be reduced by modems that wait longer between each transmission as a channel becomes busier.

Rejection of all corrupted packets means that the user does not see the packet on screen unless it is received perfectly and the modem is unable to overlay succeeding retransmissions.

The standard protocol does not provide conference/broadcast facilities but only one-

to-one links; but these facilities are catered for in PacSat.

With a simple "digipeater", the intermediate relay does not carry out any error checking and where several such relays are used, there is a high likelihood that the packet reaching the far terminal will be corrupted. Use of "nodes" rather than "digipeaters" is helping tackle this problem.

Nodes have either dedicated stand-alone modems, or standard modems connected to microcomputers running special software (usually multitasking). They not only relay the data but also carry out error detection/correction and routing functions and thus form an essential part of a National Traffic System.

The standard "mailbox" comprises a dedicated microcomputer usually with a hard disc drive, acting as a store-and-forward message switch for a large number of users. Personal mailboxes may have an answer-phone facility built into the modem.

Modems for packet radio in amateur practice are usually termed TNC (terminal node controller) and many of the TNCs now offered on the amateur-radio market are multitasking, allowing the station operator to use other modes such as morse (with automatic decoding), rty., radio telex, facsimile on HF as well as packet on HF and VHF. Since the modems function with audio tones to/from the transceiver, no modifications are needed to standard amateur transceivers.

Capt Burden believes that packet radio represents a novel and potentially powerful communications system. But as he says: "That almost all this work and development

has been carried out on a voluntary and generally uncoordinated basis makes the achievement of a global electronic mail system quite remarkable."

Dashing to right the record

The recent 200th anniversary of the birth of Samuel Morse brought forth a spate of articles, special issues and special events in the amateur-radio world.

But few noted that many historians now recognise that it was Morse's partner, Alfred Vail who first conceived and devised the alphanumeric "Morse" code, based on using the shortest symbols for the most frequently used letters, as part of a printing telegraph system. Early operators found that the sound emitted by the receiving instrument when energised was distinguishable from that when released and it was they who, in practice, turned the Morse/Vail system into a manual audio code.

The original code proposed by Morse was for transmission of numbers-only, for use in conjunction with a code book of phrases.

It is highly likely that Vail's code will still be in use, if on a reduced scale, well into the 21st century. But I wonder how many will be celebrating the 200th anniversary of the birth of Alfred Vail on 25 September 2007?

Youth support sought for amateur radio

Amateur radio has made a bid to inject fresh blood into its ranks with the establishment of an examination aimed at encouraging the younger enthusiast. The first City & Guilds examination for the new UK amateur radio Novice Licence was held in June for candidates who had completed an RSGB instructional course.

Novice Licences are available to persons of any age, but the licence is intended primarily to encourage more youngsters to enter the field, especially those under 14 years old, too young to qualify for existing Class A or Class B licences.

Examinations for Novice Licences will be at a rather lower level than the standard Radio Amateur's Examination

and a Morse test at five words per minute (instead of 12wpm) will give access to limited HF facilities with no Morse test required for the VHF licence.

Novice licences were first proposed for the UK around 25 years ago and their introduction now is seen as an attempt to overcome the "ageing" of the hobby apparent in many countries with a rapidly rising percentage of amateurs over 55 years old.

The US has also introduced a "codeless" licence for VHF/UHF akin to the Class B licence in the UK since the mid-1960s in response to the belief that manual Morse code (CW) operation is of declining interest — a belief that tends to be hotly disputed by those who continue to find this mode offers a

unique fascination once proficiency has been gained.

Annual cost of a DTI Amateur Radio Licence in the UK has recently been raised from £12 to £15, which most amateurs regard as not unreasonable.

Fees have never been demanded for amateur radio licences issued in the US by the FCC, but a fee proposal for US fiscal year 1990, which failed to be ratified by the Congress, has been re-introduced among the proposals for FY1992.

The proposal is to impose user fees amounting to \$65million for a variety of radio users, including \$2.91million from amateur licences.

Applicants for new or renewed (10-year) licences would be charged \$30 — \$3 per year.

HALF PRICE MEMORIES GUARANTEED Recycled, quality i.c.'s for next day delivery WHY PAY MORE?

ALL DEVICES SUPPLIED ARE

Ultrasonically cleaned
UV erased and tested
Handled to BS5783
Packed in antistatic
tubes or boxes
Original OEM brands
Also available: SOJ/Flat Pack
TTL/Microprocessor/LINEAR
Vast Selection Computer Books
FREE CATALOGUE



EXTENSIVE STOCKS - NEXT DAY DELIVERY

	100+	1K+
41256- DRAM	Price Each (£) 0.95	0.70
2764-25 EPROM	0.90	0.75
27256-25 EPROM	1.20	1.10
27C512-15 EPROM	2.20	1.99
6116-15 SRAM	0.45	0.39
6264-10 SRAM	0.76	0.69
62256-10 SRAM	1.67	1.50

All devices above are DIP. Many others in stock - call for brochure on these and other products.



3 WAYS TO ORDER

- 1** By phone 0480 891119 (8am-7pm Mon-Fri)
- 2** By post - send cheque or bankers draft to:
Abracadabra Electronics Ltd, 25 High Street, Ellington,
HUNTINGDON, Cambs PE18 0AB
- 3** By FAX: Official Orders to 0480 890980
24 HOUR SERVICE

**WIN
A
LASER PRINTER
OR
£500**

For details of this challenging competition call now!
0480 891119

CIRCLE NO. 148 ON REPLY CARD

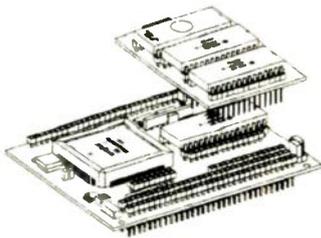
Everything you want ...

... to make life easier. TDS2020 is an ideal way to save time and money designing equipment.

As a **High Performance 16-bit Control Computer** its on-board Assembler and Forth high level language make programming and debugging a pleasure, yet give the execution speed you need in a real-time system.

As a **Data Logger Module** you've little to add to its 10-bit 8-channel analog to digital converter, real time clock and non-volatile RAM of up to half a megabyte.

You will also like the price. Call for full details.



Triangle Digital Services Ltd
223 Lea Bridge Road, LONDON E10 7NE
Tel 081-539 0285 Fax 081-558 8110



CIRCLE NO. 147 ON REPLY CARD

COMPUTER CONTROL

This is the interfacing computer for you!

- * Full Z80A bus interfacing
- * In-house programming advice included for first 3 months
- * 30 day money-back guarantee
- * Full technical manuals and specifications available
- * Two analogue to digital ports included
- * Two RS232 ports
- * Battery backed
- * 80 character 8 line LCD display (480*64 dots)
- * Enhanced Microsoft BASIC ROM
- * Microcassette data/programme storage
- * Connects to other computers and printers via serial port (powerful software included)

At £200 to £250 + VAT depending on service required (the screen and keyboard alone are worth more than that) this could be the most cost-effective solution to your interfacing needs you are ever likely to find.

E.P. Electronics

35 Mall Road, London W6 9DG
Tel: 081 748 0052 Fax: 081 741 1135

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD

COMPUTER ICs

80C31 MICRO	£2
P8749H MICRO	£5
D875IH	£10
NEW 4164-15	£1
USED 41256-15	£1
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
VIDEO ULA 201647	£10 ea, 10+ £8
6845 CRT	£5
6522 PIA	£3
DM88LS120	£4.50
AY3-1015D UART	£2.50
USED 41256-15	£2
USED 4164-15 ex equipment	£1
9 x 41256-15 SIMM	£10
8 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW	£8
HD 146818 CLOCK IC	£2
2864 EPROM	£3
27128A 250ns EPROM USED	£2 NEW £2.30
27C1001-202 NEW 1M EPROM	£6
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£10 ea
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
HD6384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED CAN BE PROGRAMMED IF DESIRED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2732-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2764-30 USED	£2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT	£5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT	70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM	£2
SN76489AN	£3
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116	£5
Z80A SIO-C	£1.25

REGULATORS

LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24V plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
7905/12/15/24 plastic	25p 100+ 20p 1000+ 15p
CA3085 TO99 variable reg	2/£1
LM338 5A VARIABLE	£8
L387 5v 1/2A WITH RESET OUTPUT	£1 ea £50/100

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

1M000 1M8432 1M000 4M000 16M000 20M500 32M0000	
56M6092	£1.50 each

CRYSTALS

1M0 2M77 4M000 4M9152 5M0688 6M0000 8M0000	
14M31818 15M0000 16M0000 16M5888 17M0000 20M000	
21M855 22M1184 49M50	£1 each

TRANSISTORS

BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC546B, BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50/100

POWER TRANSISTORS

P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3/£1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2/£1
25C1520 sim BF259	3/£1 100/£22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/125/42B	2/£1
TIP35B/TIP35C	£1.50
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121	2/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100/£35
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.60	10/£14
2N3055H	4 for £2

TEXTOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 WAY ZIF EX NEW EQUIPMENT	£2.50
40 WAY NEW	£5
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES... COUPLING SUPPLIED	2/£1.50

CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE

2200µF 160V SIC SAFCO FELSIC C038	£4 (£1.20)
24,000µF 50V	£3 (£1.30)
10,000µF 100V SPRAGUE 36D	£6
TOROID 350VA 35V + 35V AND 15V + 15V 24VA	£12

MISCELLANEOUS

LEMAG EARTH LEAKAGE TRIP 35A 35mA TRIP	£9
FANS 240V 120MM	£6 (£1.50)
(OTHER VOLTAGES/SIZES USUALLY AVAILABLE)	
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE	£2
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
12-CORE CABLE 7/0.2mm OVERALL SCREEN	70p/metre
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3/£1
OP AMP LM10CLN	£2.90
BNC 50OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 0279-505543
FAX. 0279-757656

P O BOX 634
BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A 2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY 80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V 20/£1
PLASTIC PANEL CASE 9x6x1.25 WITH FRONT
AND REAR PANELS CONTAINING PCB WITH EPROM
2764-30 AND ICS 7417 LS30 LS32 LS367 7805 REG, 9-
WAY D PLUG, PUSH BUTTON SWITCH, DIN SOCKET
..... £1.90

VN 10LM 60V 1/2A 5 Ohm TO-92 mosfet 4/£1 100/£20
MIN GLASS NEONS 10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741
marked STC 47WBost £1 ea

MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071 2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT RS 456-273 2/£1.50
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE n/o CONTACTS £2
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE
RELAY £1
400m 0.5W thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms)
..... 4/£1

STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco
grid alloy £1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT £0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-
267 £2.50 100+ £1.50

HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet £1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED x1 x10 £12
CHEAP PHONO PLUGS 50/£2 1000/£10

1 pole 12-way rotary switch 4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 TDA 2003 £1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP 6/£1
ZN414 AM RAIDO CHIP 80p

COAX PLUGS nice ones 4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS 3/£1
4 x 4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD £1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A 5/£1

1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS 3/£1
CHROMED STEEL HINGERS 14.5x1" OPEN £1 each
12V 1.2W small wire ended lamps fit Audi VW Saab Volvo
..... 10/£1

STEREO CASSETTE HEAD £2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD 50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C £1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A 5/£1

TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18 £3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS 10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO 200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes 10/50p 100/£2

TO-3 micas + bushes 15/£1
PTFE min screened cable 10m/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack £2
CERAMIC FILTERS 6M/9M/10.7M 60p 100/£20

IEC chassis plug filter 10A £3
Potentiometers short spindles values 2k5 10k 25k 1m 2m5
lin 4/£1
500k lin 500k log 4/£1
40kHz ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO
DATA £1/pr

LM335Z TEMP SENSOR 10°C PER MV £1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C. £1
PAPST 18-24V FAN 120MM WORKS OK ON 12V £5
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961 £1
BUTTON CELLS/WATCH BATTERIES SIM AG10/AG12
..... 4/£1

MIN PCB POWER RELAY 12V COIL 6V CONTACTS 2 P
C/O £1.25

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4/£1
1N5407 3A 1000V	8/£1
1N4148	100/£1.50
1N4004/SD4 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	10/£1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/£3
BY127 1200V 1.2A	10/£1
BY254 800V 3A	8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/£1
8A 200V BRIDGE	2/£1.35
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200V BRIDGE £2	10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£22

SCRs

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1+1	£1.25
2P4M EQUIV C106D	3/£1
TICV105D 800mA 400C SCR 3/£1	100/£15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3/£1

TRIACS DIACS 4/£1

BT137-800 BA TO-220	2/£1
NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V TO220	5/£2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2/£1 100/£35
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£4 each
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p

CONNECTORS

D25 IDC SOCKET FUJITSU	£2
34-way card edge IDCCONNECTOR (disk drive type)	
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£2.50
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£4.00
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£3
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG + SKT	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG + SKT	£3

USED D CONNECTORS price per pair

D9 60p, D15 £1.50, D25 £2, D37 £2, D50 £3.50, covers 50p ea	
--	--

WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

W21 or sim 2.5W 10 of one value	£1
R10 OR15 OR21 2R0 4R7 5R0 5R6 8R2 10R 12R 15R 18R	
20R 22R 27R 33R 47R 56R 62R 91R 120R 180R 390R	
430R 470R 680R 820R 910R 1K15 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K4 2K7	
3K3 3K0 5K0	
R05 (50 milli-ohm) 1% 3W	4 for £1
W22 or sim 6W 7 OF ONE VALUE	£1

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS CQX24 RED	5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5/£1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LED's RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1	100/£6
LED's GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1	100/£6
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651- 995	£10 ea

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE	
RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res.	
ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea
--	--------

IC SOCKETS

6 pin 15/£1 8 pin 12/£1 14/16 pin 10/£1 18/20 pin 7/£1 22/24/28 pin 4/£1 40 30p	
SIMM SOCKET TAKES 2X30 WAY SIMMS	£1

SOLID STATE RELAYS

40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS	£10
--------------------------------	-----

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20/£1 100/£3
1n/3n/5n/6n/8n/2/10n 1% 63V 10mm	100/£5
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad	100/£3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm	100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10/£1	100/£6 (£1)
2µ2 160V rad 22mm, 2µ2 100V rad 15mm	100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC rated 15mm	10/£1
1µ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1µ0 100V rad 15mm, 1µ0 22mm rad	100/£6

RF BITS

TRW 50watt 50ohm DUMMY LOADS	£50
TRIMMER CAPS	ALL 4/50p
SMALL 5pF 2 pin mounting 5mm centres	
SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF	4/50p
SMALL MULLARD 5 to 50pF	4/50p
Larger type 9pF 2 to 25pF black 15 to 20pF	
TRANSISTORS 2N4427	60p
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10/£1

MINIATURE RELAYS Suitable for RF

5 volt coil 1 pole changeover	£1
5 volt coil 2 pole changeover	£1
12 volt coil 1 pole changeover	£1

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50V 2.5mm	100/£4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100/£6
100n ax short leads	100/£3
100n ax long leads	100/£5
100n 50V dI package 0.3" rad	100/£8
1µF 50V 5mm	£6/100

STEPPER MOTORS

2 CENTRE-TAPPED 9 VOLT WINDINGS 7.5° STEPS	£4
--	----

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC AD SEMICONDUCTOR

STOCK LIST - 1350 ITEMS

MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN. CASH ORDER £3.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT. DEPARTMENTS
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00

P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY) ITEMS
65p OTHERWISE (LIGHT) ITEMS

ADD 17½% VAT TO TOTAL
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
BOUGHT FOR CASH



CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD



081
661
8469

CLASSIFIED

081
661
8640



ARTICLES FOR SALE

**TO MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS,
BULK BUYERS, ETC.**

**LARGE QUANTITIES OF RADIO, TV AND
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FOR DISPOSAL**

SEMICONDUCTORS, all types, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES,
RECTIFIERS, THYRISTORS, etc. RESISTORS, C/F, M/F, W/W, etc. CAPACITORS,
SILVER MICA, POLYSTYRENE, C280, C296, DISC CERAMICS, PLATE CERAMICS, etc.
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS, SPEAKERS, CONNECTING WIRE, CABLES SCREENED
WIRE, SCREWS, NUTS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, ETC ALL AT KNOCKOUT PRICES
- Come and pay us a visit ALADDIN'S CAVE

TELEPHONE 081 445 0749/445 2713

R. HENSON LTD

**21 Lodge Lane, North Finchley, London N12 8JG.
(5 minutes from Tally Ho Corner)**



Cooke International

Rotek 610 AC/DC/Ohms calibrator	£2500
H.P. 745A AC Calibrator with 746A High Voltage Amp	£650
Alitech 727 RF Spectrum Analyser .001-20.0GHz	£2500
Tektronix 491 RF Spectrum Analyser 10MHz-12.4GHz	£1500
Alitech 446 Power Signal Source with optional plug-ins	
196 200-500MHz	£2500
197 500-1000MHz	50Watt Output
Systron Donner 6057 Microwave Freq. Counter 20Hz-18GHz	£1200
Solartron 7055 Microprocessor Digital Voltmeter AC/DC/Ohms	£600
Tektronix 7704 Oscilloscope Main Frame with readout	
with 7D13, 7A15A, 7B51, and 7CT1N Plug-ins	£1700
Telegquipment D83 DC-50MHz Dual Trace Scopes with delay	£200
Philips Type PE1648 Power Supply 150v 3 amps variable	£100

MUCH MORE AVAILABLE INCLUDING COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS ETC ETC
IN OUR SHOWROOM AND BARGAIN WALK ROUND STORE. PRICES FROM £5.
SEND S.A.E. FOR STOCK LISTS OR PHONE. All prices exclude VAT and CARRIAGE.

Open Mon-Fri 9am-5pm. LARGE FREE CAR PARK.

Contact Cooke International, Unit 4, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB. Tel: 0243 545111. Fax: 0243 542457.

GOLLEDGE

ELECTRONICS

CRYSTALS OSCILLATORS FILTERS

Comprehensive stocks of standard items. Over
650 stock lines. Specials made to order.
OEM support: design advice, prototype quantities,
production schedules.

Personal and export orders welcome.

SAE for our latest product information sheets.

GOLLEDGE ELECTRONICS LTD Tel: 0460 73718
Marriott, Somerset, TA16 5NS Fax: 0460 76340

Technical & Scientific Supplies

POWER SUPPLIES Dual 15-30V 3A, with 350VA C-core
transf. 10 secondaries. 100 to 250 input. Open Frame.

Used £33

Lens. Dallmeyer, f/2.8 to 16, F=3", Shutter 1-1/25 £5

Lens. Dallmeyer Super Six f/1.9-22 in focussing mount £35

Pressure Transducer 3.5bar absolute, Schaevitz P1727 £9

(Other types and ranges available)

1.5m dish aerials/covers. 2 only £35

£60 each or pair for £100

Ribbons Diablo HiType II/Quine, multistrike

£1 ea./10 for £8

Signal Generator, Pye SG3V 68-174MHz, AM/CW/FM,
carrier and modulation meter, 0.2uV to 10mV. Portable

with internal NiCad battery/charger. Used, tested £78

"Function Blocks" - various available, eg. Fullard
Combi's, Analog Devices, Burr-Brown etc. Please enquire.

All prices exclude carriage and VAT

LISTS AVAILABLE

Please write/fax/phone (any time)

Technical & Scientific Supplies, PO Box 19, Hythe,

Southampton, Hampshire SO4 6XQ

Tel: (0703) 848666. Fax: (0703) 897079.

FOR SALE

**Bruel and Kjaer equipment
for sale (Ex research lab):**
Objective Reference Equip-
ment Meter type 4904, Power
Supply 49, 2 plug-in circuits
Z0001, Level Recorder 2307,
Logarithmic Potentiometer
ZR0005, Sine Generator type
1023, Frequency Response
Tracer 4712, Sweep Unit
ZM0047. All equipment in
Working order, may be sold
singly or as a single lot.
Offers to +353-1-701 8268.

**Field Electric Ltd. Tel: 081-953 6009. 3 Shenley Road, Borehamwood,
Herts. WD6 1AA. Fax: 081-207 6375, 0836 640328**

SPECIAL OFFERS

EGA 8 bit cards special offer £17.95.

Hires graphics card IBM PC:XT:AT & compatible computers. 721x350 Hercules compatible
graphics with software disk & data £28. New & boxed.

5" green screen monitors. Composite video input. 12 VDC approx 1.2 amp uncased.
£27.50.

12" swivel & tilt low voltage monitor mono new special offer £31.50.

Philips 12" mono Model 3617-04 new IBM compatible £69.

XT turbo motherboard built in f/disk interface printer + CGA or mono port. C/with PSU on
board clock 720K ram. Sub assembly fra.me. No top. special offer £125 C/P £13.

IBM computers with h/disk etc from £285 + VAT.

NEC 3 1/2" floppy disk drive new & boxed full height model FD 1135C 1.0/1.6Mb £57 - C/P
£2.00.

NEC 3 1/2" floppy disk drive new unboxed 1/2 height model FD 5037A 1.0Mb in 5 1/4" adpt.
frame £59.00 C/P £2.25.

NEC 5 1/4" floppy disk drive new & boxed 1Mb 1/2 height FD1055 £49 C/P £2.75.

COPANET-1 network interface card B650A for IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computer.

New & boxed with data & software disk £59.

H.P. 3406 A broadband sampling voltmeter £150 C/P £10.

H.P. 4328A milliohmeter £490 C/P £10.

H.P. 3400A RMS voltmeter £250 C/P £10.

Farnell G12-10S. 12VDC 10amp. 240/110VAC input £42 C/P £3.50. Switch mode PSU.

286 computer chassis in stock without drives. Ring for details.

TEAC AT compatible 1.2Mb 1/2-height 5 1/4" floppy disk drives £25 C/P £4. Tested ex-
equipment.

8-bit HDC cards min. order 2 £3.50 each C/P £2.00.

16-bit HDC cards min. order 2 £6.00 each C/P £2.00.

8-bit video card x3 £12.00 C/P £2.00.

8-bit comms card 2 serial 1 para £5.00 C/P £2.00.

Solar mini UPS + inverter & 12V DC backup 480 watts less batteries £120 C/P £20.00.

Hewlett Packard 86A new & boxed computers £120 C/P £20.00.



We would like the opportunity to tender for surplus equipment

Official orders credit card telephone orders accepted with

Access, Amex, Diners, Visa cards. Overseas enquiries

welcome c/p rates U.K. mainland only.

Please ring for c/p rates not shown.

All prices inc. V.A.T. unless stated. Stock list available.



ARTICLES WANTED

WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test
Equipment, Components, Cable
and Electronic, Scrap. Boxes,
PCB's, Plugs and Sockets,
Computers, Edge Connectors.
TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF
ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT

A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders,
2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn,
Herts AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193.
Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387

790

STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD,

READING, RG6 1PL.

TEL: 0734 68041

FAX: 0734 351696

**TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL
TYPES OF SURPLUS TEST
EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER
EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS
etc. ANY QUANTITY.**

103

WANTED

Cash paid for all types of Oscilloscopes
working or not. We also offer a Repair &
Calibration service for Scopes.

LEN COOKE ENTERPRISES

179 Northolt Rd, South Harrow

Middx HA2 0LY

Tel: 081-864 5551 or 0831 630820

Fax: 081-423 6678

WANTED

Test equipment, receivers,
valves, transmitters,
components, cable and
electronic scrap and quantity.
Prompt service and cash.

M & B RADIO

86 Bishopgate Street,

Leeds LS1 4BB.

Tel: 0532 435849

Fax: 0532 426881

996

WANTED: VALVES, TRANSISTORS, I.Cs (especially
types KT66, KT88, PX4, PX25). Also capacitors, antique
radios, shop clearance considered. If possible, send writ-
ten list for offer by return. Billington Valves, phone 0403
865105. Fax: 0403 865106. See adjoining advert.

APPOINTMENTS

Garibaldi - RF & Microwave

We are the specialist agency for 'Radio Frequency' design or test
Engineers working from 1MHz to light We have hundreds of top
positions throughout the UK, working on RF mobile comms (GSM,
PCN, CT2), opto, satellite mm-wave & microwave projects.
Please contact our consultant **Simon Luttrell MSc** on **0494 792592**
160 Bellingdon Road, Chesham, Bucks. HP5 2HF.



**MATMOS LTD., UNIT 11 THE ENTERPRISE PARK,
LEWES ROAD, LINDFIELD, WEST SUSSEX, RH16 2LX.
TEL: 0444 482091 and 0444 483830 (Fax. 0444 484258)**

***** STOP PRESS LATEST 386 BARGAIN *****

TATUNG TCS8000 386 COMPUTER SYSTEM at £469

Full 386 (not SX) computer system complete with 102 keyboard and manual. Includes 210 watt PSU, I/O card, hard and floppy controller (please state MFM, RLL, IDE or SCSI), 1.2 Mbyte floppy drive, 1 Mbyte RAM upgradable to 16 Mbyte on the motherboard, eight expansion slots, C and T "CHIPS" chipset and co proc. socket, MS-DOS 3.3 and GW BASIC.
16 Mhz clock £469. 20 Mhz with 2 Mbyte RAM £589

MATMOS HIGH PERFORMANCE 286 SYSTEM at £299

A quality 286 system running at a Landmark speed of 16 Mhz; clock speed 12 Mhz. 1 Mbyte RAM expandable to 4 Mbytes. Serial and parallel ports, 101 keyboard, mono card, 1.2 Mbyte 5.25 drive, IDE hard drive controller (add £20 for MFM or RLL unless purchased with Matmos hard drives), eight slots. AMI bios with setup and diagnostics, well made stylish case, full manuals included £299. Fitted with 40 Mbyte hard drive £399; fitted with 60 Mbyte hard drive £435.

Top spec. 386 and 486 systems

- 25 Mhz 386 system £779
- 33 Mhz 386 cache system £979
- 25 Mhz 486 cache system £1495

Phone for details.

Carriage on systems £14 plus VAT. See below for add-ons and other stock items.

FLOPPY DRIVES

Internal

- 360K 5.25-inch IBM standard half-height drive £29.95 (carr. £3.50)
- 1.2 Mbyte 5.25-inch Panasonic IBM standard half-height drive £49.50 (carr. £3.50)
- 720K 3.5-inch Citizen OSD third height drive for £29.50 (carr. £3)
- 720K 3.5-inch Citizen OSDA45 third-height drive for AT/286/386 cream bezel £32.50 (carr. £3)
- As above, but XT/AT switchable £35.50 (carr. £3)
- 1.44 Mbyte 3.5-inch Citizen OSDA39C third-height drive for ATs, grey bezel £47.50 (carr. £3)
- Fitting kit for 5.25-inch space suitable all Citizen 3.5-inch drives incl. cable adaptors £8.49 (carr. free with drives)
- IBM standard floppy disk drive cable £4.

External

- 720K cased 3.5-inch in smart case (suitable for ATs only) £39.50 (carr. £3.50). Cable adaptor kit for AT £12.50.

HARD DISK DRIVES, etc

- 20 Mbyte Seagate ST125-1 3.5-inch, 28 msec. MFM hard drive: latest, fast, silent technology £109 (carr. £4)
- 20 Mbyte Miniscribe 8225 3.5-inch in 5.25-inch chassis, 24 msec. IDE hard drive with controller and all cabling to connect straight to 16 bit AT £129 - £119 in systems (carr. £5)
- 44 Mbyte Microscience HH1050 5.25-inch, 28 msec. MFM hard drive £135 - £125 in systems (carr. £4)
- 40 Mbyte Quantum 405 Pro 3.5-inch, 18 msec. SCSI hard drive £159 - £149 in systems (carr. £4)
- 62 Mbyte Micropolis 1324A 5.25-inch, 28 msec. MFM hard drive, full height £149 (£139 in systems) (carr. £5)
- 94 Mbyte Seagate/Imprimus ST2106E 5.25-inch, 16.5 msec. ESDI drive with 16 bit high speed controller card and cables £289 (carr. £5)
- HDD cable set £5.

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS (carr. £2.50)

- XT MFM £37.50, XT RLL £37.50, XT SCSI £29.50
- AT RLL £37.50, AT MFM £49.95, AT IDE £12.95, AT SCSI £37.50, AT ESDI £69

HITACHI CD ROM DRIVES (ex dem.)

External cased AT bus CDR1502S, half height, 5.25-inch with card and cable £249 (carr. £5)

IBM COMPATIBLE AT MOTHERBOARDS, CARDS etc.

- 25 Mhz 486 Very latest 80486 motherboard with extra 64K cache. Landmark speed 115 Mhz. Floating point co-processor built into CPU. Eight expansion slots. £1095 (carr. £5)
- 25 Mhz 386 motherboard, 30386 cpu, Landmark speed 33 Mhz., accepts up to 8 Mbyte SIPPS RAM, otherwise as above £499 (carr. £3.50)
- 1 Mbyte RAM for 386/486 £49.50
- 12 Mhz AT motherboard, 80286 cpu, 8 expansion slots, full AMI BIOS with diagnostics etc., 80287 socket, manual, Landmark speed of 16Mhz, accepts up to 4 Mbyte of SIPPS RAM on board £99.00, with 1Mbyte installed £125 (carr. £3.50)
- 80287 maths co-processor for above £99.
- AT multi I/O board with 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game, 2 floppy, IDE hard drive £34.50.
- AT I/O card, parallel, serial, game £17.50.
- AT/XT floppy disk controller £9.95.
- Mono graphics card £9.95 (all carr. £2)
- MOUSE: Microsoft compatible, serial with software £29.95 (carr. £3)

MONITORS - MONO

- 12 inch Xerox Hercules paperwhite; smart case with tilt-and-swivel base, particularly good, user-friendly high res. display £59.95 (carr. £6.50)
- 12 inch Hercules amber; 12 volt supply voltage (psu needed) modern case with tilt-and-swivel base £19.50 (carr. £5)

MONITORS - COLOUR

- 14 inch 1024 x 768 VGA Latest Hyundai multisync. VGA, 0.28 dot pitch. Displays up to 1024 x 768 at very high quality. £269 (carr. £10)

HITACHI CAD COLOUR MONITORS

- 20-inch multisync. CM2085M From VGA up to 64KHz at 1280 by 1024 (ex dem.) £899.
- 20-inch fixed frequency 48 KHz. CM2086A1-D (ex dem.) £299.
- 20-inch fixed frequency 64 KHz. CM2086A3-EX (ex dem.) £299.
- 16-inch fixed frequency 64 KHz. CM1686A (new) £299.
- (p.o.a. for carriage for above)

LASER PRINTER

Acer LP-76 HP Laserjet II compatible. 6 p/min., 300 x 300 DPI, 512K expandable to 4.5 Mbytes, standard Centronics interface £499 (carr. £20). Auxiliary paper tray giving paper capacity of 400 sheets or two paper sizes £79 (carr. £20)

DIGITISERS (ex dem.)

Hitachi HDG1212D: 12-inch x 12-inch PC compatible industry standard interface, supported by all PC applications packages offering digitiser input £99 (carr. £6)

VGA CARDS

- 16 bit VGA card, 256K, all emulations, up to 800 x 600, with software to run all major packages, Oak chip set. Switchable for use in XT's £89.95
- 16 bit 1024 x 768 super VGA card. Very high resolution with 512K and drivers for Windows 3, Acad, VP etc. Full manuals and disks. Trident chip set £99, 1 Mbyte version £119 (carr. on cards £2.00)
- FAX CARD Plug into PC expansion slot. Giving powerful fax features: AT5 Cipher BT approved Group III intelligent receiver/transmit, with multiple output and call scheduling. With disks, cables and full user manual £129 (carr. £5)
- ETHERNET CARD Novell compatible 16-bit £89 (carr. £2)

POWER SUPPLIES

- Astec BM140 IBM XT/AT compatible 150W, +5V at 15A, +12V at 5A, -5V at 0.3A, -12V at 0.5A; fan cooled, rear panel switch, good value at £19.50 (carr. £4)
- Farnell N180 cased 180Watt; +5V at 20A, +12V at 2A, -12V at 2A, +24V at 5A and -5V at 1A. Professional psu. £26.95 (carr. £3)

NB * VAT and carriage must be added to all items (quotes for carriage overseas)
* Everything new, and guaranteed one year unless stated; ex-dem. products guaranteed 6 months
* Access and Visa telephone service

Matmos Ltd. has been trading successfully since 1976

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Abracadabra	621	Halcyon Electronics	609	Nevada Communications	
AOR (UK)	600	Hoka Electronics	561	561
Antrim Transformers	544	Icom UK	607	Number One Systems	540
Arcom	577	Integrex	JFC	Panrix Electronics	610
Audio Electronics	607	IPK	605	Phase Track	609
Blackmore Electronics	577	Johns Radio	574	R Henson	580
Camel	585	Kestrel Electronic		Ralfe Electronics	610
Chelmer Valve Company		Components	607	Research Communications	
.....	585	Keytronics	622	565
Citadel Products	OBC	Langrex	574	Stewart of Reading	579
Dataman	IBC	Leetronix	609	Superswitch	553
Digitask	538	Lowe Electrical	577	System Request	610
Display Electronics	558	M&B Electrical	557	Thames Computer Services	
Edicron	574	M&B Radio	580	579
EP Electronics	621	Matmos	624	Those Engineers	585
Far Communications ...	580	Micro Amps	605	Thurlby Thandar	605
Galaxy Technics	600	MQP Electronics	561	Tsien (UK)	582

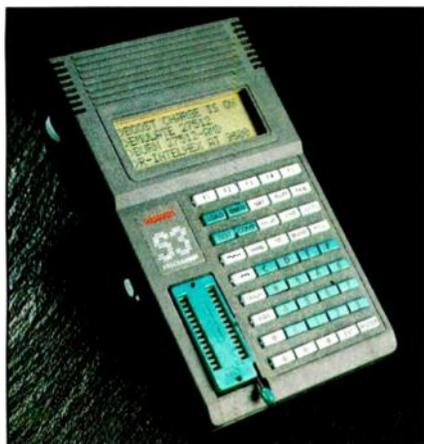
OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.

United States of America: Jay Fenman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827.

Printed in Great Britain by Riverside Press, Gillingham, Kent, and typeset by Marlin Graphics, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Publishing Ltd 1991. *Electronics and Wireless World* can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd, INDIA: A.H. Wheeler & Co, CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd., GORDON & GOTCH LTD., SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd., William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd., UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010, USA. *Electronics & Wireless World* \$5.95 (74513).

Dataman Introduces Omni-Pro at £395



S3 - The Best-Seller . £495

Wouldn't you like an EPROM Programmer that is Elegant? Stunning? Superb?

These are words used by engineers to describe S3. They often say S3 makes their expensive lab-programmer look stupid. How can we disagree? When designing S3 we tried to turn a boring bench-instrument into something more exciting: a compact, intelligent tool which could be used for New Product Development, with facilities such as Editing and Memory-Emulation. We made S3 small enough to slip in a pocket and battery-powered so that it would retain data and configuration, because we were sure engineers would want one each. And they do! S3 is now the best-selling programmer in the U.K.

S3 is likely to fill needs that you never knew you had! **We can send you an S3 today on FREE TRIAL - 30 DAYS SALE-OR-RETURN.**

Optional S3 Modules...

EPLDS, CMOS PALS	£295
32 pin EPROMS	£75
40 pin EPROMS	£75
8748/49	£125
8751/53	£125
XIC'OR 2212	£45

Optional S3 Developers Package

Software and Inside Information for engineers who wish to study and customise S3. No Secrets! Editor/Assembler (SDE see below), Circuit Diagrams, List of Calls and BIOS Source Code..... £195

S3 as a Development System...

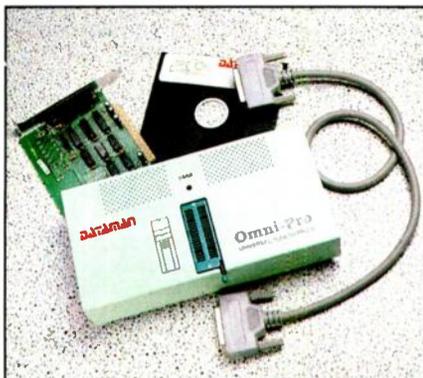
The FREE Terminal Program which comes with S3 provides Full Remote Control from your PC. All keyboard functions are supported - such as Editing, Byte and Block Shifting, Split & Shuffle, Seek and CheckSum. S3 is also a Memory Emulator - it will substitute ROM or RAM in-circuit. You can try your program before committing it to PROM.

S3 as a Programmer...

S3 will program virtually any EPROM or EEPROM that will go in the socket. Without recharging, you can program 1000 modern fast PROMS or 100 ancient slow PROMS. Operation is continuous with a mains supply: S3 can be used while recharging. S3 does not monopolise your computer for copying, editing or programming PROMS. S3 uses latest high-speed programming methods and supports FLASH EPROMS. Program, Data and Configuration are retained while turned-off S3 has a ROM BIOS, but runs its main program in RAM. Software can be upgraded instantly from a PROM in the socket. **SOFTWARE UPGRADES ARE FREE.**

What you get with S3...

Mains Charger, Ring-Bound FactoFile Manual, Emulation Lead (plugs into your ROM socket), Write-lead (hooks-up your uP Write-Line when emulating RAM in a ROM socket), FREE Software Upgrades by BBS, Technical Support by Phone, Fax and BBS and a **FULL THREE YEAR GUARANTEE.**



Omni-Pro..... £395

Programs BIPOLARS, PROMS, PALS, GALS, EPLDS, PEELS, IFLS, EPROMS, EEPROMS AND MICROCONTROLLERS. Tests SRAM, DRAM AND TTL/CMOS logic

Omni-Pro uses a short slot PC card to make fast parallel transfers of data. It is controlled by software with a professional look and feel. The latest quick-programming methods are supported. Any of the usual file-transmission formats can be used. Omni-Pro is compatible with all popular PLD compilers producing JEDEC files.

Omni-Pro comes with this Universal Guarantee: it WILL program all the parts you need. Or you can have your money back.

What you get with Omni-Pro...

An Excellent Manual in Plain English. A quality 40pin TEXTOL. Double-Width Socket. FREE Technical Support by Phone, Fax or BBS. FREE Software Upgrades by BBS and a **FULL YEAR'S GUARANTEE.**

SDE Assembler £195

Develop your New Product in an advanced Software Development Environment.

Dataman's SDE comprises a two-window Editor, fast Macro Assembler, Linker, Librarian, Serial Comms and an intelligent Make facility which automatically reassembles ONLY those files you have edited, links them and downloads to your Memory-Emulator or Programmer. **SDE works very well with S3.**

The Editor is pretty smart: it can tell you the Absolute Address of any line of the Source-File. The Assembler is pretty smart too: if it finds a mistake it puts you back in the Editor at the right place to fix it. SDE's Multi-Processor version supports all common micros - please ask for list. The Disassembler version creates Source Files from Object Code (e.g. from a ROM). **SDE IS NOT COPY-PROTECTED.**
SDE Multi-processors & Disassemblers £695
SDE Multi-processors £395
SDE Single-processor..... £195

Strobe Eraser £175

Wipes EPROMS before you can say "Jack Robinson".

Our Flashy New Eraser wipes EPROMS clean in seconds. You can do it to chips on the bench, chips in-circuit or even chips in the Programmer. Tidy up your workshop tomorrow. Recycle all those old Memory Chips!



UK customers - please add VAT



DATAMAN tools for microengineering

Station Road, Maiden Newton, Dorset DT2 0AE, England
Phone 0300-20719
Fax 0300-21012
Telex 418442
BBS (Bulletin Board) ... 0300 21095
300/1200/2400/N,8,1 (24hr)

IC PROGRAMMING TESTING & ERASING SOLUTIONS

PC82 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER & TESTER

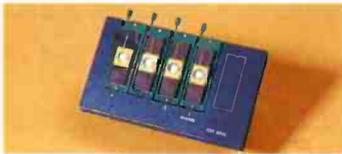
£395



Universal programmer. The complete designer's kit. This will program EPROMS, EEROMS, BEPROMS, PALS, GALS, EPLD's, Z8 and 87XX microprocessors. A unique feature is the testing of logic parts such as 74LS393 etc. The PC82 can check and identify parts. Already programmed are the TTL & CMOS logic test vectors. Software is supplied to write vectors for most unique chips. One of the most popular programmers in the USA.

TTL, CMOS, DRAM & SRAM TESTING

PC82 can test and verify any TTL/CMOS logic chip, DRAM & SRAM. The software will also identify a TTL chip. Do you have a few TTL chips aside not knowing whether they are working?



ADAPTERS FOR PC82 FROM £95

A wide range of plug-in adapters to expand the capability of the PC82. Various PLCC convertors & 4 gang 28/32/40 pin Eprom, Gal & Pal. Popular CPU types include PIC 16C54/5/6/7, 8796/7, 68705, 87C751/2, & TMS320E25.

DEVICE GUIDE

EPROM N/CMOS 2716-27010 (1 mBit) Vpp 12.5,12.9,21,25
 EPROM 27513,27011,572000/4000,8764-87256,CYC2XX SERIES
 EEPROM 2816,2816A,2817,2817A,2864A
 EEPROM 9306,9307,9346,9356,93CS06,26,44,56,66,28256A
 BEPROM 32x8 to 4096x8, incl. 63S080,7C28X,29X.
 PAL 10,12,14,16,18,20-L,R,X,P,1,2,4,8,10 (20&24-pin)
 GAL 16V8,18P8,20V8,22V10
 EPLD 20G10,22V10, EP310,320,600,610,900,910,5C031,32,60,90
 CMOS EPAL C16L8,R8,R6,R4,C18V8,C20G10,L8,R8,R6,R4,C22V10
 MPU Z8,8741,42,48,49,50,51,C51,C52,C252,TMS7742,77C82,63701
 Device testing TTL/CMOS logic, DRAM & SRAM

PC82

PC84

✓	✓
✓	—
✓	✓
✓	—
✓	—
✓	—
✓	—
✓	—
✓	—
✓	—
✓	—
✓	—
✓	—
✓	—

FEATURES ALL MODELS

For the IBM PC, install the interface card and programming socket, load the menu-driven software and you have a complete design system at your fingertips.

EASY TO INSTALL

The programmer comes with an interface card that plugs into any free slot of your PC. There is no DMA channel to worry about and it occupies limited I/O space. The programmer socket box is connected via a ribbon cable to the back of the interface card so that the socket box is external. After the interface card is installed the PC never need be opened again.

SUITS ALL PC'S

The programmers will run on any compatible IBM machines such as XT's, AT's, '386 and '486. Whether it be AMSTRAD or COMPAQ the programmers will work. The software is text only monographic so is compatible with any machine.

SOFTWARE DRIVEN

All software for the programmers is supplied on 5 1/4" low-density disks. The software can be copied onto hard disk using the DOS copy command. Programs are supplied for the various features and are menu-driven. All programming is done from the menu, no hardware switches are needed. Just select the type and manufacturer and the programming is done automatically. Free software updates for new types which are continually being added.

The menu-driven software is a full editing, filing and compiling package as well as a programming package. Save to disk and load from disk allows full filing of patterns on disk, to be saved and recalled instantaneously. Device blank check, checksum, program, verify, read and modify are all standard features. Hex to bin file conversions included for popular file formats including Intel Motorola etc. 2 ways/4 ways bin file splitter for 16/32 bit file data. Selection of speed algorithm for FAST, INTELLIGENT, INTEL, etc.

PC86 HANDY POCKET TESTER £99

Tests all popular TTL 74/54, CMOS 40/45 & DRAM types, can search and display type number of unknown/house marked types. Simple operation. 9 volt battery operated with LCD display.



M1 FAST ERASER £99

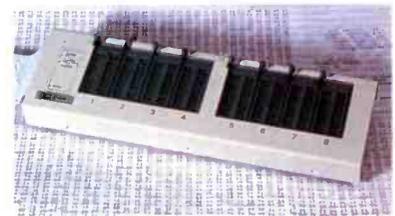
NO MORE WAITING FOR EPROMS TO ERASE. New advanced UV source gives under 2 minute erasure time on most types of modern EPROM. Digital down counter & display plus added features for simple operation in use. Large capacity e.g. 13x28 pin devices. Small footprint. Designed for heavy industrial/workshop use. UK design & manufacture.



PC84 EPROM PROGRAMMERS

1-GANG £139, 4-GANG £199 & 8-GANG £299

PC84 -1, -4, -8 Eprom programmers only. The variant is only gang size. The -4 and -8 gang will program multiple EPROMs simultaneously. Device sizes are from 2716 to 271000 both C and NMOS. ZIF (zero insertion force) sockets are used on all models.



ORDER INFORMATION

Please include £7 for carriage by courier, plus VAT on all UK orders. (£20 for exports.) All pricing for programmers includes software, interface card, socket box and full instructions. (Prices do not include VAT or carriage). ACCESS, VISA or CWO. Official orders welcome from Government bodies & local authorities.



CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD

Dept. WW, 50 High St,
 Edgware, Middx. HA8 7EP
 Tel: 081-951 1848